



Schweizerische Eidgenossenschaft
Confédération suisse
Confederazione Svizzera
Confederaziun svizra

Federal Department of Finance FDF
Federal Office for Customs and Border Security (FOCBS)

List of Tariff Headings

to the Electronic Customs Tariff Tares

Status: as at 1st January 2022

published by the Federal Office for Customs and Border Security, 3003 Bern

This list is intended as an aid when using the Electronic Customs Tariff Tares (e.g. for determining a tariff heading without searching on the screen). To this effect, this document includes:

- the Customs Tariff Act
- the Tare Ordinance
- the General Rules for the Interpretation of the Harmonized System and additional Swiss rules
- the tariff headings with their tariff texts and notes.

However, additional information necessary for the customs clearance is only available in the Electronic Customs Tariff Tares, which may be consulted free of charge in the internet at www.tares.ch.

As this print was automatically edited from a databank, some pages may have very few text.

Index

Customs Tariff Act
Tare Ordinance
General Rules for the Interpretation of the Harmonized System

I **LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS**

- 01 Live animals
- 02 Meat and edible meat offal
- 03 Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates
- 04 Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included
- 05 Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

II **VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**

- 06 Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage
- 07 Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers
- 08 Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons
- 09 Coffee, tea, maté and spices
- 10 Cereals
- 11 Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten
- 12 Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder
- 13 Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts
- 14 Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

III **ANIMAL, VEGETABLE OR MICROBIAL FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES**

- 15 Animal, vegetable or microbial fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

IV **PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES; PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING NICOTINE, INTENDED FOR INHALATION WITHOUT COMBUSTION; OTHER NICOTINE CONTAINING PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR THE INTAKE OF NICOTINE INTO THE HUMAN BODY**

- 16 Preparations of meat, of fish, of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or of insects
- 17 Sugars and sugar confectionery
- 18 Cocoa and cocoa preparations
- 19 Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products
- 20 Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants
- 21 Miscellaneous edible preparations
- 22 Beverages, spirits and vinegar
- 23 Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder
- 24 Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; products, whether or not containing nicotine, intended for inhalation without combustion; other nicotine containing products intended for the intake of nicotine into the human body

V MINERAL PRODUCTS

- 25 Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement
- 26 Ores, slag and ash
- 27 Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

VI PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

- 28 Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes
- 29 Organic chemicals
- 30 Pharmaceutical products
- 31 Fertilisers
- 32 Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks
- 33 Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations
- 34 Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, «dental waxes» and dental preparations with a basis of plaster
- 35 Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes
- 36 Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations
- 37 Photographic or cinematographic goods
- 38 Miscellaneous chemical products

VII PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

- 39 Plastics and articles thereof
- 40 Rubber and articles thereof

VIII RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)

- 41 Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather
- 42 Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)
- 43 Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

IX WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAINTING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

- 44 Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal
- 45 Cork and articles of cork
- 46 Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

X PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

- 47 Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard
- 48 Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

- 49 Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans
- XI TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES**
- 50 Silk
- 51 Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric
- 52 Cotton
- 53 Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn
- 54 Man-made filaments; strip and the like of man-made textile materials
- 55 Man-made staple fibres
- 56 Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof
- 57 Carpets and other textile floor coverings
- 58 Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery
- 59 Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use
- 60 Knitted or crocheted fabrics
- 61 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted
- 62 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted
- 63 Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags
- XII FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR**
- 64 Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles
- 65 Headgear and parts thereof
- 66 Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof
- 67 Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair
- XIII ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE**
- 68 Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials
- 69 Ceramic products
- 70 Glass and glassware
- XIV NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL, AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY; COIN**
- 71 Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin
- XV BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL**
- 72 Iron and steel
- 73 Articles of iron or steel
- 74 Copper and articles thereof
- 75 Nickel and articles thereof
- 76 Aluminium and articles thereof

78	Lead and articles thereof
79	Zinc and articles thereof
80	Tin and articles thereof
81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof
82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal
83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal
XVI	MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES
84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof
85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles
XVII	VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT
86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds
87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof
88	Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof
89	Ships, boats and floating structures
XVIII	OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF
90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof
91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof
92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles
XIX	ARMS AND AMMUNITION; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF
93	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof
XX	MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES
94	Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; luminaires and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings
95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof
96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles
XI	WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES
97	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Customs Tariff Act ([CCFL 632.10](#))

(CTA)

of 9 October 1986 (Status as of 1 January 2021)

The Federal Assembly of the Swiss Confederation,

on the basis of Articles 101 and 133 of the Federal Constitution¹, and having considered a dispatch of the Federal Council dated 22 October 1985,

decrees:

Section 1 Principles

Art. 1 General liability to duty

¹ All goods brought into or taken out of Swiss customs territory must be assessed in accordance with the General Tariff in Annexes 1 and 2.

² The foregoing is subject to exceptions laid down by international treaties, special provisions of acts or by orders of the Federal Council made under this Act.

Art. 2 Calculation of duty

¹ Goods shall be assessed on their gross weight if no other assessment unit is provided.

² The Federal Council shall issue provisions intended to ensure that goods are assessed on their gross weight, in order to prevent any attempt to evade duty and any unfair effects that this method of assessment may entail.

³ Where the duty assessment basis is 100 kg, the weight for clearance purposes shall be rounded up to the next 100 g.

Section 2 Customs Tariffs

Art. 3 General Tariff

The Federal Council may increase individual General Tariff rates of duty unilaterally if this is considered essential in order to achieve the objectives of such an increase.

Art. 4 Working tariff

¹ When the interests of the Swiss economy so require, the Federal Council may temporarily apply customs duty agreements and the tariff rates resulting therefrom. It may also apply tariff rates resulting from agreements temporarily, in accordance with Article 2 of the Federal Act of 25 June 1982² on Foreign Trade Measures.

² The Federal Council may proportionately reduce any rates that prove to be too high in comparison with reduced rates laid down in tariff treaties.

³ When the interests of the Swiss economy so require, the Federal Council may, irrespective of any tariff treaty and having consulted the Committee of Customs Experts:

- a. reduce duties appropriately;
- b. order the temporary total or partial suspension of the duties applicable to certain goods;

¹ SR 101

² SR 946.201

c. set tariff quotas.

Art. 5 Export tariff

¹ No duty is paid on the export of goods that are not listed in the export tariff.

² In the event that, as a result of exceptional conditions abroad, the rates of duty in the export tariff prove to be insufficient to prevent the flow of the goods listed therein abroad, the Federal Council may increase the rates of duty for as long as circumstances require and fix rates of duty for goods that are classified in the customs tariff as being exempt from duty.

³ The Federal Council must reduce or abolish the rates of duty in the export tariff if they are no longer necessary for the guarantee of the national supply.

⁴ The Federal Council may make the duty-free export of goods listed in the export tariff subject to conditions or charges.

Section 3 Extraordinary Measures

Art. 6 Emergency and crisis situations

The Federal Council may in exceptional circumstances, and in particular in the event of disastrous instances of force majeure and shortages or rises in the prices of foodstuffs and essential goods, order temporary reductions of duty and by way of exception exemptions from duty.

Art. 7 Extraordinary circumstances in foreign relations

If, as a result of foreign measures or exceptional conditions abroad, Switzerland's foreign relations are influenced to such an extent that essential Swiss economic interests are prejudiced, the Federal Council may, for as long as the circumstances require, modify the relevant rates of duty, or, in the event of exemption from duty, introduce duties, or take other suitable measures.

Section 4 Foreign Trade Statistics

Art. 8

Statistical records shall be maintained on the import, export and transit of goods over the Swiss customs border (Foreign Trade Statistics).

Section 5 General Tariff Amendments made by the Federal Council based on International Agreements

Art. 9 Amendments under the Harmonised System

¹ The Federal Council is authorized to accept the modifications recommended by the Customs Cooperation Council in accordance with Article 16 of the International Convention of 14 June 1983³ on a Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System and to amend the General Tariff.

² It may in accordance with Article 3 paragraph 1 letter c of the aforementioned Convention include tariff lines from the General Tariff in the Working Tariff as statistical lines, provided that this does not lead to any change in the tariff burden.

Art. 9a Amendments under the WTO

The Federal Council is authorized to modify the General Tariff temporarily if an amendment to the LIX-Switzerland-Liechtenstein list is provisionally being applied.

³ SR 0.632.11

Section 6 Application of International Agricultural Agreements

Art. 10 Setting the rate of duty

¹ In order to achieve the objectives of the agricultural legislation, the Federal Council may fix the rates of duty for agricultural products within the framework of the General Tariff; in doing so, it shall take account of other economic sectors.

² The implementation authorities shall at the necessary intervals compile the data on import volumes and prices of agricultural products that is required as the basis for determining the rates of duty.

³ If the market conditions result in a need for regular modifications, then the Federal Council may delegate the powers under paragraph 1 to the Federal Department of Economic Affairs, Education and Research (EAER) or the Federal Office for Agriculture. It may only delegate the power to the Federal Office for Agriculture if it grants that office only limited discretion in fixing the rates of duty.

⁴ Subject the terms of Article 13 paragraph 1 letters c and d of this Act, the following principles and responsibilities are regulated in Articles 20–22 of the Agriculture Act of 29 April 1998⁴:

- a. the fixing of threshold prices;
- b. the fixing, modification and distribution of the tariff quotas listed in Annex 2;
- c. the fixing, modification, and distribution of tariff quotas for agricultural products in accordance with Article 4 paragraph 3 letter c.

Art. 11 Safeguard clauses

¹ In accordance with the safeguard clauses in the international agreements in the field of agriculture, the Federal Council may temporarily increase the rates of the General Tariff for agricultural products.

² In cases of urgency, the EAER decides on such increases.

³ The EAER may set up an advisory committee on the application of price-related and volume-related safeguard clauses.

Section 7 Customs Tariff Report, Approval and Amendment of Customs Tariff

Art. 12 Amendment of General Tariff

¹ If the Federal Council increases the individual rates of the General Tariff in accordance with Article 3, it shall at the same time apply for a corresponding amendment to be made to the Act.

² The corresponding ordinances shall apply at the latest until the commencement of the amendment to the Act that replaces them or until the day on which the bill thereon is rejected by the Federal Assembly or by the People.

Art. 13 Temporary application of agreements and other measures

¹ The Federal Council shall submit a report to the Federal Assembly each year if:

- a. it applies an international agreement for a temporary period (Art. 4 para. 1);
- b. measures in accordance with Articles 4–7 and 9a or Section 6 are taken;
- c. revised threshold prices are fixed;
- d. revised volumes for tariff quotas or their distribution in time are fixed.

² The Federal Assembly shall approve the international agreement and decide whether the measures, if still in force, should remain in force, or be extended or modified.

⁴ SR 910.1

Section 8 Final Provisions

Art. 14 Committee of Customs Experts

The Federal Council shall appoint a Committee of Customs Experts as an advisory body.

Art. 15 Implementation

¹ The Federal Council is responsible for implementation. It shall enact the required transitional provisions. ² The Federal Office for Customs and Border Security shall publish the Working Tariff.

Art. 16 Amendment and repeal of previous legislation

¹ The Federal Council shall revise the provisions of federal legislation that contain tariff headings in accordance with the General Tariff in this Act and shall bring the revised provisions into force at the same time as this Act.

² The Customs Tariff Act of 19 June 1959 is repealed.

Art. 17 Referendum and commencement

¹ This Act is subject to an optional referendum.

² The Federal Council shall determine the date on which this Act comes into force.

Commencement Date: 1 January 1988

Final Provision

The Federal Council is authorized to make the amendments to the General Tariff that are necessary as a result of the discontinuation of the denaturation of bread grain due to the repeal of the Grain Act.

General Tariff (Annexes 1 and 2)

Link to the General Tariff: www.ezv.admin.ch -> Français -> Documentation -> Législation - Perception de redevances -> Tarif des douanes -> [General Tariff \(French version\) \(PDF file\)](#)

Concerning the publication, see the remarks in the footnotes of the Customs Tariff Act (CCFL 632.10).

Tare Ordinance ([CCFL 632.13](#))

of 4 November 1987

The Swiss Federal Council,

having considered Article 2, paragraph 2, of the Customs Tariff Act of 9 October 1986

ordains:

Article 1 Definitions

¹The gross weight comprises the effective weight (net mass, "net net" weight) of the goods and the weight of packaging, filling material and any supports on which the goods may be displayed.

² The net weight comprises the effective weight of the goods and the weight of supports and immediate packaging. The net weight does not include the weight of packaging used solely or primarily for protecting the goods during transport.

³ The tare is the difference between the gross weight and the net weight.

⁴ The additional tare is the additional weight expressed as a percentage of the net weight (tare rate).

Article 2 Clearance according to Gross Weight

¹ Goods whose packaging offers sufficient protection against damage in transit are cleared according to their gross weight.

² Unpacked goods, or goods whose packaging does not offer sufficient protection against damage in transit, are subject to an additional tare. The rates for calculating the additional tare are given in the Annex.

³ The issue of whether packaging offers sufficient protection against damage in transit is assessed in accordance with the requirements applicable to the type of transport in question.

Article 3 Exemption from the Additional Tare

1 The additional tare does not apply to:

- a. goods that are usually transported unpackaged in part-load traffic;
- b. goods imported in small quantities in tourist traffic.

² The following consignments may be cleared according to net weight or effective weight without any additional tare even if packaged when placed under customs control:

- a) consignments that almost fulfil all the requirements for duty-free treatment;
- b) consignments intended for official use, or for public benefit or welfare purposes.

Article 4 Clearance of Packaging and Supports

Packaging and supports shall be cleared separately:

- a) if they are subject to import duty at a rate significantly higher than the rate applicable to the goods themselves and, due to their nature, they may be reused; or
- b) if the circumstances clearly indicate an intention to evade the higher rates of duty to which they are liable.

Article 5 Clearance according to Net Weight

¹ In the main customs offices, at the request of their carrier, goods shall be cleared in accordance with their net weight plus the additional tare.

² Where goods for which no additional tare is specified in the Annex are declared for clearance in accordance with their net weight, or are unpacked in a free port, a federal warehouse or an open customs warehouse and then presented for clearance unpacked, they shall be subject to an additional tare equivalent to 10% of their net weight.

Article 6 Tare Rates

- ¹ The rates of additional tare, expressed as a percentage of the net weight, are specified in the Annex.
- ² The Federal Department of Finance may amend the tare rate or make additions to the Annex if required to do so due to changes in the methods of packaging goods or to avoid abuse or unfairness.

Article 7 Repeal of Previous Law and Commencement

¹ The Tare Ordinance of 1 December 1959 is repealed.

² This Ordinance comes into force on 1 January 1988.

The rates for calculating the additional tare are given in the Annex to CCFL 632.13.

(https://www.admin.ch/ch/f/rs/c632_13.html)

General Rules for the Interpretation of the Harmonized System

Classification of goods in the Nomenclature shall be governed by the following principles:

1. The titles of sections, chapters and sub-chapters are provided for ease of reference only; for legal purposes, classification shall be determined according to the terms of the tariff headings and any relative section or chapter notes and, provided such tariff headings or notes do not otherwise require, according to the following provisions.
2. a) Any reference in a tariff heading to an article shall be taken to include a reference to that article incomplete or unfinished, provided that, as presented, the incomplete or unfinished article has the essential character of the complete or finished article. It shall also be taken to include a reference to that article complete or finished (or failing to be classified as complete or finished by virtue of this Rule), presented unassembled or disassembled.
b) Any reference in a tariff heading to a material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to mixtures or combinations of that material or substance with other materials or substances. Any reference to goods of a given material or substance shall be taken to include a reference to goods consisting wholly or partly of such material or substance. The classification of goods consisting of more than one material or substance shall be according to the principles of Rule 3.
3. When by application of Rule 2 b) or for any other reason, goods are, *prima facie*, classifiable under two or more tariff headings, classification shall be effected as follows:
 - a) The tariff heading which provides the most specific description shall be preferred to tariff headings providing a more general description. However, when two or more tariff headings each refer to part only of the materials or substances contained in mixed or composite goods or to part only of the items in a set put up for retail sale, those tariff headings are to be regarded as equally specific in relation to those goods, even if one of them gives a more complete or precise description of the goods.
 - b) Mixtures, composite goods consisting of different materials or made up of different components, and goods put up in sets for retail sale, which cannot be classified by reference to 3 a), shall be classified as if they consisted of the material or component which gives them their essential character, insofar as this criterion is applicable.
 - c) When goods cannot be classified by reference to 3 a) or b), they shall be classified under the tariff heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.
4. Goods which cannot be classified in accordance with the above rules shall be classified under the tariff heading appropriate to the goods to which they are most akin.
5. In addition to the foregoing provisions, the following rules shall apply in respect of the goods referred to therein:
 - a) Camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, drawing instrument cases, necklace cases and similar containers, specially shaped or fitted to contain a specific article or set of articles, suitable for long-term use and presented with the articles for which they are intended, shall be classified with such articles when of a kind normally sold therewith. This Rule does not, however, apply to containers which give the whole its essential character;
 - b) Subject to the provisions of Rule 5 a) above, packing materials and packing containers presented with the goods therein shall be classified with the goods if they are of a kind normally used for packing such goods. However, this provision is not binding when such packing materials or packing containers are clearly suitable for repetitive use.
6. For legal purposes, the classification of goods in the subheadings of a tariff heading shall be determined according to the terms of those subheadings and any related Subheading Notes and, *mutatis mutandis*, to the above Rules, on the understanding that only subheadings at the same level are comparable. For the purposes of this Rule the relative Section and Chapter Notes also apply, unless the context otherwise requires.

Additional Swiss Rules

1. The classification of goods in Swiss subheadings shall be determined according to the terms of those subheadings and, Any related Swiss notes and, *mutatis mutandis*, to the above Rules, on the understanding that only Swiss subheadings at the same level are comparable. For the purposes of this Rule

General Rules for the Interpretation of the Harmonized System

the relative section, chapter and subheading Notes also apply, unless the context of Swiss subheadings otherwise requires.

2. Unless the context of the Tariff and the Customs Law otherwise requires, used articles shall be assessed to duty at the rates applicable to new articles.
3. Unless the context of the Tariff otherwise requires the unit-weight shall be taken to mean the effective weight of the goods concerned.
4. The term "container", as used in certain subheadings, shall be taken to mean any immediate packing containing goods, of wood, sheet metal, glass, paperboard, paper, plastic or any other material.

I Live animals; animal products

Notes

1. Any reference in this Section to a particular genus or species of an animal, except where the context otherwise requires, includes a reference to the young of that genus or species.
2. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout the Nomenclature any reference to «dried» products also covers products which have been dehydrated, evaporated or freeze-dried.

1 Live animals

Note

1. This Chapter covers all live animals except:
 - a) fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, of heading 0301, 0306, 0307 or 0308;
 - b) cultures of micro-organisms and other products of heading 3002; and
 - c) animals of heading 9508.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
0101.	Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies:
	- horses:
	-- pure-bred breeding animals:
2110	--- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 1)
2190	--- other
	-- other:
	--- for slaughter:
2911	---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5)
2919	---- other
	---- other:
2991	---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 1)
	---- other:
2995	----- of a height at the withers exceeding 1.48 m
2996	----- of a height at the withers exceeding 1.35 m but not exceeding 1.48 m
2997	----- of a height at the withers not exceeding 1.35 m
	- asses:
	-- pure-bred breeding animals:
3011	--- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 1)
3019	--- other
	--- other:
3091	--- for slaughter; wild asses
	--- other:
3095	---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 1)
3096	---- other
	- other:
9010	-- for slaughter
	-- other:
9093	--- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 1)
9099	--- other
0102.	Live bovine animals:
	- cattle:
	-- pure-bred breeding animals:
2110	--- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 2)
	--- other:
2191	---- of brown, spotted or Holstein races
2199	---- other
	-- other:
	--- for slaughter:
2911	---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5)
2919	---- other
	---- other:
2991	---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 2)
2999	---- other
	- buffalo:
	-- pure-bred breeding animals:
3110	--- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 2)
3190	--- other
	-- other:
	--- for slaughter:
3911	---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5)
3919	---- other
	---- other:
3991	---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 2)
3999	---- other
	- other:
	--- for slaughter:
9012	--- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5)

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(0102.)	Live bovine animals (Fortsetzung): - other (Fortsetzung): -- for slaughter (Fortsetzung): 9018 --- other -- other: 9092 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 2) 9098 --- other
0103.	Live swine: - pure-bred breeding animals: 1010 -- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 3) 1090 -- other - other: -- weighing less than 50 kg: 9110 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 3) (breeding animals) 9120 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) (for slaughter) 9190 --- other -- weighing 50 kg or more: 9210 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 3) (breeding animals) 9220 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) (for slaughter) 9290 --- other
0104.	Live sheep and goats: - sheep: 1010 -- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 4) (breeding animals) 1020 -- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5) (for slaughter) 1090 -- other - goats: 2010 -- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 4) (breeding animals) 2020 -- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5) (for slaughter) 2090 -- other
0105.	Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species Gallus domesticus, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls: - weighing not more than 185 g: 1100 -- fowls of the species Gallus domesticus 1200 -- turkeys 1300 -- ducks 1400 -- geese 1500 -- guinea fowls - other: 9400 -- fowls of the species Gallus domesticus 9900 -- other
0106.	Other live animals: - mammals: 1100 -- primates 1200 -- whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia); seals, sea lions and walruses (mammals of the suborder Pinnipedia) 1300 -- camels and other camelids (Camelidae) 1400 -- rabbits and hares 1900 -- other 2000 - reptiles (including snakes and turtles) - birds: 3100 -- birds of prey 3200 -- psittaciformes (including parrots, parakeets, macaws and cockatoos) 3300 -- ostriches; emus (<i>Dromaius novaehollandiae</i>) -- other: 3910 --- game birds

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(0106.)	<p>Other live animals (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- birds (Fortsetzung):-- other (Fortsetzung):3990 --- other- insects:4100 -- bees4900 -- other9000 - other

2 Meat and edible meat offal

Note

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) products of the kinds described in headings 0201 to 0208 or 0210, unfit or unsuitable for human consumption;
 - b) edible, non-living insects (heading 0410);
 - c) guts, bladders or stomachs of animals (heading 0504) or animal blood (heading 0511 or 3002); or
 - d) animal fat, other than products of heading 0209 (Chapter 15).

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
0201.	Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled: - carcasses and half-carcasses: -- of veal: 1011 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5) 1019 --- other --- other: 1091 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5) 1099 --- other - other cuts with bone in: -- of veal: 2011 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5) 2019 --- other --- other: 2091 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5) 2099 --- other - boneless: -- of veal: 3011 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5) 3019 --- other --- other: 3091 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5) 3099 --- other
0202.	Meat of bovine animals, frozen: - carcasses and half-carcasses: -- of veal: 1011 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5) 1019 --- other --- other: 1091 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5) 1099 --- other - other cuts with bone in: -- of veal: 2011 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5) 2019 --- other --- other: 2091 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5) 2099 --- other - boneless: -- of veal: 3011 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5) 3019 --- other --- other: 3091 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5) 3099 --- other
0203.	Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen: - fresh or chilled: -- carcasses and half-carcasses: 1110 --- of wild boar --- other: 1191 ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) 1199 ---- other -- hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in: 1210 --- of wild boar --- other: 1291 ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) 1299 ---- other -- other:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(0203.)	Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen (Fortsetzung):
	- fresh or chilled (Fortsetzung):
	-- other (Fortsetzung):
1910	--- of wild boar

1981	--- other:

1991	----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6)
	----- other:
1999	----- loins and cuts thereof
	----- other
	- frozen:
	-- carcasses and half-carcasses:
2110	--- of wild boar

2191	----- of wild boar
2199	----- other

2210	----- hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in:

2291	----- of wild boar

2299	----- other

2910	----- other:

2981	----- of wild boar

2991	----- other:

2999	----- loins and cuts thereof
	----- other
0204.	Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen:
	- carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, fresh or chilled:
1010	--- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5)
1090	--- other
	- other meat of sheep, fresh or chilled:
	-- carcasses and half-carcasses:
2110	--- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5)
2190	--- other

2210	--- other cuts with bone in:

2290	--- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5)

2310	--- other

2390	---

	- carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, frozen:
3010	--- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5)
3090	--- other
	- other meat of sheep, frozen:
	-- carcasses and half-carcasses:
4110	--- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5)
4190	--- other

4210	--- other cuts with bone in:

4290	--- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5)

4310	--- other

4390	---

	- meat of goats:
5010	--- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5)
5090	--- other

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
0205.	Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen: 0010 - within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5) 0090 - other
0206.	Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen: - of bovine animals, fresh or chilled: -- tongues: 1011 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5) 1019 --- other --- livers: 1021 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5) 1029 --- other --- other: 1091 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5) 1099 --- other - of bovine animals, frozen: -- tongues: 2110 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5) 2190 --- other --- livers: 2210 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5) 2290 --- other --- other: 2910 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5) 2990 --- other - of swine, fresh or chilled: 3010 -- of wild boar --- other: 3091 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5) 3099 --- other - of swine, frozen: --- livers: 4110 --- of wild boar --- other: 4191 ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5) 4199 ---- other --- other: 4910 ---- of wild boar --- other: 4991 ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5) 4999 ---- other - other, fresh or chilled: 8010 -- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5) 8090 -- other - other, frozen: 9010 -- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5) 9090 -- other
0207.	Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading 0105, fresh, chilled or frozen: - of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus: -- not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled: 1110 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) 1190 --- other --- not cut in pieces, frozen: 1210 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) 1290 --- other --- cuts and offal, fresh or chilled: --- breasts:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(0207.)	Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading 0105, fresh, chilled or frozen (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- cuts and offal, fresh or chilled (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- breasts (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) ---- other ---- other cuts and offal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) ---- other 1311 ---- other 1319 ---- other cuts and offal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) ---- other 1321 ---- other 1329 ---- cuts and offal, frozen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- breasts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) ---- other ---- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) ---- other 1481 ---- other 1489 ---- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) ---- other 1491 ---- other 1499 ---- other - of turkeys: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) ---- other -- not cut in pieces, frozen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) ---- other 2410 ---- other 2490 ---- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- not cut in pieces, frozen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) ---- other 2510 ---- other 2590 ---- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- cuts and offal, fresh or chilled: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- breasts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) ---- other ---- other cuts and offal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) ---- other 2611 ---- other 2619 ---- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- other cuts and offal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) ---- other 2621 ---- other 2629 ---- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- cuts and offal, frozen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- breasts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) ---- other ---- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) ---- other 2781 ---- other 2789 ---- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) ---- other 2791 ---- other 2799 ---- other - of ducks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) ---- other -- not cut in pieces, frozen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) ---- other 4110 ---- other 4190 ---- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- not cut in pieces, frozen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) ---- other 4210 ---- other 4290 ---- other 4300 -- fatty livers, fresh or chilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- other, fresh or chilled: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- breasts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) ---- other ---- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) ---- other 4411 ---- other 4419 ---- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) ---- other 4491 ---- other 4499 ---- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- other, frozen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) ---- other 4510 ---- other 4591 ---- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- fatty livers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) ---- other 4599 ---- other - of geese:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(0207.)	Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading 0105, fresh, chilled or frozen (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - of geese (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) -- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- not cut in pieces, frozen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) --- other -- fatty livers, fresh or chilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- other, fresh or chilled: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- breasts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) ---- other --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) -- other, frozen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- fatty livers ---- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) - of guinea fowls: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) -- other - of rabbits or hares - of primates - of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia); of seals, sea lions and walruses (mammals of the suborder Pinnipedia) - of reptiles (including snakes and turtles) - of camels and other camelids (Camelidae) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of game animals -- other
0208.	Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - of rabbits or hares 3000 - of primates 4000 - of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia); of seals, sea lions and walruses (mammals of the suborder Pinnipedia) 5000 - of reptiles (including snakes and turtles) 6000 - of camels and other camelids (Camelidae) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of game animals -- other
0209.	Pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - of pigs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) -- other - other
0210.	Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(0210.)	Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal (Fortsetzung): - meat of swine: -- hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in: 1110 --- of wild boar --- other: 1191 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) 1199 ----- other --- bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof: 1210 ----- of wild boar ----- other: 1291 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) 1299 ----- other ----- other: 1910 ----- of wild boar ----- other: 1991 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) 1999 ----- other - meat of bovine animals: 2010 -- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5) 2090 -- other - other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal: 9100 -- of primates 9200 -- of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia); of seals, sea lions and walruses (mammals of the suborder Pinnipedia) 9300 -- of reptiles (including snakes and turtles) -- other: --- of animals of headings 0101 to 0104: 9911 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5) (of animals of headings 0101, 0102 and 0104) 9912 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) (of animals of heading 0103) 9919 ----- other ----- other: ----- of poultry of heading 0105: 9920 ----- smoked livers and fatty livers ----- other: ----- not cut in pieces: ----- fowls of the species Gallus domesticus: 9931 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) 9939 ----- other ----- turkeys: 9941 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) 9949 ----- other ----- ducks, geese and guinea fowls: 9951 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) 9959 ----- other ----- other: ----- of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus: 9961 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) 9969 ----- other ----- of turkeys: 9971 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) 9979 ----- other ----- of ducks, geese and guinea fowls: 9981 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) 9989 ----- other 9990 ----- other

3 Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) mammals of heading 0106;
 - b) meat of mammals of heading 0106 (heading 0208 or 0210);
 - c) fish (including livers, roes and milt thereof) or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, dead and unfit or unsuitable for human consumption by reason of either their species or their condition (Chapter 5); flours, meals or pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption (heading 2301); or
 - d) caviar or caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (heading 1604).
2. In this Chapter the term «pellets» means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a small quantity of binder.
3. Headings 0305 to 0308 do not cover flours, meals and pellets, fit for human consumption (heading 0309).

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
0301.	Live fish: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ornamental fish: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- freshwater -- other - other live fish: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster) -- eels (Anguilla spp.) -- carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.) -- Atlantic and Pacific bluefin tunas (Thunnus thynnus, Thunnus orientalis) -- southern bluefin tunas (Thunnus maccoyii) -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- freshwater fish --- other
0302.	Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - salmonidae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster) -- Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus) -- Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho) -- other - flat fish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae and Citharidae), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- halibut (Reinhardtius hippoglossoides, Hippoglossus hippoglossus, Hippoglossus stenolepis) -- plaice (Pleuronectes platessa) -- sole (Solea spp.) -- turbots (Psetta maxima) -- other - tunas (of the genus Thunnus), skipjack tuna (stripe-bellied bonito) (Katsuwonus pelamis), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- albacore or longfinned tunas (Thunnus alalunga) -- yellowfin tunas (Thunnus albacares) -- skipjack tuna (stripe-bellied bonito) (Katsuwonus pelamis) -- bigeye tunas (Thunnus obesus) -- Atlantic and Pacific bluefin tunas (Thunnus thynnus, Thunnus orientalis) -- southern bluefin tunas (Thunnus maccoyii) -- other - herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii), anchovies (Engraulis spp.), sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), brisling or sprats (Sprattus sprattus), mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus), Indian mackerels (Rastrelliger spp.), seerfishes (Scomberomorus spp.), jack and horse mackerel (Trachurus spp.), jacks, crevallies (Caranx spp.), cobia (Rachycentron canadum), silver pomfrets (Pampus spp.), Pacific saury (Cololabis saira), scads (Decapterus spp.), capelin (Mallotus villosus), swordfish (Xiphias gladius), Kawakawa (Euthynnus affinis), bonitos (Sarda spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (Istiophoridae), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii) -- anchovies (Engraulis spp.) -- sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), brisling or sprats (Sprattus sprattus) -- mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus) -- jack and horse mackerel (Trachurus spp.) -- cobia (Rachycentron canadum)

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(0302.)	<p>Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304 (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i>, <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis</i> spp.), sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i>, <i>Sardinops</i> spp.), sardinella (<i>Sardinella</i> spp.), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>), mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i>, <i>Scomber australasicus</i>, <i>Scomber japonicus</i>), Indian mackerels (<i>Rastrelliger</i> spp.), seerfishes (<i>Scomberomorus</i> spp.), jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus</i> spp.), jacks, crevallles (<i>Caranx</i> spp.), cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>), silver pomfrets (<i>Pampus</i> spp.), Pacific saury (<i>Cololabis saira</i>), scads (<i>Decapterus</i> spp.), capelin (<i>Mallotus villosus</i>), swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>), Kawakawa (<i>Euthynnus affinis</i>), bonitos (<i>Sarda</i> spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (<i>Istiophoridae</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 (Fortsetzung):
4700	-- swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>)
4900	-- other
	- fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> , excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99:
5100	-- cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>)
5200	-- haddock (<i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>)
5300	-- coalfish (<i>Pollachius virens</i>)
5400	-- hake (<i>Merluccius</i> spp., <i>Urophycis</i> spp.)
5500	-- Alaska Pollock (<i>Theragra chalcogramma</i>)
5600	-- blue whiting (<i>Micromesistius poutassou</i> , <i>Micromesistius australis</i>)
5900	-- other
	- tilapias (<i>Oreochromis</i> spp.), catfish (<i>Pangasius</i> spp., <i>Silurus</i> spp., <i>Clarias</i> spp., <i>Ictalurus</i> spp.), carp (<i>Cyprinus</i> spp., <i>Carassius</i> spp., <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys</i> spp., <i>Cirrhinus</i> spp., <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , Catla catla, <i>Labeo</i> spp., <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama</i> spp.), eels (<i>Anguilla</i> spp.), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa</i> spp.), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99:
7100	-- tilapias (<i>Oreochromis</i> spp.)
7200	-- catfish (<i>Pangasius</i> spp., <i>Silurus</i> spp., <i>Clarias</i> spp., <i>Ictalurus</i> spp.)
7300	-- carp (<i>Cyprinus</i> spp., <i>Carassius</i> spp., <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys</i> spp., <i>Cirrhinus</i> spp., <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , Catla catla, <i>Labeo</i> spp., <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama</i> spp.)
7400	-- eels (<i>Anguilla</i> spp.)
7900	-- other
	- other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99:
8100	-- dogfish and other sharks
8200	-- rays and skates (<i>Rajidae</i>)
8300	-- toothfish (<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.)
8400	-- seabass (<i>Dicentrarchus</i> spp.)
8500	-- seabream (<i>Sparidae</i>)
	-- other:
8920	--- freshwater fish
8980	--- other
	- livers, roes, milt, fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal:
9100	-- livers, roes and milt
9200	-- shark fins
9900	-- other
0303.	<p>Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - salmonidae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99:
1100	-- sockeye salmon (red salmon) (<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i>)
1200	-- other Pacific salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tschawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i>)
1300	-- Atlantic salmon (<i>Salmo salar</i>) and Danube salmon (<i>Hucho hucho</i>)
1400	-- trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>)
1900	-- other

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(0303.)	<p>Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304 (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i>, <i>Silurus spp.</i>, <i>Clarias spp.</i>, <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i>, <i>Carassius spp.</i>, <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i>, <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i>, <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i>, <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i>, <i>Catla catla</i>, <i>Labeo spp.</i>, <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i>, <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i>, <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: 2300 -- tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>) 2400 -- catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i>, <i>Silurus spp.</i>, <i>Clarias spp.</i>, <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>) 2500 -- carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i>, <i>Carassius spp.</i>, <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i>, <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i>, <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i>, <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i>, <i>Catla catla</i>, <i>Labeo spp.</i>, <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i>, <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i>, <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>) 2600 -- eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>) 2900 -- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - flat fish (<i>Pleuronectidae</i>, <i>Bothidae</i>, <i>Cynoglossidae</i>, <i>Soleidae</i>, <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: 3100 -- halibut (<i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i>, <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i>, <i>Hippoglossus stenolepis</i>) 3200 -- plaice (<i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>) 3300 -- sole (<i>Solea spp.</i>) 3400 -- turbots (<i>Psetta maxima</i>) 3900 -- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack tuna (stripe-bellied bonito) (<i>Katsuwonus pelamis</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: 4100 -- albacore or longfinned tunas (<i>Thunnus alalunga</i>) 4200 -- yellowfin tunas (<i>Thunnus albacares</i>) 4300 -- skipjack tuna (stripe-bellied bonito) (<i>Katsuwonus pelamis</i>) 4400 -- bigeye tunas (<i>Thunnus obesus</i>) 4500 -- Atlantic and Pacific bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus thynnus</i>, <i>Thunnus orientalis</i>) 4600 -- southern bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus maccoyii</i>) 4900 -- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i>, <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis spp.</i>), sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i>, <i>Sardinops spp.</i>), sardinella (<i>Sardinella spp.</i>), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>), mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i>, <i>Scomber australasicus</i>, <i>Scomber japonicus</i>), Indian mackerels (<i>Rastrelliger spp.</i>), seerfishes (<i>Scomberomorus spp.</i>), jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus spp.</i>), jacks, crevallies (<i>Caranx spp.</i>), cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>), silver pomfrets (<i>Pampus spp.</i>), Pacific saury (<i>Cololabis saira</i>), scads (<i>Decapterus spp.</i>), capelin (<i>Mallotus villosus</i>), swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>), Kawakawa (<i>Euthynnus affinis</i>), bonitos (<i>Sarda spp.</i>), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (<i>Istiophoridae</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: 5100 -- herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i>, <i>Clupea pallasii</i>) 5300 -- sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i>, <i>Sardinops spp.</i>), sardinella (<i>Sardinella spp.</i>), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>) 5400 -- mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i>, <i>Scomber australasicus</i>, <i>Scomber japonicus</i>) 5500 -- jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus spp.</i>) 5600 -- cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>) 5700 -- swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>) 5900 -- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i>, <i>Euclichthyidae</i>, <i>Gadidae</i>, <i>Macrouridae</i>, <i>Melanonidae</i>, <i>Merlucciidae</i>, <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i>, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99: 6300 -- cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i>, <i>Gadus ogac</i>, <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>) 6400 -- haddock (<i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>) 6500 -- coalfish (<i>Pollachius virens</i>) 6600 -- hake (<i>Merluccius spp.</i>, <i>Urophycis spp.</i>) 6700 -- Alaska Pollock (<i>Theragra chalcogramma</i>) 6800 -- blue whiting (<i>Micromesistius poutassou</i>, <i>Micromesistius australis</i>) 6900 -- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(0303.)	Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 0304 (Fortsetzung):
8100	- other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 (Fortsetzung):
8200	-- dogfish and other sharks
8300	-- rays and skates (Rajidae)
8400	-- toothfish (Dissostichus spp.)
	-- seabass (Dicentrarchus spp.)
	-- other:
8920	--- freshwater fish
8980	--- other
	- livers, roes, milt, fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal:
9100	-- livers, roes and milt
9200	-- shark fins
9900	-- other
0304.	Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen:
	- fresh or chilled fillets of tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.):
3100	-- tilapias (Oreochromis spp.)
3200	-- catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.)
3300	-- Nile perch (Lates niloticus)
3900	-- other
	- fresh or chilled fillets of other fish:
4100	-- Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tschawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus), Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho)
4200	-- trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster)
4300	-- flat fish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae and Citharidae)
4400	-- fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae
4500	-- swordfish (Xiphias gladius)
4600	-- toothfish (Dissostichus spp.)
4700	-- dogfish and other sharks
4800	-- rays and skates (Rajidae)
	-- other:
4920	--- freshwater fish
4980	--- other
	- other, fresh or chilled:
5100	-- tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.)
	-- salmonidae:
5210	--- trout
5290	--- other
5300	-- fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae
5400	-- swordfish (Xiphias gladius)
5500	-- toothfish (Dissostichus spp.)
5600	-- dogfish and other sharks
5700	-- rays and skates (Rajidae)
	-- other:
5920	--- freshwater fish

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(0304.)	Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen (Fortsetzung):
	- other, fresh or chilled (Fortsetzung):
	-- other (Fortsetzung):
5980	--- other
	- frozen fillets of tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>):
6100	-- tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>)
6200	-- catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>)
6300	-- Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>)
6900	-- other
	- frozen fillets of fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> :
7100	-- cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>)
7200	-- haddock (<i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>)
7300	-- coalfish (<i>Pollachius virens</i>)
7400	-- hake (<i>Merluccius spp.</i> , <i>Urophycis spp.</i>)
7500	-- Alaska Pollock (<i>Theragra chalcogramma</i>)
7900	-- other
	- frozen fillets of other fish:
8100	-- Pacific salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i>), Atlantic salmon (<i>Salmo salar</i>) and Danube salmon (<i>Hucho hucho</i>)
8200	-- trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>)
8300	-- flat fish (<i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i>)
8400	-- swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>)
8500	-- toothfish (<i>Dissostichus spp.</i>)
8600	-- herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>)
8700	-- tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack tuna (stripe-bellied bonito) (<i>Katsuwonus pelamis</i>)
8800	-- dogfish, other sharks, rays and skates (<i>Rajidae</i>)
	-- other:
8920	--- freshwater fish
8980	--- other
	- other, frozen:
9100	-- swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>)
9200	-- toothfish (<i>Dissostichus spp.</i>)
9300	-- tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>)
9400	-- Alaska Pollock (<i>Theragra chalcogramma</i>)
9500	-- fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> , other than Alaska Pollock (<i>Theragra chalcogramma</i>)
9600	-- dogfish and other sharks
9700	-- rays and skates (<i>Rajidae</i>)
	-- other:
9910	--- trout
9970	--- other
0305.	Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process:
2000	- livers, roes and milt of fish, dried, smoked, salted or in brine

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(0305.)	Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process (Fortsetzung):
3100	- fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked: -- tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>)
3200	-- fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> -- other:
3920	--- freshwater fish
3990	--- other
4100	- smoked fish, including fillets, other than edible fish offal: -- Pacific salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i>), Atlantic salmon (<i>Salmo salar</i>) and Danube salmon (<i>Hucho hucho</i>)
4200	-- herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>)
4300	-- trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>)
4400	-- tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>) -- other:
4920	--- freshwater fish
4990	--- other
5100	- dried fish, other than edible fish offal, whether or not salted but not smoked: -- cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>)
5200	-- tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>)
5300	-- fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> , other than cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>)
5400	-- herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis spp.</i>), sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops spp.</i>), sardinella (<i>Sardinella spp.</i>), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>), mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i>), Indian mackerels (<i>Rastrelliger spp.</i>), seerfishes (<i>Scomberomorus spp.</i>), jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus spp.</i>), jacks, crevalles (<i>Caranx spp.</i>), cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>), silver pomfrets (<i>Pampus spp.</i>), Pacific saury (<i>Cololabis saira</i>), scads (<i>Decapterus spp.</i>), capelin (<i>Mallotus villosus</i>), swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>), Kawakawa (<i>Euthynnus affinis</i>), bonitos (<i>Sarda spp.</i>), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (<i>Istiophoridae</i>) -- other:
5920	--- freshwater fish
5980	--- other
6100	- fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine, other than edible fish offal: -- herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>)
6200	-- cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>)
6300	-- anchovies (<i>Engraulis spp.</i>)
6400	-- tilapias (<i>Oreochromis spp.</i>), catfish (<i>Pangasius spp.</i> , <i>Silurus spp.</i> , <i>Clarias spp.</i> , <i>Ictalurus spp.</i>), carp (<i>Cyprinus spp.</i> , <i>Carassius spp.</i> , <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys spp.</i> , <i>Cirrhinus spp.</i> , <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama spp.</i>), eels (<i>Anguilla spp.</i>), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa spp.</i>)

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(0305.)	Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine, other than edible fish offal (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6920 --- freshwater fish 6990 --- other - fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 7100 -- shark fins 7200 -- fish heads, tails and maws 7900 -- other
0306.	Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; smoked crustaceans, whether in shell or not, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - frozen: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- rock lobster and other sea crawfish (Palinurus spp., Panulirus spp., Jasus spp.) 1200 -- lobsters (Homarus spp.) 1400 -- crabs 1500 -- Norway lobsters (Nephrops norvegicus) 1600 -- cold-water shrimps and prawns (Pandalus spp., Crangon crangon) 1700 -- other shrimps and prawns 1900 -- other - live, fresh or chilled: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3100 -- rock lobster and other sea crawfish (Palinurus spp., Panulirus spp., Jasus spp.) 3200 -- lobsters (Homarus spp.) 3300 -- crabs 3400 -- Norway lobsters (Nephrops norvegicus) 3500 -- cold-water shrimps and prawns (Pandalus spp., Crangon crangon) 3600 -- other shrimps and prawns 3900 -- other - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9100 -- rock lobster and other sea crawfish (Palinurus spp., Panulirus spp., Jasus spp.) 9200 -- lobsters (Homarus spp.) 9300 -- crabs 9400 -- Norway lobsters (Nephrops norvegicus) 9500 -- shrimps and prawns 9900 -- other
0307.	Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; smoked molluscs, whether in shell or not, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - oysters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- live, fresh or chilled 1200 -- frozen 1900 -- other - scallops and other molluscs of the family Pectinidae: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- live, fresh or chilled 2200 -- frozen 2900 -- other - mussels (Mytilus spp., Perna spp.): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3100 -- live, fresh or chilled 3200 -- frozen 3900 -- other - cuttle fish and squid: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4200 -- live, fresh or chilled 4300 -- frozen 4900 -- other - octopus (Octopus spp.):

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(0307.)	<p>Molluscs, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; smoked molluscs, whether in shell or not, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - octopus (<i>Octopus spp.</i>) (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5100 -- live, fresh or chilled 5200 -- frozen 5900 -- other 6000 - snails, other than sea snails - clams, cockles and ark shells (families Arcidae, Arcticidae, Cardiidae, Donacidae, Hiatellidae, Mactridae, Mesodesmatidae, Myidae, Semelidae, Solecurtidae, Solenidae, Tridacnidae and Veneridae): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 7100 -- live, fresh or chilled 7200 -- frozen 7900 -- other - abalone (<i>Haliotis spp.</i>) and stromboid conchs (<i>Strombus spp.</i>): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8100 -- live, fresh or chilled abalone (<i>Haliotis spp.</i>) 8200 -- live, fresh or chilled stromboid conchs (<i>Strombus spp.</i>) 8300 -- frozen abalone (<i>Haliotis spp.</i>) 8400 -- frozen stromboid conchs (<i>Strombus spp.</i>) 8700 -- other abalone (<i>Haliotis spp.</i>) 8800 -- other stromboid conchs (<i>Strombus spp.</i>) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other: 9100 -- live, fresh or chilled 9200 -- frozen 9900 -- other
0308.	<p>Aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; smoked aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - sea cucumbers (<i>Stichopus japonicus</i>, Holothuroidea): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- live, fresh or chilled 1200 -- frozen 1900 -- other - sea urchins (<i>Strongylocentrotus spp.</i>, <i>Paracentrotus lividus</i>, <i>Loxechinus albus</i>, <i>Echinus esculentus</i>): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- live, fresh or chilled 2200 -- frozen 2900 -- other 3000 - jellyfish (<i>Rhopilema spp.</i>) 9000 - other
0309.	<p>Flours, meals and pellets of fish, crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, fit for human consumption:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - of fish 9000 - other

4 Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

Notes

1. The expression «milk» means full cream milk or partially or completely skimmed milk.
2. For the purposes of heading 0403, yogurt may be concentrated or flavoured and may contain added sugar or other sweetening matter, fruit, nuts, cocoa, chocolate, spices, coffee or coffee extracts, plants, parts of plants, cereals or bakers' wares, provided that any added substance is not used for the purpose of replacing, in whole or in part, any milk constituent, and the product retains the essential character of yogurt.
3. For the purposes of heading 0405:
 - a) The term «butter» means natural butter, whey butter or recombined butter (fresh, salted or rancid, including canned butter) derived exclusively from milk, with a milkfat content of 80% or more but not more than 95% by weight, a maximum milk solids-not-fat content of 2% by weight and a maximum water content of 16% by weight. Butter does not contain added emulsifiers, but may contain sodium chloride, food colours, neutralizing salts and cultures of harmless lactic-acid-producing bacteria.
 - b) The expression «dairy spreads» means a spreadable emulsion of the water-in-oil type, containing milkfat as the only fat in the product, with a milkfat content of 39% or more but less than 80% by weight.
4. Products obtained by the concentration of whey and with the addition of milk or milkfat are to be classified as cheese in heading 0406 provided that they have the three following characteristics:
 - a) a milkfat content, by weight of the dry matter, of 5% or more;
 - b) a dry matter content, by weight, of at least 70% but not exceeding 85%; and
 - c) they are moulded or capable of being moulded.
5. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) non-living insects, unfit for human consumption (heading 0511);
 - b) products obtained from whey, containing by weight more than 95% lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose calculated on the dry matter (heading 1702);
 - c) products obtained from milk by replacing one or more of its natural constituents (for example, butyric fats) by another substance (for example, oleic fats) (heading 1901 or 2106); or
 - d) albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter) (heading 3502) or globulins (heading 3504).
6. For the purposes of heading 0410, the term «insects» means edible non-living insects, whole or in parts, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, smoked, salted or in brine, as well as flours and meals of insects, fit for human consumption. However, it does not cover edible non-living insects otherwise prepared or preserved (generally Section IV).

Subheading notes

1. For the purposes of subheading 0404.10, the expression «modified whey» means products consisting of whey constituents, that is, whey from which all or part of the lactose, proteins or minerals have been removed, whey to which natural whey constituents have been added, and products obtained by mixing natural whey constituents.
2. For the purposes of subheading 0405.10 the term «butter» does not include dehydrated butter or ghee (subheading 0405.90).

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
0401.	Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1%: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 7) 1090 -- other - of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1% but not exceeding 6%: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010 -- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 7) 2090 -- other - of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 6 % but not exceeding 10 %: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4000 -- of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 10 %: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5010 -- milk 5020 -- cream
0402.	Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - in powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1.5% <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1.5%: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- milk: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2111 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 7) 2119 ----- other 2120 ----- cream -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- milk: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2911 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 7) 2919 ----- other 2920 ----- cream -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9110 ----- milk 9120 ----- cream -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- milk: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9910 ----- milk 9920 ----- cream
0403.	Yogurt; buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, kefir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - yogurt: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- plain (whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2011 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 7) 2029 ----- other -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2091 ----- containing cocoa 2099 ----- other -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9031 ----- flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa 9039 ----- other -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9041 ----- flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9041 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 7) 9049 ----- other -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9051 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 7) 9059 ----- other -- concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9061 ----- cream: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9061 ----- flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(0403.)	Yogurt; buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, kefir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa (Fortsetzung): - other (Fortsetzung): -- concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (Fortsetzung): --- cream (Fortsetzung): 9069 --- other --- other: ---- flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa: 9072 ---- containing more than 3% by weight of milkfat 9079 ---- other ---- other: 9091 ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 7) 9099 ---- other
0404.	Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included: 1000 - whey and modified whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter - other: -- in powder, granules or other solid forms: 9011 --- of a milkfat content, by weight of the dry matter, of less than 40% 9019 --- other -- other: --- of a milkfat content, by weight of the dry matter, of less than 40%: 9081 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 7) 9089 --- other 9099 --- other
0405.	Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads: - butter: -- fresh, unsalted: 1011 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 7) 1019 --- other -- other: 1091 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 7) 1099 --- other - dairy spreads: -- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 7): 2011 --- of a fat content, by weight, of 39 % or more but less than 75 % 2019 --- other -- other: 2091 --- of a fat content, by weight, of 39 % or more but less than 75 % 2099 --- other - other: 9010 -- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 7) 9090 -- other
0406.	Cheese and curd: - fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, including whey cheese, and curd: 1010 -- Mascarpone, Ricotta Romana 1020 -- Mozzarella 1090 -- other - grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds: 2010 -- semi-hard cheese 2090 -- other - processed cheese, not grated or powdered: 3010 -- accompanied by a recognised certificate 3090 -- other

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(0406.)	Cheese and curd (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - blue-veined cheese and other cheese containing veins produced by «Penicillium roqueforti»: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- Danablu, Gorgonzola, Roquefort -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- soft cheese: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- Roquefort, with proof of origin --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- semi-hard cheese ---- other
4010	-- other:
4021	---- soft cheese:
4029	---- other
4081	---- other:
4089	---- semi-hard cheese
9011	---- other
9019	---- hard or semi-hard cheese: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- soft cheese: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- Brie, Camembert, Crescenza, Italico, Pont-l'Évêque, Reblochon, Robiola, Stracchino --- other
9021	---- green cheese (herb cheese)
9031	---- Caciocavallo, Canestrato (Pecorino Siciliano), Aostataler Fontina, Parmigiano Reggiano, Grana Padano, Pecorino (Pecorino Romano, Fiore Sardo, other Pecorino), Provolone:
9039	---- semi-hard cheese
9051	---- other
9059	---- Asiago, Bitto, Brà, Fontal, Montasio, Saint-Paulin (Port-Salut), Saint Nectaire:
9060	---- semi-hard cheese
9091	---- other
9099	---- Cantal
	---- other:
	---- semi-hard cheese
	---- other
0407.	Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - fertilised eggs for incubation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 9) -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 9)
1110	-- other
1190	--- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 9)
1910	--- other
1990	--- other fresh eggs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 9)
2110	--- other
2190	--- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 9)
2910	--- other
2990	--- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 9)
9010	--- other
9090	--- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 9)
0408.	Birds' eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - egg yolks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- dried: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 10) -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 11)
1110	-- other
1190	--- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 10)
1910	--- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 11)
1990	--- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 10)
	---- dried:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(0408.)	Birds' eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (Fortsetzung): - other (Fortsetzung); -- dried (Fortsetzung): 9110 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 10) 9190 --- other -- other: 9910 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 11) 9990 --- other
0409.0000	Natural honey
0410.	Insects and other edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included: 1000 - insects 9000 - other

5 Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) edible products (other than guts, bladders and stomachs of animals, whole and pieces thereof, and animal blood, liquid or dried);
 - b) hides or skins (including furskins) other than goods of heading 0505 and parings and similar waste of raw hides or skins of heading 0511 (Chapter 41 or 43);
 - c) animal textile materials, other than horsehair and horsehair waste (Section XI); or
 - d) prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 9603).
2. For the purposes of heading 0501, the sorting of hair by length (provided the root ends and tip ends respectively are not arranged together) shall be deemed not to constitute working.
3. Throughout the Nomenclature, elephant, hippopotamus, walrus, narwhal and wild boar tusks, rhinoceros horns and the teeth of all animals are regarded as «ivory».
4. Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression «horsehair» means hair of the manes or tails of equine or bovine animals. Heading 0511 covers, inter alia, horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
0501.0000	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair
0502.	Pigs' , hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles or hair:
1000	- pigs' , hogs' or boars' bristles and hair and waste thereof
9000	- other
0504.	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked:
0010	- rennet bags
	- other stomachs of animals of headings 0101 to 0104; tripe:
0031	-- for human consumption
0039	-- other
0090	- other
0505.	Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers:
	- feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down:
1010	-- bed feathers and down, unworked, unwashed
1090	-- other
	- other:
	-- powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers:
9011	--- for animal feeding
9019	--- other
9090	--- other
0506.	Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products:
1000	- ossein and bones treated with acid
9000	- other
0507.	Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products:
1000	- ivory; ivory powder and waste
9000	- other
0508.	Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof:
0010	- crushed shells; shell powder and waste
	- other:
0091	-- shrimp or prawn shells, whether or not ground, for animal feeding
0099	-- other
0510.0000	Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved
0511.	Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption:
	- bovine semen:
1010	-- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 12)
1090	-- other
	- other:
	-- products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of Chapter 3:
9110	--- small fish (other than fresh, salted or frozen), crustaceans and molluscs, whether or not ground, for animal feeding
9190	--- other
	-- other:
	--- for animal feeding:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(0511.)	<p>Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other (Fortsetzung): -- other (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- for animal feeding (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- animal blood ---- other --- other

II Vegetable products

Note

1. In this Section the term «pellets» means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3% by weight.

Swiss note

1. Goods for animal feeding (other than those designated as such in the Customs Tariff and goods of Chapter 25, 28 and 29) may be assessed to duty at the rate applicable to goods of subheading 2309.9089 if they are specially prepared, or at the rate applicable to the goods for animal feeding to which they are most akin.

6 Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage

Notes

1. Subject to the second part of heading 0601, this Chapter covers only live trees and goods (including seedling vegetables) of a kind commonly supplied by nursery gardeners or florists for planting or for ornamental use; nevertheless it does not include potatoes, onions, shallots, garlic or other products of Chapter 7.
2. Any reference in heading 0603 or 0604 to goods of any kind shall be construed as including a reference to bouquets, floral baskets, wreaths and similar articles made wholly or partly of goods of that kind, account not being taken of accessories of other materials. However, these headings do not include collages or similar decorative plaques of heading 9701.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
0601.	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading 1212: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- tulips -- other - bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- chicory plants -- with earth ball, in tubs or pots, other than tulips and chicory plants -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- in bud or in flower ---
1010	
1090	
2010	
2020	
2091	
2099	
0602.	Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - unrooted cuttings and slips - trees, shrubs and bushes, grafted or not, of kinds which bear edible fruit or nuts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- plants (grown from seeds or scions): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- stock of pome-fruit trees for grafting: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- grafted: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- with bare roots ----- other ----- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- with bare roots ----- other ----- stock of stone-fruit trees for grafting: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- grafted: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- with bare roots ----- other ----- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- with bare roots ----- other ----- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- with bare roots: ----- of pome-fruit trees ----- of stone-fruit trees ----- other ----- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- of pome-fruit trees ----- of stone-fruit trees ----- other ----- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- with bare roots ----- other
2011	
2019	
2021	
2029	
2031	
2039	
2041	
2049	
2051	
2059	
2071	
2072	
2079	
2081	
2082	
2089	
3000	- rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or not
	- roses, grafted or not: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- rose wildstock and wild standard roses -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---
4010	
4091	
4099	
	- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- seedlings or scions of useful plants; mushroom spawn: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- --- ---
9011	
9012	
9019	
9091	
9099	
0603.	Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(0603.)	<p>Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - fresh: -- roses: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- from May 1 to October 25: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 13) ---- other 1110 --- from October 26 to April 30 -- carnations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- from May 1 to October 25: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 13) ---- other 1210 --- from October 26 to April 30 -- orchids: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- from May 1 to October 25: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 13) ---- other 1310 --- from October 26 to April 30 -- chrysanthemums: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- from May 1 to October 25: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 13) ---- other 1410 --- from October 26 to April 30 -- lilies (Lilium spp.): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- from May 1 to October 25: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 13) ---- other 1510 --- from October 26 to April 30 -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- from May 1 to October 25: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 13): ---- of ligneous plants 1911 ---- other 1918 ---- other: 1921 ---- of ligneous plants 1928 ---- other --- from October 26 to April 30: 1930 ---- tulips ---- other: 1931 ---- of ligneous plants 1938 ---- other - other: 9010 -- dried, natural 9090 -- other (bleached, dyed, impregnated, etc.)
0604.	<p>Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - fresh: 2010 -- mosses and lichens -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- of ligneous plants: 2021 --- Christmas trees and conifer branches 2029 --- other 2090 --- other - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- mosses and lichens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- not further prepared than dried 9012 --- other

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(0604.)	<p>Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other (Fortsetzung): -- other: <p>9091 --- not further prepared than dried</p> <p>9099 --- other (bleached, dyed, impregnated, etc.)</p>

7 Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover forage products of heading 1214.
2. In headings 0709, 0710, 0711 and 0712 the word «vegetables» includes edible mushrooms, truffles, olives, capers, marrows, pumpkins, aubergines, sweet corn (*Zea mays* var. *saccharata*), fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta*, fennel, parsley, chervil, tarragon, cress and sweet marjoram (*Majorana hortensis* or *Origanum majorana*).
3. Heading 0712 covers all dried vegetables of the kinds falling in headings 0701 to 0711, other than:
 - a) dried leguminous vegetables, shelled (heading 0713);
 - b) sweet corn in the forms specified in headings 1102 to 1104;
 - c) flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes (heading 1105);
 - d) flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713 (heading 1106).
4. However, dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus *Capsicum* or of the genus *Pimenta* are excluded from this Chapter (heading 0904).
5. Heading 0711 applies to vegetables which have been treated solely to ensure their provisional preservation during transport or storage prior to use (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), provided they remain unsuitable for immediate consumption in that state.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
0701.	Potatoes, fresh or chilled:
	- seed:
1010	-- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 14)
1090	-- other
	- other:
9010	-- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 14)
	-- other:
9091	-- in bulk, in sacks (whether or not closed) or in open containers with or without lids or other covering material simply placed on the container
9099	-- other
0702.	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled:
	- cherry tomatoes:
0010	-- from October 21 to April 30
	-- from May 1 to October 20:
0011	--- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15)
0019	--- other
	- Peretti tomatoes (plum tomatoes):
0020	-- from October 21 to April 30
	-- from May 1 to October 20:
0021	--- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15)
0029	--- other
	- other tomatoes of a diameter of 80 mm or more (beef tomatoes):
0030	-- from October 21 to April 30
	-- from May 1 to October 20:
0031	--- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15)
0039	--- other
	- other:
0090	-- from October 21 to April 30
	-- from May 1 to October 20:
0091	--- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15)
0099	--- other
0703.	Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled:
	- onions and shallots:
	-- onion sets:
1011	-- from May 1 to June 30
	-- from July 1 to April 30:
1013	--- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15)
1019	--- other
	-- other onions and shallots:
	--- spring onions:
1020	--- from October 31 to March 31
	--- from April 1 to October 30:
1021	---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15)
1029	---- other
	--- flat white onions of a diameter not exceeding 35 mm:
1030	---- from October 31 to March 31
	---- from April 1 to October 30:
1031	---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15)
1039	---- other
	--- wild onions:
1040	---- from May 16 to May 29
	---- from May 30 to May 15:
1041	---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15)
1049	---- other
	--- other onions of a diameter of 70 mm or more:
1050	--- from May 16 to May 29
	--- from May 30 to May 15:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(0703.)	<p>Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - onions and shallots (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- other onions and shallots (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- other onions of a diameter of 70 mm or more (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- from May 30 to May 15 (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) ---- other --- onions of a diameter of less than 70 mm, red or white, other than those of subheadings 0703.1030/1039: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- from May 16 to May 29 ---- from May 30 to May 15: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) ---- other onions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- from May 16 to May 29 ----- from May 30 to May 15: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) ---- other --- other onions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- from May 16 to May 29 ----- from May 30 to May 15: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) --- shallots --- garlic - leeks and other alliaceous vegetables: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- long-tailed leeks (with a maximum of 1/6 of the tail green; if cut, white only), for packing in small capacity containers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- from February 16 to the end of February --- from March 1 to February 15: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) --- other --- other leeks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- from February 16 to the end of February ----- from March 1 to February 15: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) --- other
0704.	<p>Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - cauliflowers and broccoli: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- cimone: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- from 1 December to 30 April --- from May 1 to November 30: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) --- other --- romanesco: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- from 1 December to 30 April --- from May 1 to November 30: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) --- other --- sprouting broccoli: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- from 1 December to 30 April --- from May 1 to November 30: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) --- other --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- from 1 December to 30 April --- from May 1 to November 30: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) --- other - Brussels sprouts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- from February 1 to August 31

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(0704.)	Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled (Fortsetzung): - Brussels sprouts (Fortsetzung): -- from September 1 to January 31: --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 2011 --- other - other: -- red cabbages: 9011 --- from May 16 to May 29 --- from May 30 to May 15: 9018 ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 9019 ---- other -- white cabbages: 9020 ---- from May 2 to May 14 --- from May 15 to May 1: 9021 ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 9029 ---- other -- winter savoy cabbage: 9030 ---- from March 16 to March 31 --- from April 1 to March 15: 9031 ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 9039 ---- other -- Savoy cabbage: 9040 ---- from May 11 to May 24 --- from May 25 to May 10: 9041 ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 9049 ---- other -- chinese cabbage: 9060 ---- from March 2 to April 9 --- from April 10 to March 1: 9061 ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 9062 ---- other -- pak-choi: 9063 ---- from March 2 to April 9 --- from April 10 to March 1: 9064 ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 9069 ---- other -- kohlrabi: 9070 ---- from December 16 to March 14 --- from March 15 to December 15: 9071 ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 9079 ---- other -- kale: 9080 ---- from May 11 to May 24 --- from May 25 to May 10: 9081 ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 9089 ---- other 9090 -- other
0705.	Lettuce (<i>Lactuca sativa</i>) and chicory (<i>Cichorium spp.</i>), fresh or chilled: - lettuce: -- cabbage lettuce (head lettuce): --- iceberg lettuce without external leaves: 1111 ---- from January 1 to the end of February ---- from March 1 to December 31: 1118 ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 1119 ---- other --- batavia and other iceberg lettuce: 1120 ---- from January 1 to the end of February

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(0705.)	Lettuce (<i>Lactuca sativa</i>) and chicory (<i>Cichorium spp.</i>), fresh or chilled (Fortsetzung): - lettuce (Fortsetzung): -- cabbage lettuce (head lettuce) (Fortsetzung): --- batavia and other iceberg lettuce (Fortsetzung): ---- from March 1 to December 31: 1121 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 1129 ----- other ----- other: 1191 ----- from December 11 to the end of February ----- from March 1 to December 10: 1198 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 1199 ----- other ----- other: ----- cos lettuce: 1910 ----- from December 21 to the end of February ----- from March 1 to December 20: 1911 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 1919 ----- other ----- cut-and-come-again lettuce: ----- oak-leaf lettuce: 1920 ----- from December 21 to the end of February ----- from March 1 to December 20: 1921 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 1929 ----- other ----- red lollo: 1930 ----- from December 21 to the end of February ----- from March 1 to December 20: 1931 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 1939 ----- other ----- other lollo: 1940 ----- from December 21 to the end of February ----- from March 1 to December 20: 1941 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 1949 ----- other ----- other: 1950 ----- from December 21 to the end of February ----- from March 1 to December 20: 1951 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 1959 ----- other ----- other: 1990 ----- from December 21 to February 14 ----- from February 15 to December 20: 1991 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 1999 ----- other - chicory: -- witloof chicory (<i>Cichorium intybus</i> var. <i>foliosum</i>): 2110 ----- from May 21 to September 30 ----- from October 1 to May 20: 2111 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 2119 ----- other ----- other: ----- escarole chicory: 2910 ----- from December 11 to March 9 ----- from March 10 to December 10: 2911 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 2919 ----- other ----- curly chicory: 2920 ----- from December 11 to March 31 ----- from April 1 to December 10:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(0705.)	Lettuce (<i>Lactuca sativa</i>) and chicory (<i>Cichorium spp.</i>), fresh or chilled (Fortsetzung):
	- chicory (Fortsetzung):
	-- other (Fortsetzung):
	--- curly chicory (Fortsetzung):
	---- from April 1 to December 10 (Fortsetzung):
2921	----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15)
2929	----- other
	--- red chicory:
	---- treviso chicory:
2930	---- March 16 to March 29
	---- from March 30 to March 15:
2931	----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15)
2939	----- other
	--- other:
2940	---- from March 16 to March 29
	---- from March 30 to March 15:
2941	----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15)
2949	----- other
	--- green chicory:
2950	---- from June 1 to the end of February
	---- from March 1 to May 31:
2951	----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15)
2959	----- other
	--- cut-and-come-again chicory:
2960	---- from December 21 to the end of February
	---- from March 1 to December 20:
2961	----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15)
2969	----- other
	--- sugar-loaf chicory:
2970	---- from February 16 to June 14
	---- from June 15 to February 15:
2971	----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15)
2979	----- other
2990	----- other
0706.	Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled:
	- carrots and turnips:
	-- carrots:
	--- in bunches:
1010	---- from May 11 to May 24
	---- from May 25 to May 10:
1011	----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15)
1019	----- other
	--- other:
1020	---- from May 11 to May 24
	---- from May 25 to May 10:
1021	----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15)
1029	----- other
	-- turnips:
1030	---- from January 16 to January 31
	---- from February 1 to January 15:
1031	----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15)
1039	----- other
	- other:
	-- salad beetroot:
9011	---- from 16 to 29 June
	---- from June 30 to June 15:
9018	----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15)

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(0706.)	Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled (Fortsetzung): - other (Fortsetzung): -- salad beetroot (Fortsetzung): --- from June 30 to June 15 (Fortsetzung): ---- other -- salsify: 9021 --- from May 16 to September 14 --- from September 15 to May 15: 9028 ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 9029 ---- other -- celeriac: --- soup celeriac (with leaves, root diameter less than 7 cm): 9030 ---- from January 1 to January 14 ---- from January 15 to December 31: 9031 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 9039 ----- other ----- other: 9040 ----- from 16 to 29 June ----- from June 30 to June 15: 9041 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 9049 ----- other -- radishes (other than horse radishes): 9050 ---- from January 16 to the end of February --- from March 1 to January 15: 9051 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 9059 ----- other -- small radishes: 9060 ---- from January 11 to February 9 ---- from February 10 to January 10: 9061 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 9069 ----- other 9090 -- other
0707.	Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled: - cucumbers: -- salad cucumbers: 0010 --- from October 21 to April 14 --- from April 15 to October 20: 0011 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 0019 ----- other -- Nostrani or Slicer cucumbers: 0020 --- from October 21 to April 14 --- from April 15 to October 20: 0021 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 0029 ----- other -- cucumbers for preserving, of a length exceeding 6 cm but not exceeding 12 cm: 0030 --- from October 21 to April 14 --- from April 15 to October 20: 0031 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 0039 ----- other -- other cucumbers: 0040 --- from October 21 to April 14 --- from April 15 to October 20: 0041 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 0049 ----- other 0050 - gherkins
0708.	Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled: - peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>):

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(0708.)	Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled (Fortsetzung):
-	- peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>) (Fortsetzung):
1010	-- sugar peas (<i>mange-tout</i>):
	--- from 16 August to 19 May
	--- from May 20 to August 15:
1011	---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15)
1019	---- other
	--- other:
1020	---- from 16 August to 19 May
	---- from May 20 to August 15:
1021	---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15)
1029	---- other
-	- beans (<i>Vigna spp.</i> , <i>Phaseolus spp.</i>):
2010	-- beans which must be shelled
	-- piattoni or coco beans:
2021	--- from November 16 to June 14
	--- from June 15 to November 15:
2028	---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15)
2029	---- other
	-- asparagus beans or long beans:
2031	--- from November 16 to June 14
	--- from June 15 to November 15:
2038	---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15)
2039	---- other
	-- string beans (extra fine, at least 500/kg):
2041	--- from November 16 to June 14
	--- from June 15 to November 15:
2048	---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15)
2049	---- other
	--- other:
2091	--- from November 16 to June 14
	--- from June 15 to November 15:
2098	---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15)
2099	---- other
	- other leguminous vegetables:
9010	-- guar seeds, for animal feeding
	-- other:
	--- for human consumption:
9080	--- from 1 November to 31 May
	--- from June 1 to October 31:
9081	---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15)
9089	---- other
9090	---- other
0709.	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled:
-	- asparagus:
	-- green asparagus:
2010	--- from June 16 to April 30
	--- from May 1 to June 15:
2011	---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15)
2019	---- other
2090	--- other
-	- aubergines (egg-plants):
3010	-- from October 16 to May 31
	-- from June 1 to October 15:
3011	---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15)
3019	---- other
-	- celery other than celeriac:
	-- green celery:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(0709.)	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled (Fortsetzung): - celery other than celeriac (Fortsetzung): -- green celery (Fortsetzung): 4010 --- from January 1 to April 30 --- from May 1 to December 31: 4011 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 4019 ----- other -- blanched celery: 4020 --- from January 1 to April 30 --- from May 1 to December 31: 4021 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 4029 ----- other -- other: 4090 ----- from January 1 to January 14 --- from January 15 to December 31: 4091 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 4099 ----- other - mushrooms and truffles: 5100 -- mushrooms of the genus Agaricus 5200 -- mushrooms of the genus Boletus 5300 -- mushrooms of the genus Cantharellus 5400 -- shiitake (Lentinus edodes) 5500 -- matsutake (Tricholoma matsutake, Tricholoma magnivelare, Tricholoma anatolicum, Tricholoma dulciolens, Tricholoma caligatum) 5600 -- truffles (Tuber spp.) 5900 -- other - fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta: -- sweet peppers: 6011 --- from 1 November to 31 March 6012 --- from April 1 to October 31 6090 --- other - spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach): -- spinach, New Zealand spinach: 7010 --- from December 16 to February 14 --- from February 15 to December 15: 7011 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 7019 ----- other 7090 ----- other - other: -- globe artichokes: 9110 --- from 1 November to 31 May --- from June 1 to October 31: 9120 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 9130 ----- other 9200 -- olives -- pumpkins, squash and gourds (Cucurbita spp.): --- courgettes (including courgette flowers): 9310 ----- from October 31 to April 19 ----- from April 20 to October 30: 9320 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 9330 ----- other 9390 ----- other -- other: --- cardoons: 9911 ----- from March 11 to September 30 ----- from October 1 to March 10: 9918 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 9919 ----- other --- fennel:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(0709.)	Other vegetables, fresh or chilled (Fortsetzung): - other (Fortsetzung): -- other (Fortsetzung): --- fennel (Fortsetzung): 9920 ----- from December 16 to April 30 ----- from May 1 to December 15: 9921 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 9929 ----- other --- rhubarb: 9930 ----- from July 1 to March 9 ----- from March 10 to June 30: 9931 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 9939 ----- other --- parsley: 9940 ----- from January 1 to March 14 ----- from March 15 to December 31: 9941 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 9949 ----- other --- swiss chard and spinach beet: 9960 ----- from December 16 to the end of February ----- from March 1 to December 15: 9961 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 9969 ----- other --- lamb's lettuce or corn salad: 9970 ----- from July 2 to July 14 ----- from July 15 to July 1: 9971 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 15) 9979 ----- other 9980 --- water cress and dandelions --- other: 9991 ----- sweet corn for animal feeding 9999 ----- other
0710.	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen: - potatoes: 1010 -- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 14) 1090 -- other - leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled: -- peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>): 2110 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 16) 2190 --- other -- beans (<i>Vigna spp.</i> , <i>Phaseolus spp.</i>): 2210 --- beans which must be shelled --- other: 2291 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 16) 2299 ----- other 2900 -- other - spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach): -- spinach, New Zealand spinach: 3011 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 16) 3019 --- other 3090 --- other 4000 - sweet corn - other vegetables: -- carrots, cauliflowers, Brussels sprouts, sprouting broccoli, kohlrabi, salsify, beet, Cos lettuce, leeks, rhubarb, celery, onions and courgettes: 8011 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 16) 8019 --- other 8090 --- other

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(0710.)	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen (Fortsetzung): - mixtures of vegetables: -- containing, by weight, 10% or more of peas, beans, spinach, New Zealand spinach, carrots, cauliflower, Brussels sprouts, sprouting broccoli, kohlrabi, salsify, chard, Cos lettuce, leeks, rhubarb, celery, onions and courgettes, whether or not containing potatoes: 9011 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 16) 9019 --- other --- other, containing potatoes: 9021 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 14) 9029 --- other 9090 --- other
0711.	Vegetables provisionally preserved, but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption: 2000 - olives 4000 - cucumbers and gherkins - mushrooms and truffles: 5100 -- mushrooms of the genus Agaricus 5900 -- other - other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables: 9010 -- sweet corn 9020 -- capers 9090 -- other
0712.	Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared: 2000 - onions - mushrooms, wood ears (Auricularia spp.), jelly fungi (Tremella spp.) and truffles: 3100 -- mushrooms of the genus Agaricus 3200 -- wood ears (Auricularia spp.) 3300 -- jelly fungi (Tremella spp.) 3400 -- shiitake (Lentinus edodes) 3900 -- other - other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables: -- potatoes, cut or sliced, but not further prepared: 9021 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 14) 9029 --- other 9070 --- sweet corn for animal feeding --- other: 9081 --- in containers holding more than 5 kg 9089 --- other
0713.	Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split: - peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>): -- whole, unprocessed: 1011 --- for animal feeding 1012 --- for technical purposes 1013 --- for making beer 1019 --- other --- other: 1091 --- for animal feeding 1092 --- for making beer 1099 --- other - chickpeas (garbanzos): -- whole, unprocessed: 2011 --- for animal feeding 2012 --- for technical purposes 2013 --- for making beer 2019 --- other --- other: 2091 --- for animal feeding

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(0713.)	<p>Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - chickpeas (garbanzos) (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- other (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- for making beer --- 2092 2099 - beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- beans of the species Vigna mungo (L.) Hepper or Vigna radiata (L.) Wilczek: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- whole, unprocessed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3111 3112 3113 3119 --- --- 3191 3192 3199 -- small red (Adzuki) beans (Phaseolus or Vigna angularis): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- --- whole, unprocessed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3211 3212 3213 3219 --- --- 3291 3292 3299 -- kidney beans, including white pea beans (Phaseolus vulgaris): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- --- whole, unprocessed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3311 3312 3313 3319 --- --- 3391 3392 3399 -- bambara beans (Vigna subterranea or Voandzeia subterranea): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- --- whole, unprocessed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3411 3412 3413 3419 --- --- 3491 3492 3499 -- cow peas (Vigna unguiculata): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- --- whole, unprocessed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3511 3512 3513 3519 --- --- 3591 3592 3599 -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- --- whole, unprocessed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3911 ---

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(0713.)	<p>Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - beans (<i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.) (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- other (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- whole, unprocessed (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- for technical purposes ---- for making beer ---- other ---- other: 3991 ---- for animal feeding 3992 ---- for making beer 3999 ---- other --- lentils: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- whole, unprocessed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- for animal feeding ---- for making beer ---- other 4011 ---- for animal feeding 4012 ---- for technical purposes 4013 ---- for making beer 4019 ---- other -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4091 ---- for animal feeding 4092 ---- for making beer 4099 ---- other - broad beans (<i>Vicia faba</i> var. major) and horse beans (<i>Vicia faba</i> var. equina, <i>Vicia faba</i> var. minor): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- whole, unprocessed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5012 ---- for animal feeding 5013 ---- for technical purposes 5014 ---- for making beer 5015 ---- seed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5015 ---- horse beans (<i>Vicia faba</i> var. minor) 5018 ---- other 5019 ---- other -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5091 ---- for animal feeding 5092 ---- for making beer 5099 ---- other - pigeon peas (<i>Cajanus cajan</i>): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- whole, unprocessed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6011 ---- for animal feeding 6012 ---- for technical purposes 6013 ---- for making beer 6019 ---- other -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6091 ---- for animal feeding 6092 ---- for making beer 6099 ---- other 9021 ---- for animal feeding 9022 ---- for technical purposes 9023 ---- for making beer 9029 ---- other -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9081 ---- for animal feeding 9082 ---- for making beer 9089 ---- other
0714.	Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(0714.)	<p>Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - manioc (cassava): 1010 -- for animal feeding 1090 -- other - sweet potatoes: 2010 -- for animal feeding 2090 -- other - yams (<i>Dioscorea</i> spp.): 3010 -- for animal feeding 3090 -- other - taro (<i>Colocasia</i> spp.): 4010 -- for animal feeding 4090 -- other - yautia (<i>Xanthosoma</i> spp.): 5010 -- for animal feeding 5090 -- other - other: 9020 -- for animal feeding 9080 -- other

8 Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover inedible nuts or fruits.
2. Chilled fruits and nuts are to be classified in the same headings as the corresponding fresh fruits and nuts.
3. Dried fruit or dried nuts of this Chapter may be partially rehydrated, or treated for the following purposes:
 - a) for additional preservation or stabilization (for example, by moderate heat treatment, sulphuring, the addition of sorbic acid or potassium sorbate),
 - b) to improve or maintain their appearance (for example, by the addition of vegetable oil or small quantities of glucose syrup).
4. Heading 0812 applies to fruit and nuts which have been treated solely to ensure their provisional preservation during transport or storage prior to use (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), provided they remain unsuitable for immediate consumption in that state.

Swiss notes

1. Fruit or nuts which, during transport, have started to ferment or have been crushed shall, nevertheless, be considered as «fresh».
2. For the purposes of the Customs Tariff, the expression «tropical fruit and topical nuts» shall be taken to mean akees, annonacea (soursops, cherimoyas, custard apples (bullock's-earts), sweetsops), pawpaws, avocados, blimbis, star apples, carambolas, Artocarpus champeden, durians, feijoas, prickly pears, breadfruit, jackfruit, guavas, granadillas (passion fruit), rose apples, jujubes, litchis, rambutans, macadamia nuts, mammeas, mangoes, mangosteens, loquats, coconuts, Brazil nuts, cashew nuts, areca nuts, cola nuts, papayas, anchovy pears (*Grias cauliflora*), genips (*Melicocca bijugata*), sapotes, spondias and tamarinds.
3. a) For the purposes of headings 0808 and 0809, the expression «in open packings» shall be taken to mean fruit or nuts presented:
 - in bulk, in wagons or wagon compartments whether or not lined (on the bottom, on the sides or on the top) with packing material;
 - in bags or sacks, whether or not closed;
 - in casks, baskets, crates, trays, etc., open or with a lid or other closure simply placed on the container.**b)** The expression «in other packings» shall be taken to mean consignments of fruit or nuts packed in cases, baskets, crates, trays, etc., with fixed lids or other closures.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
0801.	Coconuts, Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled: - coconuts: 1100 -- desiccated 1200 -- in the inner shell (endocarp) 1900 -- other - Brazil nuts: 2100 -- in shell 2200 -- shelled - cashew nuts: 3100 -- in shell 3200 -- shelled
0802.	Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled: - almonds: 1100 -- in shell 1200 -- shelled - hazelnuts or filberts (<i>Corylus</i> spp.): -- in shell: 2110 --- for animal feeding 2120 --- for oil extraction 2190 --- other -- shelled: 2210 --- for animal feeding 2220 --- for oil extraction 2290 --- other - walnuts: -- in shell: 3110 --- for animal feeding 3120 --- for oil extraction 3190 --- other -- shelled: 3210 --- for animal feeding 3220 --- for oil extraction 3290 --- other - chestnuts (<i>Castanea</i> spp.): 4100 -- in shell 4200 -- shelled - pistachios: 5100 -- in shell 5200 -- shelled - macadamia nuts: 6100 -- in shell 6200 -- shelled 7000 - kola nuts (<i>Cola</i> spp.) 8000 - areca nuts - other: 9100 -- pine nuts, in shell 9200 -- pine nuts, shelled 9900 -- other
0803.	Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried: - plantains 9000 - other
0804.	Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried: 1000 - dates - figs: 2010 -- raw

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(0804.)	Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried (Fortsetzung): - figs (Fortsetzung): 2020 -- dried 3000 - pineapples 4000 - avocados 5000 - guavas, mangoes and mangosteens
0805.	Citrus fruit, fresh or dried: 1000 - oranges - mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkins and similar citrus hybrids: 2100 -- mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas) 2200 -- clementines 2900 -- other 4000 - grapefruit and pomelos 5000 - lemons (<i>Citrus limon</i> , <i>Citrus limonum</i>) and limes (<i>Citrus aurantifolia</i> , <i>Citrus latifolia</i>) 9000 - other
0806.	Grapes, fresh or dried: - fresh: -- table grapes: 1011 --- from July 15 to September 15 1012 --- from September 16 to July 14 --- grapes for pressing: 1021 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 22) 1029 --- other 2000 - dried
0807.	Melons (including watermelons) and papaws (papayas), fresh: - melons (including watermelons): 1100 -- watermelons 1900 -- other 2000 - papaws (papayas)
0808.	Apples, pears and quinces, fresh: - apples: -- for cider making or distilling: 1011 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 20) 1019 --- other -- other apples: --- in open packings: 1021 ---- from June 15 to July 14 ---- from July 15 to June 14: 1022 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 17) 1029 ----- other --- in other packings: 1031 ----- from June 15 to July 14 ----- from July 15 to June 14: 1032 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 17) 1039 ----- other - pears: -- for cider making or distilling: 3011 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 20) 3019 --- other -- other pears: --- in open packings: 3021 ---- from April 1 to June 30 ---- from July 1 to March 31: 3022 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 17)

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(0808.)	Apples, pears and quinces, fresh (Fortsetzung):
	- pears (Fortsetzung):
	-- other pears (Fortsetzung):
	--- in open packings (Fortsetzung):
	---- from July 1 to March 31 (Fortsetzung):
3029	----- other
	--- in other packings:
3031	---- from April 1 to June 30
	---- from July 1 to March 31:
3032	----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 17)
3039	----- other
	- quinces:
	-- for cider making or distilling:
4011	--- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 20)
4019	--- other
	-- other quinces:
	--- in open packings:
4021	---- from April 1 to June 30
	---- from July 1 to March 31:
4022	----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 17)
4029	----- other
	--- in other packings:
4031	---- from April 1 to June 30
	---- from July 1 to March 31:
4032	----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 17)
4039	----- other
0809.	Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh:
	- apricots:
	-- in open packings:
1011	--- from 1 September to 30 June
	--- from 1 July to 31 August:
1018	---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 18)
1019	---- other
	-- in other packings:
1091	--- from September 1 to June 30
	--- from 1 July to 31 August:
1098	---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 18)
1099	---- other
	- cherries:
	-- sour cherries (<i>Prunus cerasus</i>):
2110	--- from September 1 to May 19
	--- from May 20 to August 31:
2111	---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 18)
2119	---- other
	-- other:
2910	--- from September 1 to May 19
	--- from May 20 to August 31:
2911	---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 18)
2919	---- other
	- peaches, including nectarines:
3010	-- peaches
3020	-- nectarines
	- plums and sloes:
	-- in open packings:
	--- plums:
4012	---- from October 1 to June 30
	---- from July 1 to September 30:
4013	----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 18)

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(0809.)	Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh (Fortsetzung): - plums and sloes (Fortsetzung): -- in open packings (Fortsetzung): --- plums (Fortsetzung): ---- from July 1 to September 30 (Fortsetzung): 4014 ----- other 4015 ----- sloes -- in other packings: --- plums: 4092 ----- from October 1 to June 30 ----- from July 1 to September 30: 4093 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 18) 4094 ----- other 4095 ----- sloes
0810.	Other fruit, fresh: - strawberries: 1010 -- from September 1 to May 14 -- from May 15 to August 31: 1011 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 19) 1019 --- other - raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries: -- raspberries: 2010 --- from 15 September to 31 May --- from June 1 to September 14: 2011 ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 19) 2019 ---- other -- blackberries: 2020 --- from 1 November to 30 June --- from July 1 to October 31: 2021 ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 19) 2029 ---- other 2030 -- mulberries and loganberries - black, white or red currants and gooseberries: 3012 -- gooseberries -- black, white or red currants: 3021 --- from September 16 to June 14 --- from June 15 to September 15: 3022 ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 19) 3029 ---- other 4000 - cranberries, bilberries and other fruits of the genus Vaccinium 5000 - kiwifruit 6000 - durians 7000 - persimmons - other: 9092 -- tropical fruits and tropical nuts 9098 -- other
0811.	Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter: 1000 - strawberries - raspberries, blackberries, mulberries, loganberries, black, white or red currants and gooseberries: 2010 -- raspberries containing added sugar or other sweetening matter 2090 -- other - other: 9010 -- bilberries -- tropical fruits and tropical nuts: 9021 -- carambolas

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(0811.)	Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (Fortsetzung): - other (Fortsetzung): -- tropical fruits and tropical nuts (Fortsetzung): --- other 9029 9090 --- other
0812.	Fruit and nuts provisionally preserved, but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption: 1000 - cherries - other: 9010 -- tropical fruits and tropical nuts 9080 -- other
0813.	Fruit, dried, other than that of headings 0801 to 0806; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter: 1000 - apricots - prunes: 2010 -- whole 2090 -- other 3000 - apples - other fruit: --- pears: 4011 --- whole 4019 --- other 4020 --- rose hips and elderberries --- other: --- other stone fruit, whole: 4081 ----- for animal feeding 4089 ----- other --- other: 4092 ----- for animal feeding 4099 ----- other - mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter: -- of nuts of headings 0801 or 0802: --- containing by weight more than 50% of almonds and/or walnuts: 5012 ----- containing hazelnuts and/or walnuts, for animal feeding 5019 ----- other --- other: 5021 ----- containing hazelnuts and/or walnuts, for animal feeding 5029 ----- other --- other: --- containing by weight more than 40% of prunes and not more than a total of 20% of apricots and/or pome fruit: 5081 ----- for animal feeding 5089 ----- other --- other: 5092 ----- containing fruits of subheadings 0813.4081 to 0813.4099, for animal feeding 5099 ----- other
0814.0000	Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including watermelons), fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions

9 Coffee, tea, maté and spices

Notes

1. Mixtures of the products of headings 0904 to 0910 are to be classified as follows:
 - a) mixtures of two or more of the products of the same heading are to be classified in that heading;
 - b) mixtures of two or more of the products of different headings are to be classified in heading 0910.

The addition of other substances to the products of headings 0904 to 0910 (or to the mixtures referred to in paragraph a) or b) above) shall not affect their classification provided the resulting mixtures retain the essential character of the goods of those headings. Otherwise such mixtures are not classified in this Chapter; those constituting mixed condiments or mixed seasonings are classified in heading 2103.

2. This Chapter does not cover Cubeb pepper (*Piper cubeba*) or other products of heading 1211.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
0901.	Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion: - coffee, not roasted: 1100 -- not decaffeinated 1200 -- decaffeinated - coffee, roasted: 2100 -- not decaffeinated 2200 -- decaffeinated - other: -- coffee husks and skins: 9011 --- for animal feeding 9019 --- other 9020 -- coffee substitutes containing coffee
0902.	Tea, whether or not flavoured: 1000 - green tea (not fermented) in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg 2000 - other green tea (not fermented) 3000 - black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg 4000 - other black tea (fermented) and other partly fermented tea
0903.0000	Maté
0904.	Pepper of the genus Piper; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta: - pepper: 1100 -- neither crushed nor ground 1200 -- crushed or ground - fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta: 2100 -- dried, neither crushed nor ground 2200 -- crushed or ground
0905.	Vanilla: 1000 - neither crushed nor ground 2000 - crushed or ground
0906.	Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers: - neither crushed nor ground: 1100 -- cinnamon (<i>Cinnamomum zeylanicum</i> Blume) 1900 -- other 2000 - crushed or ground
0907.	Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems): 1000 - neither crushed nor ground 2000 - crushed or ground
0908.	Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms: - nutmeg: 1100 -- neither crushed nor ground 1200 -- crushed or ground - mace: 2100 -- neither crushed nor ground 2200 -- crushed or ground - cardamoms: 3100 -- neither crushed nor ground 3200 -- crushed or ground
0909.	Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway; juniper berries: - seeds of coriander: 2100 -- neither crushed nor ground 2200 -- crushed or ground - seeds of cumin:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(0909.)	Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway; juniper berries (Fortsetzung):
3100	- seeds of cumin (Fortsetzung):
3200	-- neither crushed nor ground
	-- crushed or ground
	- seeds of anise, badian, caraway or fennel; juniper berries:
	-- neither crushed nor ground:
6110	--- seeds of caraway
6120	--- seeds of anise, badian or fennel; juniper berries
	-- crushed or ground:
6210	--- seeds of caraway
6220	--- seeds of anise, badian or fennel; juniper berries
0910.	Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices:
	- ginger:
1100	-- neither crushed nor ground
1200	-- crushed or ground
2000	- saffron
3000	- turmeric (curcuma)
	- other spices:
9100	-- mixtures referred to in Note 1 b) to this Chapter
9900	-- other

10 Cereals

Notes

1. A) The products specified in the headings of this Chapter are to be classified in those headings only if grains are present, whether or not in the ear or on the stalk.
B) The Chapter does not cover grains which have been hulled or otherwise worked. However, rice, husked, milled, polished, glazed, parboiled or broken remains classified in heading 1006. Similarly, quinoa from which the pericarp has been wholly or partly removed in order to separate the saponin, but which has not undergone any other processes, remains classified in heading 1008.
2. Heading 1005 does not cover sweet corn (Chapter 7).

Subheading note

1. The term «durum wheat» means wheat of the *Triticum durum* species and the hybrids derived from the inter-specific crossing of *Triticum durum* which have the same number (28) of chromosomes as that species.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
1001.	Wheat and meslin:
1100	- durum wheat: -- seed -- other:
1910	-- for the manufacture of brewers' malt or beer --- other: ---- for human consumption: 1921 ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 26)
1929	1931 ---- other
1939	1940 ---- for animal feeding: 1931 ---- containing other cereals of chapter 10
1940	1939 ---- other
1990	1940 ---- for technical purposes 1990 ---- other - other: 9100 -- seed -- other:
9100	9910 --- for the manufacture of brewers' malt or beer --- other: ---- for human consumption: 9921 ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 27)
9921	9929 --- other
9929	9931 ---- for animal feeding: 9931 ---- containing other cereals of chapter 10
9931	9939 ---- other
9939	9940 ---- for technical purposes 9990 ---- other
1002.	Rye:
1000	- seed - other:
9010	-- for the manufacture of brewers' malt or beer -- other: --- for human consumption: 9021 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 27)
9021	9029 --- other
9029	9031 ---- for animal feeding: 9031 ---- containing other cereals of chapter 10
9031	9039 ---- other
9039	9040 ---- for technical purposes 9090 ---- other
1003.	Barley:
1000	- seed - other:
9010	-- for the manufacture of brewers' malt or beer
9020	-- pre-malted or for the manufacture of pre-malted barley
9030	-- for the manufacture of coffee substitutes -- other: --- for human consumption: 9041 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 28)
9041	9049 --- other
9049	9051 ---- for animal feeding: 9051 ---- containing other cereals of chapter 10
9059	9060 ---- other
9060	9090 ---- for technical purposes 9090 ---- other
1004.	Oats:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(1004.)	Oats (Fortsetzung):
1000	- seed
	- other:
9010	-- for the manufacture of brewers' malt or beer
	-- other:
	--- for human consumption:
9021	---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 28)
9029	---- other
	--- for animal feeding:
9031	---- containing other cereals of chapter 10
9039	---- other
9040	--- for technical purposes
9090	--- other
1005.	Maize (corn):
1000	- seed
	- other:
9010	-- for the manufacture of brewers' malt or beer
	-- other:
	--- for human consumption:
9021	---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 28)
9029	---- other
	--- for animal feeding:
9031	---- containing other cereals of chapter 10
9039	---- other
9040	--- for technical purposes
9090	--- other
1006.	Rice:
	- rice in the husk (paddy or rough):
1010	-- for the manufacture of brewers' malt or beer
	-- for animal feeding:
1021	--- containing other cereals of chapter 10
1029	--- other
1090	--- other
	- husked (brown) rice:
2010	-- for the manufacture of brewers' malt or beer
	-- for animal feeding:
2021	--- containing other cereals of chapter 10
2029	--- other
2090	--- other
	- semi-milled or wholly milled rice, whether or not polished or glazed:
3010	-- for the manufacture of brewers' malt or beer
	-- for animal feeding:
3021	--- containing other cereals of chapter 10
3029	--- other
3090	--- other
	- broken rice:
4010	-- for the manufacture of brewers' malt or beer
	-- for animal feeding:
4021	--- containing other cereals of chapter 10
4029	--- other
4090	--- other
1007.	Grain sorghum:
1000	- seed
	- other:
9010	-- for the manufacture of brewers' malt or beer
	-- other:
	--- for human consumption:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(1007.)	Grain sorghum (Fortsetzung): - other (Fortsetzung): -- other (Fortsetzung): --- for human consumption (Fortsetzung): 9021 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 27) 9029 ----- other ----- for animal feeding: 9031 ----- containing other cereals of chapter 10 9039 ----- other 9040 ----- for technical purposes 9090 ----- other
1008.	Buckwheat, millet and canary seeds; other cereals: - buckwheat: 1010 -- for the manufacture of brewers' malt or beer -- other: --- for human consumption: 1021 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 27) 1029 ----- other ----- for animal feeding: 1031 ----- containing other cereals of chapter 10 1039 ----- other 1040 ----- for technical purposes 1090 ----- other - millet: 2100 -- seed -- other: 2910 --- for the manufacture of brewers' malt or beer --- other: ---- for human consumption: 2921 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 27) 2929 ----- other ---- for animal feeding: 2931 ----- containing other cereals of chapter 10 2939 ----- other 2940 ----- for technical purposes 2990 ----- other - canary seeds: 3010 -- for the manufacture of brewers' malt or beer -- other: 3020 --- for human consumption --- for animal feeding: 3031 ----- containing other cereals of chapter 10 3039 ----- other 3040 --- for technical purposes 3090 --- other - fonio (<i>Digitaria</i> spp.): 4010 -- for the manufacture of brewers' malt or beer -- other: --- for human consumption: 4021 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 27) 4029 ----- other --- for animal feeding: 4031 ----- containing other cereals of chapter 10 4039 ----- other 4040 ----- for technical purposes 4090 ----- other - quinoa (<i>Chenopodium quinoa</i>): 5010 -- for the manufacture of brewers' malt or beer

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(1008.)	<p>Buckwheat, millet and canary seeds; other cereals (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - quinoa (<i>Chenopodium quinoa</i>) (Fortsetzung): -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- for human consumption: 5021 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 27) 5029 ----- other -- for animal feeding: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5031 ----- containing other cereals of chapter 10 5039 ----- other -- for technical purposes 5090 --- other - triticale: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6010 -- seed 6020 -- for the manufacture of brewers' malt or beer -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- for human consumption: 6031 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 27) 6039 ----- other -- for animal feeding: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6041 ----- containing other cereals of chapter 10 6049 ----- other -- for technical purposes 6050 --- other - other cereals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- for the manufacture of brewers' malt or beer -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- for human consumption: 9023 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 27) 9024 ----- other: 9024 ----- wild rice (<i>Zizania aquatica</i>) 9027 ----- other -- for animal feeding: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9035 ----- containing other cereals of chapter 10 9037 ----- other -- for technical purposes 9040 --- other

11 Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) roasted malt put up as coffee substitutes (heading 0901 or 2101);
 - b) prepared flours, groats, meals or starches of heading 1901;
 - c) corn flakes or other products of heading 1904;
 - d) vegetables, prepared or preserved, of heading 2001, 2004 or 2005;
 - e) pharmaceutical products (Chapter 30); or
 - f) starches having the character of perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (Chapter 33).
2. A) Products from the milling of the cereals listed in the table below fall in this Chapter if they have, by weight on the dry product:
 - a) a starch content (determined by the modified Ewers polarimetric method) exceeding that indicated in Column (2); and
 - b) an ash content (after deduction of any added minerals) not exceeding that indicated in Column (3).

Otherwise, they fall in heading 2302. However, germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground, is always classified in heading 1104.

B) Products falling in this Chapter under the above provisions shall be classified in heading 1101 or 1102 if the percentage passing through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with the aperture indicated in Column (4) or (5) is not less, by weight, than that shown against the cereal concerned.

Otherwise, they fall within heading 1103 or 1104.

Cereal 1	Starch content 2	Ash content 3	Rate of passage through a sieve with an aperture of	
			315 micrometres (microns) 4	500 micrometres (microns) 5
Wheat and rye	45 %	2,5 %	80 %	-
Barley	45 %	3 %	80 %	-
Oats	45 %	5 %	80 %	-
Maize (corn) and grain sorghum	45 %	2 %	-	90 %
Rice	45 %	1,6 %	80 %	-
Buckwheat	45 %	4 %	80 %	-

3. For the purposes of heading 1103, the terms «groats» and «meal» mean products obtained by the fragmentation of cereal grains, of which:
 - a) in the case of maize (corn) products, at least 95% by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 2 mm;
 - b) in the case of other cereal products, at least 95% by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 1.25 mm.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
1101.	Wheat or meslin flour: - for human consumption: -- "swelling" (pregelatinised) flour --- other: 0043 --- of spelt 0048 --- other - for animal feeding: 0051 -- "swelling" (pregelatinised) flour 0059 -- other 0090 - other
1102.	Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin: - maize (corn) flour: 2010 -- for human consumption 2020 -- for animal feeding 2090 -- other - other: -- triticale flour: 9011 --- for human consumption 9013 --- for animal feeding 9018 --- other --- of rye: --- for human consumption: 9043 --- "swelling" (pregelatinised) flour 9044 --- other --- for animal feeding: 9045 --- "swelling" (pregelatinised) flour 9046 --- other 9048 --- other --- of rice: 9051 --- for human consumption 9052 --- for animal feeding 9059 --- other --- other: 9061 --- for human consumption 9062 --- for animal feeding 9069 --- other
1103.	Cereal groats, meal and pellets: - groats and meal: -- of wheat: --- durum wheat meal, in containers holding more than 5 kg: 1111 --- for the manufacture of brewers' malt or beer 1112 --- for animal feeding 1119 --- other --- other: 1191 --- for the manufacture of brewers' malt or beer 1192 --- for animal feeding 1199 --- other --- of maize (corn): 1310 --- for the manufacture of brewers' malt or beer 1320 --- for animal feeding 1390 --- other --- of other cereals: --- of rye, meslin or triticale: 1911 --- for the manufacture of brewers' malt or beer 1912 --- for animal feeding 1919 --- other --- of oats:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(1103.)	<p>Cereal groats, meal and pellets (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - groats and meal (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of other cereals (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- of oats (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1921 ----- for the manufacture of brewers' malt or beer 1922 ----- for animal feeding 1929 ----- other 1931 ----- of rice: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1931 ----- for the manufacture of brewers' malt or beer 1932 ----- for animal feeding 1939 ----- other 1991 ----- of other cereals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1991 ----- for the manufacture of brewers' malt or beer 1992 ----- containing wheat (including spelt), rye, meslin or Triticale, for human consumption 1993 ----- for animal feeding 1999 ----- other - pellets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of wheat: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2011 ----- for the manufacture of brewers' malt or beer 2012 ----- for animal feeding 2019 ----- other -- of rye, meslin or triticale: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2021 ----- for the manufacture of brewers' malt or beer 2022 ----- for animal feeding 2029 ----- other -- of other cereals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2091 ----- for the manufacture of brewers' malt or beer 2092 ----- for animal feeding 2099 ----- other
1104.	<p>Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbled), except rice of heading 1006; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - rolled or flaked grains: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of oats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1210 ----- for the manufacture of brewers' malt or beer 1220 ----- for animal feeding 1290 ----- other -- of other cereals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of wheat, rye, meslin or triticale: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1911 ----- for the manufacture of brewers' malt or beer 1912 ----- for animal feeding 1919 ----- other -- of barley: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1921 ----- for the manufacture of brewers' malt or beer 1922 ----- for animal feeding 1929 ----- other -- of other cereals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1991 ----- for the manufacture of brewers' malt or beer 1992 ----- containing wheat (including spelt), rye, meslin or Triticale, for human consumption 1993 ----- for animal feeding 1999 ----- other - other worked grains (for example, hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of oats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2210 ----- for the manufacture of brewers' malt or beer 2220 ----- for human consumption 2230 ----- for animal feeding 2290 ----- other -- of maize (corn): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2310 ----- for the manufacture of brewers' malt or beer

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(1104.)	<p>Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbled), except rice of heading 1006; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other worked grains (for example, hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled) (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of maize (corn) (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- for animal feeding --- other -- of other cereals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- of wheat, rye, meslin or triticale: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- for the manufacture of brewers' malt or beer ---- for animal feeding ---- other: ----- of spelt ----- other --- of millet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- for the manufacture of brewers' malt or beer ---- for human consumption ---- for animal feeding ---- other --- of barley: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- for the manufacture of brewers' malt or beer ---- for human consumption ---- for animal feeding ---- other --- of other cereals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- for the manufacture of brewers' malt or beer ---- containing wheat (including spelt), rye, meslin or Triticale, for human consumption ---- for animal feeding ---- other - germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- for the production of fats or oils for human consumption or for technical purposes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- of maize (corn): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- for extraction factories ---- for pressing factories --- of wheat --- other -- for the production of fats or oils for animal feeding <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- of wheat (including spelt), rye, meslin or triticale: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- for animal feeding ----- other
1105.	<p>Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - flour, meal and powder: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- for human consumption: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 14) --- other -- for animal feeding <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- other - flakes, granules and pellets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- for human consumption: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 14) --- other -- for animal feeding

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(1105.)	Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes (Fortsetzung): - flakes, granules and pellets (Fortsetzung): -- other
2090	
1106.	Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713, of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 0714 or of the products of Chapter 8: - of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713: 1010 -- for animal feeding 1090 -- other - of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 0714: 2010 -- for animal feeding 2090 -- other - of the products of Chapter 8: 3010 -- for animal feeding 3090 -- other
1107.	Malt, whether or not roasted: - not roasted: -- not broken: 1011 --- for making beer 1012 --- for human consumption 1013 --- for animal feeding 1019 --- other -- other: 1091 --- for making beer --- for human consumption: 1092 ---- malt flour obtained from wheat (including spelt), rye, meslin or triticale 1093 ---- other ---- other: 1094 ---- for animal feeding 1099 ---- other - roasted: -- not broken: 2011 --- for making beer 2012 --- for human consumption 2013 --- for animal feeding 2019 --- other -- other: 2091 --- for making beer --- for human consumption: 2092 ---- malt flour obtained from wheat (including spelt), rye, meslin or triticale 2093 ---- other ---- other: 2094 ---- for animal feeding 2099 ---- other
1108.	Starches; inulin: - starches: -- wheat starch: 1110 --- for making beer 1120 --- for animal feeding 1190 --- other -- maize (corn) starch: 1210 --- for making beer 1220 --- for animal feeding 1290 --- other -- potato starch: 1310 --- for making beer 1320 --- for animal feeding 1390 --- other

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(1108.)	Starches; inulin (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - starches (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- manioc (cassava) starch: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- for making beer --- for animal feeding 1490 --- other -- other starches: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- rice starch: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1911 ----- for making beer 1912 ----- for animal feeding 1919 ----- other ----- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1991 ----- for making beer 1992 ----- for animal feeding 1999 ----- other - inulin: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010 -- for making beer 2020 -- for animal feeding 2090 -- other
1109.0000	Wheat gluten, whether or not dried

12 Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder

Notes

1. Heading 1207 applies, inter alia, to palm nuts and kernels, cotton seeds, castor oil seeds, sesamum seeds, mustard seeds, safflower seeds, poppy seeds and shea nuts (karite nuts). It does not however apply to products of heading 0801 or 0802 or to olives (Chapter 7 or Chapter 20).
2. Heading 1208 applies not only to non-defatted flours and meals but also to flours and meals which have been partially defatted or defatted and wholly or partially refatted with their original oils. It does not, however, apply to residues of headings 2304 to 2306.
3. For the purposes of heading 1209, beet seeds, grass and other herbage seeds, seeds of ornamental flowers, vegetable seeds, seeds of forest trees, seeds of fruit trees, seeds of vetches (other than those of the species *Vicia faba*) or of lupines are to be regarded as «seeds of a kind used for sowing».Heading 1209 does not, however, apply to the following even if for sowing:
 - a) leguminous vegetables or sweet corn (Chapter 7);
 - b) spices or other products of Chapter 9;
 - c) cereals (Chapter 10); or
 - d) products of headings 1201 to 1207 or 1211.
4. Heading 1211 applies, inter alia, to the following plants or parts thereof: basil, borage, ginseng, hyssop, liquorice, all species of mint, rosemary, rue, sage and wormwood.

The heading does not apply to:

 - a) medicaments of Chapter 30;
 - b) perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations of Chapter 33; or
 - c) insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, disinfectants or similar products of heading 3808.
5. For the purposes of heading 1212, the term «seaweeds and other algae» does not include:
 - a) dead single-cell micro-organisms of heading 2102;
 - b) cultures of micro-organisms of heading 3002; or
 - c) fertilizers of heading 3101 or 3105.

Subheading note

1. For the purposes of subheading 1205 10, the expression «low erucic acid rape or colza seeds» means rape or colza seeds yielding a fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of less than 2% by weight and yielding a solid component which contains less than 30 micromoles of glucosinolates per gram.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
1201.	Soya beans, whether or not broken:
1000	- seed
	- other:
9010	-- for animal feeding, except those for the production of oil
	-- for the production of oil:
9021	--- for animal feeding
	--- for the production of oil fit for human consumption:
9023	---- by extraction
9024	---- by pressing
	---- other:
9026	---- by extraction
9027	---- by pressing
	---- other:
9091	--- for the production of foodstuffs
9099	--- other
1202.	Ground-nuts, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken:
3000	- seed
	- other:
	-- in shell:
4110	-- for animal feeding, except those for the production of oil
	-- for the production of oil:
4121	--- for animal feeding
	--- for the production of oil fit for human consumption:
4123	---- by extraction
4124	---- by pressing
	---- other:
4126	---- by extraction
4127	---- by pressing
	---- other:
4191	---- for human consumption
4199	---- other
	-- shelled, whether or not broken:
4210	-- for animal feeding, except those for the production of oil
	-- for the production of oil:
4221	--- for animal feeding
	--- for the production of oil fit for human consumption:
4223	---- by extraction
4224	---- by pressing
	---- other:
4226	---- by extraction
4227	---- by pressing
	---- other:
4291	---- for human consumption
4299	---- other
1203.	Copra:
0010	- for animal feeding, except those for the production of oil
	- for the production of oil:
0021	-- for animal feeding
	-- for the production of oil fit for human consumption:
0023	--- by extraction
0024	--- by pressing
	--- other:
0026	--- by extraction
0027	--- by pressing
0090	- other
1204.	Linseed, whether or not broken:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(1204.) Linseed, whether or not broken (Fortsetzung):	
0010	- for animal feeding, except those for the production of oil
	- for the production of oil:
0021	-- for animal feeding
	-- for the production of oil fit for human consumption:
0023	--- by extraction
0024	--- by pressing
	--- other:
0026	--- by extraction
0027	--- by pressing
	- other:
0091	-- for technical purposes
0099	-- other
1205. Rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken:	
	- low erucic acid rape or colza seeds:
	-- rape seeds:
1010	--- for animal feeding, except those for the production of oil
	--- for the production of oil:
1021	----- for animal feeding
	----- for the production of oil fit for human consumption:
1023	----- by extraction
1024	----- by pressing
	----- other:
1026	----- by extraction
1027	----- by pressing
	----- other:
1031	----- for human consumption
1039	----- other
	-- colza seeds:
1040	--- for animal feeding, except those for the production of oil
	--- for the production of oil:
1051	----- for animal feeding
	----- for the production of oil fit for human consumption:
1053	----- by extraction
1054	----- by pressing
	----- other:
1056	----- by extraction
1057	----- by pressing
	----- other:
1061	----- for human consumption
1069	----- other
	- other:
	-- rape seeds:
9010	--- for animal feeding, except those for the production of oil
	--- for the production of oil:
9021	----- for animal feeding
	----- for the production of oil fit for human consumption:
9023	----- by extraction
9024	----- by pressing
	----- other:
9026	----- by extraction
9027	----- by pressing
	----- other:
9031	----- for human consumption
9039	----- other
	-- colza seeds:
9040	--- for animal feeding, except those for the production of oil
	--- for the production of oil:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(1205.)	Rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken (Fortsetzung): - other (Fortsetzung): -- colza seeds (Fortsetzung): --- for the production of oil (Fortsetzung): ---- for animal feeding ---- for the production of oil fit for human consumption: ----- by extraction ----- by pressing ----- other: ----- by extraction ----- by pressing ----- other: ----- for human consumption ----- other
1206.	Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken: - not hulled: 0010 -- for animal feeding, except those for the production of oil -- for the production of oil: 0021 --- for animal feeding --- for the production of oil fit for human consumption: 0023 --- by extraction 0024 --- by pressing --- other: 0026 --- by extraction 0027 --- by pressing --- other: 0031 --- for human consumption 0039 --- other - hulled: 0040 -- for animal feeding, except those for the production of oil -- for the production of oil: 0041 --- for animal feeding --- for the production of oil fit for human consumption: 0053 --- by extraction 0054 --- by pressing --- other: 0056 --- by extraction 0057 --- by pressing --- other: 0061 --- for human consumption 0069 --- other
1207.	Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken: - palm nuts and kernels: 1010 -- for animal feeding, except those for the production of oil -- for the production of oil: 1021 --- for animal feeding --- for the production of oil fit for human consumption: 1023 --- by extraction 1024 --- by pressing --- other: 1026 --- by extraction 1027 --- by pressing --- other: 1091 --- for human consumption 1099 --- other - cotton seeds: 2100 -- seed

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(1207.)	Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken (Fortsetzung): - cotton seeds (Fortsetzung): -- other: 2910 --- for animal feeding, except those for the production of oil --- for the production of oil: 2921 ----- for animal feeding ----- for the production of oil fit for human consumption: 2923 ----- by extraction 2924 ----- by pressing ----- other: 2926 ----- by extraction 2927 ----- by pressing ----- other: 2991 ----- for human consumption 2999 ----- other - castor oil seeds: 3010 -- for animal feeding, except those for the production of oil -- for the production of oil: 3021 --- for animal feeding --- for the production of oil fit for human consumption: 3023 ----- by extraction 3024 ----- by pressing ----- other: 3026 ----- by extraction 3027 ----- by pressing -- other: 3091 ----- for human consumption 3099 ----- other - sesamum seeds: 4010 -- for animal feeding, except those for the production of oil -- for the production of oil: 4021 --- for animal feeding --- for the production of oil fit for human consumption: 4023 ----- by extraction 4024 ----- by pressing ----- other: 4026 ----- by extraction 4027 ----- by pressing -- other: 4091 ----- for human consumption 4099 ----- other - mustard seeds: 5010 -- for animal feeding, except those for the production of oil -- for the production of oil: 5021 --- for animal feeding --- for the production of oil fit for human consumption: 5023 ----- by extraction 5024 ----- by pressing ----- other: 5026 ----- by extraction 5027 ----- by pressing -- other: 5091 ----- for human consumption 5099 ----- other - safflower (<i>Carthamus tinctorius</i>) seeds: 6010 -- for animal feeding, except those for the production of oil -- for the production of oil: 6021 --- for animal feeding --- for the production of oil fit for human consumption:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(1207.)	Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken (Fortsetzung): - safflower (<i>Carthamus tinctorius</i>) seeds (Fortsetzung): -- for the production of oil (Fortsetzung): --- for the production of oil fit for human consumption (Fortsetzung): 6023 ---- by extraction 6024 ---- by pressing ---- other: 6026 ---- by extraction 6027 ---- by pressing ---- other: 6091 ---- for human consumption 6099 ---- other - melon seeds: 7010 -- for animal feeding, except those for the production of oil -- for the production of oil: 7021 ---- for animal feeding ---- for the production of oil fit for human consumption: 7023 ---- by extraction 7024 ---- by pressing ---- other: 7026 ---- by extraction 7027 ---- by pressing ---- other: 7091 ---- for human consumption 7099 ---- other - other: -- poppy seeds: 9111 ---- for animal feeding, except those for the production of oil ---- for the production of oil: 9113 ---- for animal feeding ---- for the production of oil fit for human consumption: 9114 ---- by extraction 9115 ---- by pressing ---- other: 9116 ---- by extraction 9117 ---- by pressing ---- other: 9118 ---- for human consumption 9119 ---- other ---- other: --- shea nuts (karite nuts): 9921 ---- for animal feeding, except those for the production of oil ---- for the production of oil: 9922 ---- for animal feeding ---- for the production of oil fit for human consumption: 9923 ---- by extraction 9924 ---- by pressing ---- other: 9925 ---- by extraction 9926 ---- by pressing ---- other: 9927 ---- for human consumption 9929 ---- other ---- other: 9981 ---- for animal feeding, except those for the production of oil ---- for the production of oil: 9983 ---- for animal feeding ---- for the production of oil fit for human consumption: 9984 ---- by extraction

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(1207.)	Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken (Fortsetzung): - other (Fortsetzung): -- other (Fortsetzung): --- other (Fortsetzung): ---- for the production of oil (Fortsetzung): ----- for the production of oil fit for human consumption (Fortsetzung): 9985 ----- by pressing ----- other: 9986 ----- by extraction 9987 ----- by pressing ----- other: 9988 ----- for human consumption 9989 ----- other
1208.	Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, other than those of mustard: - of soya beans: 1010 -- for animal feeding 1090 -- other - other: 9010 -- for animal feeding 9090 -- other
1209.	Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing: - sugar beet seeds: 1010 -- for animal feeding 1090 -- other - seeds of forage plants: 2100 -- lucerne (alfalfa) seeds 2200 -- clover (<i>Trifolium</i> spp.) seeds 2300 -- fescue seeds 2400 -- Kentucky blue grass (<i>Poa pratensis</i> L.) seeds 2500 -- rye grass (<i>Lolium multiflorum</i> Lam., <i>Lolium perenne</i> L.) seeds -- other: ---- seeds of vetches or lupines: 2911 ---- for animal feeding 2912 ---- for technical purposes 2919 ---- other 2960 ---- timothy grass seed 2970 ---- seeds of fodder sugar beet seed and fodder beet 2980 ---- seeds of cock's foot grass, yellow oat grass, tall oat grass, brome grass and the like 2990 ---- other 3000 - seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers - other: 9100 -- vegetable seeds -- other: ---- tamarind seed: 9911 ---- for animal feeding 9912 ---- for technical purposes 9919 ---- other ---- other: 9991 ---- for animal feeding 9999 ---- other
1210.	Hop cones, fresh or dried, whether or not ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; Lupulin: 1000 - hop cones, neither ground nor powdered nor in the form of pellets 2000 - hop cones, ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin
1211.	Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(1211.)	Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2000 - ginseng roots 3000 - coca leaf 4000 - poppy straw 5000 - ephedra 6000 - bark of African cherry (<i>Prunus africana</i>) 9000 - other
1212.	Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety <i>Cichorium intybus sativum</i>) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - seaweeds and other algae: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- fit for human consumption -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2910 --- flours and meals for animal feeding 2990 --- other - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9110 --- for animal feeding 9190 --- other -- locust beans (carob): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9210 --- locust bean seeds -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9291 ---- for animal feeding 9299 ---- other -- sugar cane: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9310 --- for animal feeding 9390 --- other -- chicory roots: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9410 --- for animal feeding 9490 --- other -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9920 --- for animal feeding 9990 --- other
1213.	Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0010 - for technical purposes - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0091 -- straw, unprepared 0099 -- other
1214.	Swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, hay, lucerne (alfalfa), clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- for animal feeding 1090 -- other - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9011 --- hay, unprepared 9019 --- other 9090 --- other

13 Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts

Note

1. Heading 1302 applies, inter alia, to liquorice extract and extract of pyrethrum, extract of hops, extract of aloes and opium.

The heading does not apply to:

- a) liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose or put up as confectionery (heading 1704);
- b) malt extract (heading 1901);
- c) extracts of coffee, tea or maté (heading 2101);
- d) vegetable saps or extracts constituting alcoholic beverages (Chapter 22);
- e) camphor, glycyrrhizin or other products of heading 2914 or 2938;
- f) concentrates of poppy straw containing not less than 50% by weight of alkaloids (heading 2939);
- g) medicaments of heading 3003 or 3004 or blood-grouping reagents (heading 3822);
- h) tanning or dyeing extracts (heading 3201 or 3203);
- i) essential oils, concretes, absolutes, resinoids, extracted oleoresins, aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils or preparations based on odoriferous substances of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages (Chapter 33); or
- k) natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle or similar natural gums (heading 4001).

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
1301.	Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams):
2000	- gum arabic
	- other:
9010	-- natural balsams
9080	-- other
1302.	Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:
	- vegetable saps and extracts:
1100	-- opium
1200	-- of liquorice
1300	-- of hops
1400	-- of ephedra
1900	-- other
	- pectic substances, pectinates and pectates:
	-- solid pectin:
2011	--- for amidation, hydrolysis, saponification or standardisation
2019	--- other
	-- liquid pectin:
2021	--- for amidation, hydrolysis, saponification or standardisation
2029	--- other
2090	-- other
	- mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:
3100	-- agar-agar
	-- mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds:
3210	--- for technical purposes
3290	--- other
3900	-- other

14 Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover the following products which are to be classified in Section XI: vegetable materials or fibres of vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in the manufacture of textiles, however prepared, or other vegetable materials which have undergone treatment so as to render them suitable for use only as textile materials.
2. Heading 1401 applies, inter alia, to bamboos (whether or not split, sawn lengthwise, cut to length, rounded at the ends, bleached, rendered non-inflammable, polished or dyed), split osier, reeds and the like, to rattan cores and to drawn or split rattans. The heading does not apply to chipwood (heading 4404).
3. Heading 1404 does not apply to wood wool (heading 4405) and prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 9603).

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
1401.	Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark):
1000	- bamboos
2000	- rattans
9000	- other
1404.	Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included:
	- cotton linters:
2010	-- unworked
2090	-- other
	- other:
9010	-- date stones, products and waste thereof and broken guar seeds, for animal feeding
9080	-- other

**III Animal, vegetable or microbial fats and oils and
 their cleavage products; prepared edible fats;
 animal or vegetable waxes**

15 Animal, vegetable or microbial fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) pig fat or poultry fat of heading 0209;
 - b) cocoa butter, fat or oil (heading 1804);
 - c) edible preparations containing by weight more than 15% of the products of heading 0405 (generally Chapter 21);
 - d) greaves (heading 2301) or residues of headings 2304 to 2306;
 - e) fatty acids, prepared waxes, medicaments, paints, varnishes, soap, perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, sulphonated oils or other goods of Section VI; or
 - f) factice derived from oils (heading 4002).
2. Heading 1509 does not apply to oils obtained from olives by solvent extraction (heading 1510).
3. Heading 1518 does not cover fats or oils or their fractions, merely denatured, which are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the corresponding undenatured fats and oils and their fractions.
4. Soap-stocks, oil foots and dregs, stearin pitch, glycerol pitch and wool grease residues fall in heading 1522.

Subheading notes

1. For the purposes of subheading 1509.30, virgin olive oil has a free acidity expressed as oleic acid not exceeding 2.0 g/ 100 g and can be distinguished from the other virgin olive oil categories according to the characteristics indicated in the Codex Alimentarius Standard 33-1981.
2. For the purposes of subheadings 1514 11 and 1514 19, the expression «low erucic acid rape or colza oil» means the fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of less than 2% by weight.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
1501.	Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading 0209 or 1503:
	- lard:
	-- for animal feeding:
1011	--- crude
1019	--- other
	-- other:
1091	--- in tanks or metal drums
1099	--- other
	- other pig fat:
	-- for animal feeding:
2011	--- crude
2019	--- other
	-- other:
2091	--- in tanks or metal drums
2099	--- other
	- other:
	-- for animal feeding:
9011	--- crude
9019	--- other
	-- other:
9091	--- in tanks or metal drums
9099	--- other
1502.	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading 1503:
	- tallow:
	-- for animal feeding:
1011	--- crude
1019	--- other
	-- other:
1091	--- in tanks or metal drums
1099	--- other
	- other:
	-- for animal feeding:
9011	--- not rendered or otherwise extracted
	---- other:
9012	---- unworked
9019	---- other
	-- other:
9091	--- in tanks or metal drums
9099	--- other
1503.	Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared:
0010	- for animal feeding
	- other:
0091	--- in tanks or metal drums
0099	--- other
1504.	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified:
	- fish-liver oils and their fractions:
1010	-- medicinal cod-liver oil
	-- other:
1091	-- for animal feeding
	-- other:
1098	--- in tanks or metal drums
1099	--- other
	- fats and oils and their fractions, of fish, other than liver oils:
2010	-- for animal feeding
	-- other:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(1504.)	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified (Fortsetzung): - fats and oils and their fractions, of fish, other than liver oils (Fortsetzung): -- other (Fortsetzung): 2091 --- in tanks or metal drums 2099 --- other - fats and oils and their fractions, of marine mammals: 3010 -- for animal feeding -- other: 3091 --- in tanks or metal drums 3099 --- other
1505.	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin): - wool grease, crude: 0011 -- for animal feeding 0019 -- other - other: 0091 -- for animal feeding 0099 -- other
1506.	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified: - for animal feeding: 0011 -- not rendered or otherwise extracted -- other: 0012 --- crude 0019 --- other - other: 0091 --- in tanks or metal drums 0099 --- other
1507.	Soya-bean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified: - crude oil, whether or not degummed: 1010 -- for animal feeding 1090 -- other - other: -- fractions having a fusion point higher than that of soya-bean oil: 9011 --- for animal feeding --- other: 9018 ---- in tanks or metal drums 9019 ---- other -- other: 9091 ---- for animal feeding --- other: 9098 ---- in tanks or metal drums 9099 ---- other
1508.	Ground-nut oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified: - crude oil: 1010 -- for animal feeding 1090 -- other - other: -- fractions having a fusion point higher than that of ground-nut oil: 9011 --- for animal feeding --- other: 9018 ---- in tanks or metal drums 9019 ---- other -- other: 9091 ---- for animal feeding --- other:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(1508.)	Ground-nut oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified (Fortsetzung): - other (Fortsetzung): -- other (Fortsetzung): --- other (Fortsetzung): 9098 ---- in tanks or metal drums 9099 ---- other
1509.	Olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified: - extra virgin olive oil: 2010 -- for animal feeding -- other: 2091 --- in glass containers holding not more than 2 litres 2099 --- other - virgin olive oil: 3010 -- for animal feeding -- other: 3091 --- in glass containers holding not more than 2 litres 3099 --- other - other virgin olive oils: 4010 -- for animal feeding -- other: 4091 --- in glass containers holding not more than 2 litres 4099 --- other - other: 9010 -- for animal feeding -- other: 9091 --- in glass containers holding not more than 2 litres 9099 --- other
1510.	Other oils and their fractions, obtained solely from olives, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, including blends of these oils or fractions with oils or fractions of heading 1509: - crude olive pomace oil: 1010 -- for animal feeding 1090 -- other - other: 9010 -- for animal feeding -- other: 9091 --- unworked 9099 --- other
1511.	Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified: - crude oil: 1010 -- for animal feeding 1090 -- other - other: -- fractions having a fusion point higher than that of palm oil: 9011 --- for animal feeding --- other: 9018 ---- in tanks or metal drums 9019 ---- other -- other: 9091 --- for animal feeding --- other: 9098 ---- in tanks or metal drums 9099 ---- other
1512.	Sunflower-seed, safflower or cotton-seed oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified: - sunflower-seed or safflower oil and fractions thereof:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(1512.)	Sunflower-seed, safflower or cotton-seed oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified (Fortsetzung): - sunflower-seed or safflower oil and fractions thereof (Fortsetzung): -- crude oil: 1110 --- for animal feeding 1190 --- other --- other: ---- fractions having a fusion point higher than that of sunflower-seed oil or safflower oil: 1911 ----- for animal feeding ----- other: 1918 ----- in tanks or metal drums 1919 ----- other --- other: 1991 ----- for animal feeding ----- other: 1998 ----- in tanks or metal drums 1999 ----- other - cotton-seed oil and its fractions: -- crude oil, whether or not gossypol has been removed: 2110 --- for animal feeding 2190 --- other --- other: 2910 --- for animal feeding --- other: 2991 ----- in tanks or metal drums 2999 ----- other
1513.	Coconut (copra), palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified: - coconut (copra) oil and its fractions: -- crude oil: 1110 --- for animal feeding 1190 --- other --- other: ---- fractions having a fusion point higher than that of coconut (copra) oil: 1911 ----- for animal feeding ----- other: 1918 ----- in tanks or metal drums 1919 ----- other --- other: 1991 ----- for animal feeding ----- other: 1998 ----- in tanks or metal drums 1999 ----- other - palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof: -- crude oil: 2110 --- for animal feeding 2190 --- other --- other: ---- fractions having a fusion point higher than that of palm kernel or babassu oil: 2911 ----- for animal feeding ----- other: 2918 ----- in tanks or metal drums 2919 ----- other --- other: 2991 ----- for animal feeding ----- other: 2998 ----- in tanks or metal drums 2999 ----- other

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
1514.	Rape, colza or mustard oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - low erucic acid rape or colza oil and its fractions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- crude oil: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- for animal feeding --- other -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1110 --- for animal feeding 1190 --- other -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1910 --- for animal feeding 1990 --- other -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1991 --- in tanks or metal drums 1999 --- other -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9110 --- for animal feeding 9190 --- other -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9910 --- for animal feeding 9999 --- other
1515.	Other fixed vegetable or microbial fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - linseed oil and its fractions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- crude oil: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1110 --- for animal feeding 1190 --- other -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1910 --- for animal feeding 1990 --- other -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1991 --- in tanks or metal drums 1999 --- other - maize (corn) oil and its fractions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- crude oil: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2110 --- for animal feeding 2190 --- other -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2910 --- for animal feeding 2990 --- other -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2991 --- in tanks or metal drums 2999 --- other - castor oil and its fractions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- for animal feeding -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3010 --- for animal feeding 3090 --- other -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3091 --- in tanks or metal drums 3099 --- other - sesame oil and its fractions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- crude oil: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5011 --- for animal feeding 5019 --- other -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5020 --- for animal feeding 5090 --- other -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5091 --- in tanks or metal drums 5099 --- other - microbial fats and oils and their fractions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- for animal feeding -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6010 --- for animal feeding 6090 --- other -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6091 --- in tanks or metal drums

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(1515.)	Other fixed vegetable or microbial fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified (Fortsetzung): - microbial fats and oils and their fractions (Fortsetzung): -- other (Fortsetzung): --- other - other: -- cereal-germ oil: 9011 ---- for animal feeding --- other: 9013 ----- crude ----- other: 9018 ----- in tanks or metal drums 9019 ----- other -- jojoba oil and its fractions: 9021 ---- for animal feeding --- other: 9028 ----- in tanks or metal drums 9029 ----- other -- tung oil and its fractions: 9031 ---- for animal feeding --- other: 9038 ----- in tanks or metal drums 9039 ----- other -- other: 9091 ---- for animal feeding --- other: 9098 ----- in tanks or metal drums 9099 ----- other
1516.	Animal, vegetable or microbial fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared: - animal fats and oils and their fractions: 1010 -- for animal feeding -- other: 1091 --- in tanks or metal drums 1099 --- other - vegetable fats and oils and their fractions: 2010 -- for animal feeding -- other: --- in tanks or metal drums: 2092 ---- hydrogenated castor oil, so called "opal-wax" 2093 ---- other --- other: 2097 ---- hydrogenated castor oil, so called "opal-wax" 2098 ---- other - microbial fats and oils and their fractions: 3010 -- for animal feeding -- other: 3093 --- in tanks or metal drums 3099 --- other
1517.	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal, vegetable or microbial fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats and oils or their fractions of heading 1516: - margarine, excluding liquid margarine: 1010 -- for animal feeding -- other, of a fat content by weight: --- exceeding 65 %: ----- in tanks or metal drums:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(1517.)	Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal, vegetable or microbial fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats and oils or their fractions of heading 1516 (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - margarine, excluding liquid margarine (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- other, of a fat content by weight (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- exceeding 65 % (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- in tanks or metal drums (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milkfat ---- other: ---- containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milkfat 1062 ----- other 1063 ----- other: 1067 ----- containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milkfat 1068 ----- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- exceeding 41 % but not exceeding 65 %: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- in tanks or metal drums: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milkfat ---- other 1072 ----- exceeding 41 % but not exceeding 65 %: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- in tanks or metal drums: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milkfat 1073 ----- other 1077 ----- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milkfat 1078 ----- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- exceeding 25 % but not exceeding 41 %: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- in tanks or metal drums: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milkfat ---- other 1082 ----- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- exceeding 25 %: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- in tanks or metal drums: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milkfat ---- other 1083 ----- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- not exceeding 25 %: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- in tanks or metal drums: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milkfat ---- other 1087 ----- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- not exceeding 25 %: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- in tanks or metal drums: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milkfat ---- other 1088 ----- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- not exceeding 25 %: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- in tanks or metal drums: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milkfat ---- other 1092 ----- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- not exceeding 25 %: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- in tanks or metal drums: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milkfat ---- other 1093 ----- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- not exceeding 25 %: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- in tanks or metal drums: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milkfat ---- other 1097 ----- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- not exceeding 25 %: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- in tanks or metal drums: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milkfat ---- other 1098 ----- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- not exceeding 25 %: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- in tanks or metal drums: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milkfat ---- other 9010 -- for animal feeding 9020 -- mixtures and edible preparations used as mould release oil or separating oil <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- containing milkfat, of a milkfat content by weight: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- exceeding 10 % but not exceeding 15 %: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- in tanks or metal drums ---- other 9062 ----- in tanks or metal drums 9067 ----- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- exceeding 5 % but not exceeding 10 %: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- in tanks or metal drums 9071 ----- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- not exceeding 5 %: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- in tanks or metal drums 9079 ----- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- not exceeding 5 %: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- in tanks or metal drums 9081 ----- other 9089 ----- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- in tanks or metal drums 9091 ----- other 9099 ----- other 1518. Animal, vegetable or microbial fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading 1516; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal, vegetable or microbial fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - inedible mixtures of vegetable oils: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- for animal feeding -- other - enoxidised soya-bean oil: 0011 0019

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(1518.)	Animal, vegetable or microbial fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading 1516; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal, vegetable or microbial fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included (Fortsetzung): - epoxidised soya-bean oil (Fortsetzung): 0081 -- for animal feeding 0089 -- other - other: 0092 -- Linoxyn -- other: 0093 --- for animal feeding 0097 --- other
1520.0000	Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes
1521.	Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured: - vegetable waxes: 1010 -- carnauba wax -- other: 1091 --- unprocessed 1092 --- processed (bleached, coloured, etc.) - other: 9010 -- unprocessed 9020 -- processed (bleached, coloured, etc.)
1522.0000	Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes

IV Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; products, whether or not containing nicotine, intended for inhalation without combustion; other nicotine containing products intended for the intake of nicotine into the human body

Note

1. In this Section the term «pellets» means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3% by weight.

16 Preparations of meat, of fish, of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or of insects

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, as well as insects, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapter 2 or 3, Note 6 to Chapter 4 or in heading 0504.
2. Food preparations fall in this Chapter provided that they contain more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, insects, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof. In cases where the preparation contains two or more of the products mentioned above, it is classified in the heading of Chapter 16 corresponding to the component or components which predominate by weight. These provisions do not apply to the stuffed products of heading 1902 or to the preparations of heading 2103 or 2104.

Subheading notes

1. For the purposes of subheading 1602.10, the expression «homogenised preparations» means preparations of meat, meat offal, blood or insects, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as food suitable for infants or young children or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of meat, meat offal or insects. This subheading takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 1602.
2. The fish, crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates specified in the subheadings of heading 1604 or 1605 under their common names only, are of the same species as those mentioned in Chapter 3 under the same name.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
1601.	Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal, blood or insects; food preparations based on these products: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - cotechini, mortadella, salami, salamini, zamponi: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) 0019 -- other - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of the animals of headings 0101 0104, except wild boars: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0021 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) 0029 --- other 0031 --- of poultry of heading 0105: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0039 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) 0039 --- other 0041 --- other: 0041 --- based on insects 0048 --- other
1602.	Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal, blood or insects: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - homogenised preparations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5) 1090 -- other - of liver of any animal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010 -- with a basis of goose liver -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2071 ---- containing meat or edible meat offal of the animals of headings 0101 0104, except those with a basis of wild boars and preparations for use as infant food or for dietetic purposes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2071 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5) 2079 ----- other 2089 ----- other - of poultry of heading 0105: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3110 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) 3190 ----- other 3210 ----- of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3210 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) 3290 ----- other -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3910 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) 3990 ----- other - of swine: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- hams and cuts thereof: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4111 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) 4119 ----- other -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4191 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) 4199 ----- other -- shoulders and cuts thereof: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4210 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) 4290 ----- other -- other, including mixtures: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4910 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 6) -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4991 ----- raw meat, merely seasoned 4999 ----- other - of bovine animals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- corned beef, in airtight containers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5011 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5) 5019 ----- other -- other:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(1602.)	Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal, blood or insects (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - of bovine animals (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- other (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5) --- other: 5093 ---- raw meat, merely seasoned, other than that of subheading 1602.5098 5098 ---- other, including trimmed, raw, boneless, salted and seasoned cuts of beef leg, for the production of dried meat - other, including preparations of blood of any animal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of the animals of headings 0101 and 0104 and preparations with a basis of blood of the animals of headings 0102 and 0103, other than preparations for use as infant food or for dietetic purposes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9011 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 5) 9019 --- other -- other: 9081 --- based on insects 9088 --- other
1603.0000	Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates
1604.	Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- salmon -- herrings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1210 ---- in containers holding more than 3 kg; in marinades or tomato sauce, in containers holding not more than 3 kg 1290 --- other -- sardines, sardinella and brisling or sprats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1310 ---- in containers holding more than 3 kg 1320 ---- sardines (pilchards), in containers holding not more than 3 kg 1390 --- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- tunas, skipjack tuna and bonito (<i>Sarda</i> spp.): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1410 ---- in containers holding more than 3 kg 1490 ---- other -- mackerel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1510 ---- in containers holding more than 3 kg 1590 ---- other -- anchovies: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1610 ---- in containers holding more than 3 kg 1690 ---- other 1700 -- eels 1800 -- shark fins -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1910 ---- fillets of saltwater fish, breaded -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1991 ----- in containers holding more than 3 kg; frozen oven-ready preparations, in metal foil cooking trays, in containers holding not more than 3 kg 1999 ---- other - other prepared or preserved fish: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010 -- in containers holding more than 3 kg 2090 -- other - caviar and caviar substitutes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3100 -- caviar 3200 -- caviar substitutes
1605.	Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - crabs - shrimps and prawns: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- not in airtight container

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(1605.)	<p>Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - shrimps and prawns (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- other - lobster - other crustaceans - molluscs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- oysters -- scallops, including queen scallops -- mussels -- cuttle fish and squid -- octopus -- clams, cockles and arkshells -- abalone -- snails, other than sea snails -- other - other aquatic invertebrates: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- sea cucumbers -- sea urchins -- jellyfish -- other

17 Sugars and sugar confectionery

Note

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) sugar confectionery containing cocoa (heading 1806);
 - b) chemically pure sugars (other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose) or other products of heading 2940; or
 - c) medicaments or other products of Chapter 30.

Subheading notes

1. For the purposes of subheadings 1701.12, 1701.13 and 1701.14, «raw sugar» means sugar whose content of sucrose by weight, in the dry state, corresponds to a polarimeter reading of less than 99.5°.
2. Subheading 1701.13 covers only cane sugar obtained without centrifugation, whose content of sucrose by weight, in the dry state, corresponds to a polarimeter reading of 69° or more but less than 93°. The product contains only natural anhedral microcrystals, of irregular shape, not visible to the naked eye, which are surrounded by residues of molasses and other constituents of sugar cane.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
1701.	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - raw sugar not containing added flavouring or colouring matter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- beet sugar -- cane sugar specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter -- other cane sugar - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- containing added flavouring or colouring matter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9110 --- sugar candy 9190 --- other 9991 --- sugar candy 9999 --- other
1702.	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - lactose and lactose syrup: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- containing by weight 99% or more lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose, calculated on the dry matter 1900 -- other - maple sugar and maple syrup: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010 -- solid 2020 -- syrup - glucose and glucose syrup, not containing fructose or containing in the dry state less than 20% by weight of fructose: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- solid: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3021 ----- for animal feeding 3029 ----- other 3032 ----- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3033 ----- for animal feeding 3038 ----- other 3042 ----- syrup: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3048 ----- for animal feeding 3048 -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - glucose and glucose syrup, containing in the dry state at least 20% but less than 50% by weight of fructose, excluding invert sugar: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- solid: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4011 ----- for animal feeding 4019 ----- other -- syrup: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4021 ----- table syrup 4029 ----- other 5000 - chemically pure fructose <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other fructose and fructose syrup, containing in the dry state more than 50% by weight of fructose, excluding invert sugar: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6010 -- solid 6021 -- syrup: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6022 ----- for animal feeding 6028 ----- other 6028 -- other, including invert sugar and other sugar and sugar syrup blends containing in the dry state 50% by weight of fructose: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- solid: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9011 ----- invert sugar: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9011 ----- for animal feeding

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(1702.)	<p>Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other, including invert sugar and other sugar and sugar syrup blends containing in the dry state 50% by weight of fructose (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- solid (Fortsetzung): -- invert sugar (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9019 ----- other 9022 ----- beet sugar and cane sugar, caramelised 9023 ----- maltodextrine 9024 ----- chemically pure maltose 9028 ----- other -- syrup: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9031 ----- table syrup; artificial honey ----- other: 9032 ----- beet sugar and cane sugar syrups; invert sugar syrup, not caramelised 9033 ----- beet sugar and cane sugar syrups, caramelised 9034 ----- other caramelised sugar syrups; colouring caramel 9038 ----- other
1703.	<p>Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - cane molasses: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- table molasses 1090 -- other - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- table molasses ----- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9091 ----- for animal feeding 9099 ----- other
1704.	<p>Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- containing more than 70% by weight of sucrose 1020 -- containing more than 60% but not more than 70% by weight of sucrose 1030 -- containing not more than 60% by weight of sucrose - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- white chocolate 9020 -- sugar confectionery of all kinds, containing fruit or nuts (for example, fruit pastes, nougat, marzipan and the like) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- sugar confectionery of all kinds made from liquorice juice, of a sucrose content by weight: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9031 ----- exceeding 10 % 9032 ----- not exceeding 10 % -- other moulded sugar confectionery: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- not containing milkfat nor vegetable fat, of a sucrose content by weight: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9041 ----- exceeding 70% 9042 ----- exceeding 50 % but not exceeding 70 % 9043 ----- not exceeding 50% 9050 ----- containing vegetable fat but not containing milkfat 9060 ----- containing milkfat -- other, of a sucrose content by weight: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9091 ----- exceeding 70% 9092 ----- exceeding 50 % but not exceeding 70 % 9093 ----- not exceeding 50%

18 Cocoa and cocoa preparations

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) Food preparations containing more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, insects, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);
 - b) Preparations of headings 0403, 1901, 1902, 1904, 1905, 2105, 2202, 2208, 3003 or 3004.
2. Heading 1806 includes sugar confectionery containing cocoa and, subject to Note 1 to this Chapter, other food preparations containing cocoa.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
1801.0000	Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted
1802.	Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste:
0010	- for animal feeding
0090	- other
1803.	Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted:
1000	- not defatted
2000	- wholly or partly defatted
1804.0000	Cocoa butter, fat and oil
1805.0000	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
1806.	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa:
	- cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:
1010	-- containing more than 65% by weight of sucrose
1020	-- containing not more than 65% by weight of sucrose
	- other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg:
	-- mixtures containing more than 12% by weight of milkfat or containing more than 20% by weight of milk constituents, of a milkfat content by weight:
2011	---- exceeding 85 %
2012	---- exceeding 50 % but not exceeding 85 %
2013	---- exceeding 25 % but not exceeding 50 %
2014	---- exceeding 11 % but not exceeding 25 %
2015	---- exceeding 1,5 % but not exceeding 11 %
2019	---- other
	-- other:
	---- in bulk blocks:
	----- containing milk constituents, of a milkfat content by weight:
2071	----- exceeding 6 %
2072	----- exceeding 3 % but not exceeding 6 %
2073	----- not exceeding 3 %
	----- not containing milk constituents:
2074	----- containing more than 15 % by weight of fat
2079	----- other
	-- other:
	---- containing milk constituents:
	----- containing fat other than milkfat (whether or not containing milkfat):
2081	----- containing more than 15 % by weight of fat
2082	----- other
2083	----- other
	----- not containing milk constituents:
	----- containing fat:
2084	----- containing more than 20 % by weight of fat
2085	----- other
2089	----- other
	- other, in blocks, slabs or bars:
	-- filled:
	--- containing milk constituents:
3111	--- containing fat other than milkfat (whether or not containing milkfat)
3119	--- other
	--- not containing milk constituents:
3121	--- containing fat
3129	--- other
	-- not filled:
	--- milk chocolate, of a milkfat content by weight:
3211	--- exceeding 6 %
3212	--- exceeding 3 % but not exceeding 6 %

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(1806.)	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa (Fortsetzung):
	- other, in blocks, slabs or bars (Fortsetzung):
	-- not filled (Fortsetzung):
	--- milk chocolate, of a milkfat content by weight (Fortsetzung):
3213	---- not exceeding 3 %
3290	---- other
	- other:
	-- containing milk constituents:
	--- containing fat other than milkfat (whether or not containing milkfat):
9031	----- containing more than 15 % by weight of fat
9032	----- containing more than 8 % but not more than 15 % by weight of fat
9033	----- other
9049	----- other
	-- not containing milk constituents:
	--- containing fat:
9051	----- containing more than 15 % by weight of fat
9052	----- containing more than 8 % but not more than 15 % by weight of fat
9053	----- other
9069	----- other

19 Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks' products

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) except in the case of stuffed products of heading 1902, food preparations containing more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, insects, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);
 - b) biscuits or other articles made from flour or from starch, specially prepared for use in animal feeding (heading 2309); or
 - c) medicaments or other products of Chapter 30.
2. For the purposes of heading 1901:
 - a) the term «groats» means cereal groats of Chapter 11;
 - b) the terms «flour» and «meal» mean:
 - 1) cereal flour and meal of Chapter 11, and
 - 2) flour, meal and powder of vegetable origin of any Chapter, other than flour, meal or powder of dried vegetables (heading 0712), of potatoes (heading 1105) or of dried leguminous vegetables (heading 1106).
3. Heading 1904 does not cover preparations containing more than 6% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis or completely coated with chocolate or other food preparations containing cocoa of heading 1806 (heading 1806).
4. For the purposes of heading 1904, the expression «otherwise prepared» means prepared or processed to an extent beyond that provided for in the headings of or Notes to Chapter 10 or 11.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
1901.	<p>Malt extract; food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - preparations suitable for infants or young children, put up for retail sale: -- containing goods of headings 0401 to 0404: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- containing more than 12 % by weight of milkfat --- containing more than 6 % but not more than 12 % by weight of milkfat --- containing more than 3 % but not more than 6 % by weight of milkfat --- containing more than 1,5 % but not more than 3 % by weight of milkfat --- other -- not containing goods of headings 0401 to 0404: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- containing sugar --- not containing sugar - mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading 1905: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- containing more than 10% but not more than 20% by weight of meat, offal, blood, sausage or any combination thereof: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- for infant use or for dietetic purposes --- of wild boars --- other mixes and doughs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- containing meat, offal, blood, sausage or any combination thereof of the animals of headings 0101 to 0104 ---- other --- other, containing goods of headings 0401 to 0404: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- containing more than 25% by weight of milkfat ---- containing more than 12% but not more than 25% by weight of milkfat ---- containing more than 6 % but not more than 12 % by weight of milkfat ---- containing more than 3 % but not more than 6 % by weight of milkfat ---- other --- other, not containing goods of headings 0401 to 0404: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- containing more than 25% by weight of milkfat ---- containing more than 12% but not more than 25% by weight of milkfat ---- containing more than 6 % but not more than 12 % by weight of milkfat ---- containing more than 3 % but not more than 6 % by weight of milkfat ---- other: ----- containing fat ----- other --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- containing more than 10% but not more than 20% by weight of meat, offal, blood, sausage or any combination thereof: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- for infant use or for dietetic purposes ---- of wild boars ---- other: ---- containing meat, offal, blood, sausage or any combination thereof of the animals of headings 0101 to 0104 ---- other

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(1901.)	<p>Malt extract; food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other (Fortsetzung): -- other (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404 (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- in powders, granules or other solid forms (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- containing milkfat, of a milkfat content by weight (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- not exceeding 1,5 % ----- not containing milkfat ----- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- containing milkfat, of a milkfat content by weight: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- exceeding 50 % ----- exceeding 20 % but not exceeding 50 %: ----- of a fat (other than milkfat) content exceeding 5% ----- other ----- exceeding 3 % but not exceeding 20 %: ----- of a fat (other than milkfat) content exceeding 5% ----- other ----- not exceeding 3 % ----- not containing milkfat ---- preparations containing the goods of headings 0401 to 0404 (other than those of subheadings 1901.9031 to 1901.9047): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- containing more than 25% by weight of milkfat ----- containing more than 12% but not more than 25% by weight of milkfat ----- other ----- other preparations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- containing more than 25% by weight of milkfat ----- containing more than 12% but not more than 25% by weight of milkfat ----- not containing milkfat or containing not more than 12% by weight of milkfat: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- of cereal flours, meals, starch or malt extracts: ----- containing fat ----- not containing fat ----- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- containing fat ----- not containing fat: ----- containing sugar or eggs ----- other
9036	
9037	
9041	
9042	
9043	
9044	
9045	
9046	
9047	
9081	
9082	
9089	
9091	
9092	
9093	
9094	
9095	
9096	
9099	
1902.	<p>Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared: -- containing eggs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- made exclusively from durum wheat --- other --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- made exclusively from durum wheat --- other - stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared - other pasta - couscous: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- unprepared: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- for human consumption --- other --- other
1110	
1190	
1910	
1990	
2000	
3000	
4011	
4019	
4090	

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
1903.0000	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms
1904.	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included:
	- prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products:
1010	-- «Muesli» type preparations
1090	-- other
2000	- prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals
3000	- bulgur wheat
	- other:
9010	-- containing more than 10% but not more than 20% by weight of meat, offal, blood, sausage or any combination thereof
	-- other:
9020	--- pre-cooked rice (minute rice)
9090	--- other
1905.	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products:
	- crispbread:
1010	-- not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
1020	-- containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
	- gingerbread and the like:
	-- containing milkfat, of a milkfat content by weight:
2011	--- exceeding 9 %
2012	--- exceeding 3 % but not exceeding 9 %
2013	--- exceeding 1 % but not exceeding 3 %
2020	-- containing other fat
2030	-- not containing fat
	- sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers:
	-- sweet biscuits:
	-- containing milkfat, of a milkfat content by weight:
3111	---- exceeding 15 %
3112	---- exceeding 6 % but not exceeding 15 %
3113	---- exceeding 3 % but not exceeding 6 %
3114	---- exceeding 1 % but not exceeding 3 %
	---- other, of a content by weight of other fat:
3191	---- exceeding 15 %
3192	---- exceeding 6 % but not exceeding 15 %
3193	---- exceeding 3 % but not exceeding 6 %
3194	---- not exceeding 3 %
	-- waffles and wafers:
3210	---- not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
3220	---- containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
	- rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products:
4010	-- not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
	-- containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:
4021	--- rusks
4029	--- other
	- other:
	-- bread and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, honey, eggs, fat, cheese, fruit or nuts:
	-- not put up for retail sale:
	-- bread crumbs:
9021	---- for animal feeding
9025	---- other

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(1905.)	Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products (Fortsetzung): - other (Fortsetzung): -- bread and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, honey, eggs, fat, cheese, fruit or nuts (Fortsetzung): --- not put up for retail sale (Fortsetzung): 9029 ---- other ---- put up for retail sale: 9031 ----- matzos 9032 ----- breadcrumbs 9039 ----- other 9040 -- communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products -- other: --- containing more than 10% but not more than 20% by weight of meat, offal, blood, sausage or any combination thereof: 9071 ----- for infant use or for dietetic purposes 9072 ----- of wild boars ----- other: 9078 ----- containing meat, offal, blood, sausage or any combination thereof of the animals of headings 0101 to 0104 9079 ----- other 9081 --- other, of flakes, flour, meal or starch of potatoes 9082 --- other, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter --- other, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter: 9083 ----- containing milkfat ----- containing other fat: 9084 ----- breadcrumbs 9085 ----- other ----- not containing fat: 9086 ----- breadcrumbs 9089 ----- other

20 Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) vegetables, fruit or nuts, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapters 7, 8 or 11;
 - b) vegetable fats and oils (Chapter 15);
 - c) food preparations containing more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, insects, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);
 - d) bakers' wares and other products of heading 1905; or
 - e) homogenised composite food preparations of heading 2104.
2. Headings 2007 and 2008 do not apply to fruit jellies, fruit pastes, sugar-coated almonds or the like in the form of sugar confectionery (heading 1704) or chocolate confectionery (heading 1806).
3. Headings 2001, 2004 and 2005 cover, as the case may be, only those products of Chapter 7 or of heading 1105 or 1106 (other than flour, meal and powder of the products of Chapter 8) which have been prepared or preserved by processes other than those referred to in Note 1 a).
4. Tomato juice the dry weight content of which is 7% or more is to be classified in heading 2002.
5. For the purposes of heading 2007, the expression «obtained by cooking» means obtained by heat treatment at atmospheric pressure or under reduced pressure to increase the viscosity of a product through reduction of water content or other means.
6. For the purposes of heading 2009, the expression «juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit» means juices of an alcoholic strength by volume (see Note 2 to Chapter 22) not exceeding 0.5% vol.

Subheading notes

1. For the purposes of subheading 2005.10, the expression «homogenised vegetables» means preparations of vegetables, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as food suitable for infants or young children or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparations for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of vegetables. Subheading 2005.10 takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 2005.
2. For the purposes of subheading 2007.10, the expression «homogenised preparations» means preparations of fruit, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as food suitable for infants or young children or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition, no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of fruit. Subheading 2007.10 takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 2007.
3. For the purposes of subheadings 2009.12, 2009.21, 2009.31, 2009.41, 2009.61 and 2009.71, the expression «Brix value» means the direct reading of degrees Brix obtained from a Brix hydrometer or of refractive index expressed in terms of percentage sucrose content obtained from a refractometer, at a temperature of 20°C or corrected for 20°C if the reading is made at a different temperature.

Swiss note

1. Swiss Note 2 to Chapter 8, concerning tropical fruit, applies also to this Chapter.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
2001.	Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - cucumbers and gherkins: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- in containers holding more than 5 kg 1020 -- in containers holding not more than 5 kg - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9011 --- tropical 9019 --- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- vegetables and other edible parts of plants: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9020 --- sweet corn (<i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i>) 9031 --- potato preparations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9031 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 14) 9039 ----- other 9091 ----- onions, in containers holding more than 5 kg 9092 ----- palm hearts; yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible plant parts of tariff heading 0714 9098 ----- other
2002.	Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - tomatoes, whole or in pieces: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- in containers holding more than 5 kg 1020 -- in containers holding not more than 5 kg - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 --- in containers holding more than 5 kg 9021 --- in containers holding not more than 5 kg: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9021 ----- tomato pulp, purée and concentrates, in airtight containers, of a dry extract content of 25% or more by weight, composed of tomatoes and water, whether or not salted or otherwise seasoned 9029 --- other
2003.	Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i> - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 --- truffles 9090 --- other
2004.	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading 2006: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - potatoes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- in containers holding more than 5 kg: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1012 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 14): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1012 ----- in the form of flour, meal or flakes 1013 ----- other 1014 ----- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1014 ----- in the form of flour, meal or flakes 1018 ----- other 1092 ----- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1092 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 14): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1092 ----- in the form of flour, meal or flakes 1093 ----- other 1094 ----- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1094 ----- in the form of flour, meal or flakes - other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9011 --- asparagus 9012 --- olives 9013 --- sweet corn (<i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i>)

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(2004.)	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading 2006 (Fortsetzung): - other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables (Fortsetzung): -- in containers holding more than 5 kg (Fortsetzung): --- other vegetables --- mixtures of vegetables: ---- containing potatoes: 9028 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 14) 9029 ----- other 9039 ----- other mixtures -- in containers holding not more than 5 kg: 9041 ----- asparagus 9042 ----- olives 9043 ----- sweet corn (<i>Zea mays var. saccharata</i>) 9049 ----- other vegetables --- mixtures of vegetables: ---- containing potatoes: 9051 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 14) 9059 ----- other 9069 ----- other mixtures
2005.	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 2006: 1000 - homogenised vegetables - potatoes: -- preparations in the form of flour, meal or flakes, consisting mainly of potatoes: 2011 ----- containing more than 80% by weight of potatoes 2012 ----- containing not more than 80% by weight of potatoes -- in the form of thin discs or fine chips, fried in fat or oil; extruded products: --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 14): 2021 ----- in containers holding more than 5 kg 2022 ----- other 2029 ----- other -- other: --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 14): 2092 ----- in containers holding more than 5 kg 2093 ----- other 2099 ----- other - peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>): 4010 -- in containers holding more than 5 kg 4090 -- other - beans (<i>Vigna spp.</i> , <i>Phaseolus spp.</i>): -- beans, shelled: 5110 ----- in containers holding more than 5 kg 5190 ----- other -- other: 5910 ----- in containers holding more than 5 kg 5990 ----- other - asparagus: 6010 -- in containers holding more than 5 kg 6090 -- other - olives: 7010 -- in containers holding more than 5 kg 7090 -- other 8000 - sweet corn (<i>Zea mays var. saccharata</i>) - other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables: -- bamboo shoots: 9110 ----- in containers holding more than 5 kg 9190 ----- other

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(2005.)	Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 2006 (Fortsetzung): - other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables (Fortsetzung): -- other: 9910 --- sauerkraut --- other, in containers holding more than 5 kg: 9911 --- other vegetables ----- mixtures of vegetables: ----- containing potatoes: 9921 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 14) 9929 ----- other 9939 ----- other mixtures --- in containers holding not more than 5 kg: 9941 --- other vegetables ----- mixtures of vegetables: ----- containing potatoes: 9951 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 14) 9959 ----- other 9969 ----- other mixtures
2006.	Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallised): 0010 - tropical fruits, tropical nuts and tropical fruit-peel 0020 - sweet corn (<i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i>) 0080 - other
2007.	Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, obtained by cooking, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter: 1000 - homogenised preparations - other: -- citrus fruit: 9110 --- not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter 9120 --- containing added sugar or other sweetening matter -- other: --- not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter: 9911 --- tropical fruits and tropical nuts 9919 --- other --- containing added sugar or other sweetening matter: 9921 --- tropical fruits and tropical nuts 9929 --- other
2008.	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included: - nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together: -- ground-nuts: 1110 --- peanut butter 1190 --- other -- other, including mixtures: 1910 --- tropical fruits and tropical nuts 1990 --- other 2000 - pineapples - citrus fruit: 3010 -- pulp, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter 3090 -- other - pears: 4010 -- pulp, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter 4090 -- other - apricots: 5010 -- pulp, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter 5090 -- other

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(2008.)	Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included (Fortsetzung):
6000	- cherries
	- peaches, including nectarines:
7010	-- pulp, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
7090	-- other
8000	- strawberries
	- other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008.19:
9100	-- palm hearts
	-- cranberries (<i>Vaccinium macrocarpon</i> , <i>Vaccinium oxycoccus</i>); lingonberries (<i>Vaccinium vitis-idaea</i>):
9310	--- pulp, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
9390	--- other
	--- mixtures:
9711	--- of tropical fruits and tropical nuts
9799	--- other
	--- other:
	---- pulp, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:
9911	----- of tropical fruits
9919	----- other
	----- other:
9991	----- apples
	----- other fruit:
9996	----- tropical fruits and tropical nuts
9997	----- other
9998	----- maize (corn), other than sweet corn (<i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i>)
9999	----- other parts of plants
2009.	Fruit or nut juices (including grape must and coconut water) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:
	- orange juice:
	-- frozen:
1110	-- not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
1120	-- containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
	-- not frozen, of a Brix value not exceeding 20:
1210	-- not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
1220	-- containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
	-- other:
1930	-- not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
1940	-- containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
	- grapefruit juice; pomelo juice:
	-- of a Brix value not exceeding 20:
2110	-- not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
2120	-- containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
	-- other:
2910	-- not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
2920	-- containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
	- juice of any other single citrus fruit:
	-- of a Brix value not exceeding 20:
	-- not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:
3111	---- crude lemon juice (whether or not stabilised)
3119	---- other
3120	-- containing added sugar or other sweetening matter
	-- other:
	-- not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:
3911	---- agro-cotto
3919	---- other

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(2009.)	Fruit or nut juices (including grape must and coconut water) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (Fortsetzung): - juice of any other single citrus fruit (Fortsetzung): -- other (Fortsetzung): 3920 --- containing added sugar or other sweetening matter - pineapple juice: -- of a Brix value not exceeding 20: 4110 --- not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter 4120 --- containing added sugar or other sweetening matter -- other: 4910 --- not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter 4920 --- containing added sugar or other sweetening matter 5000 - tomato juice - grape juice (including grape must): -- of a Brix value not exceeding 30: --- in containers holding more than 3 litres: 6111 ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 22) 6119 ---- other --- in containers holding not more than 3 litres: 6122 ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 22) 6129 ---- other -- other: 6910 ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 22) 6990 ---- other - apple juice: -- of a Brix value not exceeding 20: --- in containers holding more than 3 litres: 7111 ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 21) 7119 ---- other --- in containers holding not more than 3 litres: 7121 ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 21) 7129 ---- other -- other: 7910 ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 21) 7990 ---- other - juice of any other single fruit, nut or vegetable: -- cranberry (<i>Vaccinium macrocarpon</i> , <i>Vaccinium oxycoccus</i>) juice; lingonberry (<i>Vaccinium vitis-idaea</i>) juice: 8110 --- not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter 8120 --- containing added sugar or other sweetening matter -- other: 8910 --- vegetable juice --- pear juice: ---- not concentrated, in containers holding more than 3 litres: 8921 ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 21) 8929 ---- other ---- not concentrated, in containers holding not more than 3 litres: 8931 ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 21) 8939 ---- other ---- concentrated: 8941 ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 21) 8949 ---- other -- other: ---- not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter: 8981 ---- of tropical fruits and tropical nuts 8989 ---- other ---- containing added sugar or other sweetening matter: 8991 ---- of tropical fruits and tropical nuts

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(2009.)	Fruit or nut juices (including grape must and coconut water) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (Fortsetzung): - juice of any other single fruit, nut or vegetable (Fortsetzung): -- other (Fortsetzung): --- other (Fortsetzung): ---- containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (Fortsetzung): ----- other - mixtures of juices: -- vegetable juices: --- containing pome-fruit juices: 9011 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 21) 9019 ----- other 9029 ----- other --- other: 9030 ----- with a basis of grape juice, concentrated --- with a basis of pome-fruit juices, concentrated: 9031 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 21) 9039 ----- other --- other, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter: --- containing pome-fruit juices, concentrated: 9041 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 21) 9049 ----- other --- containing pome-fruit juices, not concentrated: 9051 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 21) 9059 ----- other --- other: 9061 ----- with a basis of juices of tropical fruits or tropical nuts 9069 ----- other --- other, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter: --- containing pome-fruit juices, concentrated: 9071 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 21) 9079 ----- other --- containing pome-fruit juices, not concentrated: 9081 ----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 21) 9089 ----- other --- other: 9098 ----- with a basis of tropical-fruits juices 9099 ----- other

21 Miscellaneous edible preparations

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) mixed vegetables of heading 0712;
 - b) roasted coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion (heading 0901);
 - c) flavoured tea (heading 0902);
 - d) spices or other products of headings 0904 to 0910;
 - e) food preparations, other than the products described in heading 2103 or 2104, containing more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, insects, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16);
 - f) products of heading 2404;
 - g) yeast put up as a medicament or other products of heading 3003 or 3004; or
 - h) prepared enzymes of heading 3507.
2. Extracts of the substitutes referred to in Note 1 b) above are to be classified in heading 2101.
3. For the purposes of heading 2104, the expression «homogenised composite food preparations» means preparations consisting of a finely homogenised mixture of two or more basic ingredients such as meat, fish, vegetables, fruit or nuts, put up for retail sale as food suitable for infants or young children or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition, no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may be added to the mixture for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. Such preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of ingredients.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
2101.	Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- extracts, essences and concentrates -- preparations with a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- preparations with a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- containing 1.5 % or more by weight of milkfat, 2.5 % or more by weight of milk protein, 5 % or more by weight of sugar or 5 % or more by weight of starch ---- other ---- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- containing 1.5 % or more by weight of milkfat, 2.5 % or more by weight of milk protein, 5 % or more by weight of sugar or 5 % or more by weight of starch ----- other
1100	- extracts, essences and concentrates
1211	- preparations with a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- preparations with a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- containing 1.5 % or more by weight of milkfat, 2.5 % or more by weight of milk protein, 5 % or more by weight of sugar or 5 % or more by weight of starch
1219	---- other
1291	---- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- containing 1.5 % or more by weight of milkfat, 2.5 % or more by weight of milk protein, 5 % or more by weight of sugar or 5 % or more by weight of starch
1299	---- other
2011	- extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or maté: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- containing 1.5 % or more by weight of milkfat, 2.5 % or more by weight of milk protein, 5 % or more by weight of sugar or 5 % or more by weight of starch
2019	--- other
2091	--- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- containing 1.5 % or more by weight of milkfat, 2.5 % or more by weight of milk protein, 5 % or more by weight of sugar or 5 % or more by weight of starch
2099	--- other
3000	- roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof
2102.	Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading 3002); prepared baking powders: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - active yeasts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- bakers' yeast (pressed yeast) -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- for animal feeding --- other - inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- inactive yeasts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- for animal feeding --- other -- other single-cell micro-organisms, dead: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- for animal feeding --- other
1010	-- bakers' yeast (pressed yeast)
1091	--- for animal feeding
1099	--- other
2011	- inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- inactive yeasts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- for animal feeding
2019	--- other
2021	-- other single-cell micro-organisms, dead: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- for animal feeding
2029	--- other
3000	- prepared baking powders
2103.	Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - soya sauce 2000 - tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces - mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- mustard flour and meal for animal feeding -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- mustard flour and meal, unmixed --- other 3018 - other 9000 - other
2104.	Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenised composite food preparations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - soups and broths and preparations therefor 2000 - homogenised composite food preparations

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
2105.	Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0010 - containing more than 13 % by weight of milkfat 0020 - containing more than 10 % but not more than 13 % by weight of milkfat 0030 - containing more than 7 % but not more than 10 % by weight of milkfat 0040 - containing more than 3 % but not more than 7 % by weight of milkfat - not containing milkfat or containing not more than 3 % by weight of milkfat: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0051 -- containing more than 10 % by weight of other fat 0052 -- containing more than 3 % but not more than 10 % by weight of other fat 0053 -- not containing fat or containing not more than 3 % by weight of other fat
2106.	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - protein concentrates and textured protein substances: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1011 -- containing milkfat, other fat or sugar 1019 -- other - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- sweeteners in the form of tablets -- mixtures of extracts and concentrates of vegetable substances, of a kind used in the preparation of beverages: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- non-alcoholic: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9021 ---- containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, of a sucrose content exceeding 60% by weight 9022 ---- containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, of a sucrose content exceeding 50% but not exceeding 60% by weight 9023 ---- containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, of a sucrose content not exceeding 50% by weight 9024 ---- not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter 9029 ---- other -- protein hydrolysates and yeast autolysates 9040 -- chewing-gum and sweets, tablets, pastilles and the like, not containing sugar -- other food preparations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9050 ---- containing more than 10% but not more than 20% by weight of meat, offal, blood, sausage or any combination thereof and not more than 20% by weight of milkfat - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9060 ----- containing milkfat, of a milkfat content by weight: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9060 ----- exceeding 50 % 9061 ----- of a fat (other than milkfat) content exceeding 5% 9062 ----- other 9063 ----- exceeding 20 % but not exceeding 35 %: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9063 ----- of a fat (other than milkfat) content exceeding 5% 9064 ----- other 9065 ----- exceeding 12 % but not exceeding 20 % 9066 ----- exceeding 6 % but not exceeding 12 % 9067 ----- exceeding 3 % but not exceeding 6 % 9068 ----- exceeding 1.5 % but not exceeding 3 % (other than products of tariff headings 2106.9071/9072) 9069 ----- exceeding 1 % but not exceeding 1.5 % (other than products of tariff headings 2106.9071/9072) 9071 ----- containing other fat, of a fat content by weight: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9071 ----- exceeding 60 % 9072 ----- exceeding 40 % but not exceeding 60 % 9073 ----- exceeding 25 % but not exceeding 40 % 9074 ----- exceeding 10 % but not exceeding 25 % 9075 ----- exceeding 5 % but not exceeding 10 % 9076 ----- exceeding 1 % but not exceeding 5 % 9094 ----- not containing fat: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9094 ----- containing sugar, of a sugar content by weight: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9094 ----- exceeding 50 % 9095 ----- not exceeding 50%

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(2106.)	<p>Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other (Fortsetzung): -- other food preparations (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- other (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- not containing fat (Fortsetzung): ---- containing cereals, malt extracts or eggs (not containing sugar) ---- other

22 Beverages, spirits and vinegar

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) products of this Chapter (other than those of heading 2209) prepared for culinary purposes and thereby rendered unsuitable for consumption as beverages (generally heading 2103);
 - b) sea water (heading 2501);
 - c) distilled or conductivity water or water of similar purity (heading 2853);
 - d) acetic acid of a concentration exceeding 10% by weight of acetic acid (heading 2915);
 - e) medicaments of heading 3003 or 3004; or
 - f) perfumery or toilet preparations (Chapter 33).
2. For the purposes of this Chapter and of Chapters 20 and 21, the «alcoholic strength by volume» shall be determined at a temperature of 20°C.
3. For the purposes of heading 2202, the term «non-alcoholic beverages» means beverages of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 0.5% vol. Alcoholic beverages are classified in headings 2203 to 2206 or heading 2208 as appropriate.

Subheading note

1. For the purposes of subheading 2204.10, the expression «sparkling wine» means wine which, when kept at a temperature of 20°C in closed containers, has an excess pressure of not less than 3 bars.

Swiss note

1. Alcoholic beverages are classified in heading 2204 according to their total alcoholic strength. The total alcoholic strength is the sum of the alcohol actually present and of the unfermented sugar convertible into alcohol.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
2201.	Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow:
1000	- mineral waters and aerated waters
9000	- other
2202.	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit, nut or vegetable juices of heading 2009:
1000	- waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured
	- other:
9100	-- non-alcoholic beer
	-- other:
	--- fruit juices or vegetable juices diluted with water or aerated:
	---- grape juice in containers holding not more than 2 litres:
9911	----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 22)
9919	----- other
	---- pome-fruit juice, in containers holding not more than 2 litres:
9921	----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 21)
9929	----- other
	---- other, except vegetable juices:
	---- containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:
9931	----- in glass bottles holding not more than 2 dl
9932	----- in other containers
	---- not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:
	----- grape juice:
9941	----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 22)
9949	----- other
	----- pome-fruit juice and mixtures containing pome-fruit juice:
9951	----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 21)
9959	----- other
9969	----- other
	----- vegetable juices:
	----- mixtures containing pome-fruit juice:
9971	----- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 21)
9979	----- other
9989	----- other
9990	----- other
2203.	Beer made from malt:
0010	- in containers holding more than 2 hl
0020	- in containers holding more than 2 litres but not more than 2 hl
	- in containers holding 2 litres or less:
0031	-- in glass bottles
0039	-- other
2204.	Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must other than that of heading 2009:
1000	- sparkling wine
	- other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol:
	-- in containers holding 2 litres or less:
	--- natural wine:
	--- white:
2121	---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. Nos. 23 to 25)
2129	---- other
	--- red:
	---- in flasks holding more than 1 litre:
2131	---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. Nos. 23 to 25)
2139	---- other
	---- other:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(2204.)	<p>Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must other than that of heading 2009 (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- in containers holding 2 litres or less (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- natural wine (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- red (Fortsetzung): --- other (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. Nos. 23 to 25) ---- other -- sweet wine, specialities and mistelles -- in containers holding more than 2 l but not more than 10 l: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- natural wine: -- wine for drinking: -- white: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. Nos. 23 to 25): ---- of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 13% vol ---- of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 13% vol -- other -- red: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. Nos. 23 to 25): ---- of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 13% vol ---- of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 13% vol -- other -- wine for industrial use: -- white -- red -- sweet wine, specialities and mistelles -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- natural wine: -- wine for drinking: -- white: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. Nos. 23 to 25): ---- of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 13% vol ---- of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 13% vol -- other -- red: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. Nos. 23 to 25): ---- of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 13% vol ---- of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 13% vol -- other
2141	
2149	
2150	
2221	
2222	
2229	
2231	
2232	
2239	
2241	
2242	
2250	
2923	
2924	
2928	
2933	
2934	
2938	
2943	
2944	
2960	
3000	
2205.	<p>Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in containers holding 2 litres or less: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- with an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 18 % vol -- of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 18 % vol - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- with an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 18 % vol -- of an alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 18 % vol
1010	
1020	
9010	
9020	
2206.	<p>Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry, mead, saké); mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages and non-alcoholic beverages, not elsewhere specified or included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - cider and perry: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 21)
0011	

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(2206.)	Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry, mead, saké); mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages and non-alcoholic beverages, not elsewhere specified or included (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - cider and perry (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0019 -- other 0020 - sparkling fruit wine 0090 - other
2207.	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher 2000 - ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength
2208.	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- in containers holding more than 2 litres: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2011 --- spirits obtained by distilling grape wine 2019 --- other -- in containers holding 2 litres or less: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2021 ---- spirits obtained by distilling grape wine 2029 ---- other - whiskies: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3010 -- in containers holding more than 2 litres 3020 -- in containers holding not more than 2 litres - rum and other spirits obtained by distilling fermented sugar-cane products: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4010 -- in containers holding more than 2 litres 4020 -- in containers holding not more than 2 litres - gin and geneva: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- in containers holding more than 2 litres: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5011 --- gin 5019 --- other -- in containers holding 2 litres or less: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5021 ---- gin 5029 ---- other - vodka: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6010 -- in containers holding more than 2 litres 6020 -- in containers holding not more than 2 litres - liqueurs and cordials - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 7000 -- undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- spirits in containers holding: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9021 ---- more than 2 litres 9022 ---- not more than 2 litres -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9091 ---- concentrated grape juice containing added alcohol 9099 ---- other
2209.0000	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid

23 Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder

Note

1. Heading 2309 includes products of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included, obtained by processing vegetable or animal materials to such an extent that they have lost the essential characteristics of the original material, other than vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products of such processing.

Subheading note

1. For the purposes of subheading 2306.41, the expression «low erucic acid rape or colza seeds» means seeds as defined in Subheading Note 1 to Chapter 12.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
2301.	Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal; greaves: -- for animal feeding: --- greaves 1011 --- other 1090 --- other - flours, meals and pellets, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates: 2010 -- for animal feeding 2090 -- other
2302.	Bran, sharps and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals or of leguminous plants: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - of maize (corn): 1010 -- for animal feeding 1090 -- other - of wheat: 3010 -- for human consumption 3020 -- for animal feeding 3090 -- other - of other cereals: 4010 -- of rye, meslin or triticale, for human consumption -- of rice: 4030 --- for animal feeding 4080 --- other -- other: 4091 --- for animal feeding 4099 --- other - of leguminous plants: 5010 -- for animal feeding 5090 -- other
2303.	Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing or distilling dregs and waste, whether or not in the form of pellets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - residues of starch manufacture and similar residues: -- for animal feeding: 1011 --- potato proteins 1090 --- other: 1012 ---- of a protein content calculated by weight on the dry extract not exceeding 30% 1018 ---- other 1090 -- other - beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture: 2010 -- for animal feeding 2090 -- other - brewing or distilling dregs and waste: 3010 -- for animal feeding 3090 -- other
2304.	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of soya-bean oil: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0010 - for animal feeding 0090 - other
2305.	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of ground-nut oil: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0010 - for animal feeding 0090 - other

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
2306.	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of vegetable or microbial fats or oils, other than those of heading 2304 or 2305:
1010	- of cotton seeds: -- for animal feeding
1090	-- other
	- of linseed: -- for animal feeding
2090	-- other
	- of sunflower seeds: -- for animal feeding
3090	-- other - of rape or colza seeds: -- of low erucic acid rape or colza seeds: --- for animal feeding
4110	4190 --- other -- other: 4910 --- for animal feeding
4990	--- other - of coconut or copra: 5010 --- for animal feeding
5090	-- other - of palm nuts or kernels: 6010 --- for animal feeding
6090	-- other - other: -- of maize (corn) germ: 9011 --- for animal feeding
9019	--- other -- other: 9021 --- for animal feeding
9029	--- other
2307.0000	Wine lees; argol
2308.	Vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included:
	- for animal feeding: 0020 -- acorns and horse-chestnuts 0030 -- grape, apple and pear marcs 0040 -- residues from the extraction of coffee or chamomile 0050 -- of maize (corn) 0060 -- other 0090 - other
2309.	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding:
	- dog or cat food, put up for retail sale: 1010 -- biscuits -- in airtight containers: 1021 --- containing milk or whey powder 1029 --- other -- other: 1091 --- containing milk or whey powder, soya-bean products or more than 10% by weight of fat 1099 --- other - other: -- sweetened forage, biscuits: 9011 --- for bovine or equine animals, sheep, goats, swine, rabbits or poultry 9019 --- other 9020 -- forage preparations, with a basis of crushed shells; bird feeds, mineral

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(2309.)	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding (Fortsetzung):
	- other (Fortsetzung):
9030	-- forage preparations consisting of inorganic phosphates (not chemically pure), not mixed with other substances
	-- fish or marine mammal solubles, unmixed, whether or nor concentrated or powdered:
9041	--- for animal feeding
9049	--- other
	--- other:
	---- for bovine or equine animals, sheep, goats, swine, rabbits or poultry:
9081	----- containing milk or whey powder
	----- not containing milk or whey powder:
9082	----- preparations of mineral materials, whether or not containing trace elements, vitamins or active medicinal ingredients
9089	----- other
9090	--- other

24 Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; products, whether or not containing nicotine, intended for inhalation without combustion; other nicotine containing products intended for the intake of nicotine into the human body

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover medicinal cigarettes (Chapter 30).
2. Any products classifiable in heading 2404 and any other heading of the Chapter are to be classified in heading 2404.
3. For the purposes of heading 2404, the expression «inhalation without combustion» means inhalation through heated delivery or other means, without combustion.

Subheading note

1. For the purposes of subheading 2403.11, the expression «water pipe tobacco» means tobacco intended for smoking in a water pipe and which consists of a mixture of tobacco and glycerol, whether or not containing aromatic oils and extracts, molasses or sugar, and whether or not flavoured with fruit. However, tobacco-free products intended for smoking in a water pipe are excluded from this subheading.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
2401.	Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - tobacco, not stemmed/stripped: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- for the industrial manufacture of cigars, cigarettes, smoking tobacco, chewing tobacco, roll tobacco and snuff -- for other uses - tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- for the industrial manufacture of cigars, cigarettes, smoking tobacco, chewing tobacco, roll tobacco and snuff -- for other uses - tobacco refuse: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- for the industrial manufacture of cigars, cigarettes, smoking tobacco, chewing tobacco, roll tobacco and snuff -- for other uses
2402.	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco - cigarettes containing tobacco: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010 -- weighing more than 1.35 g each 2020 -- weighing not more than 1.35 g each 9000 - other
2403.	Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; «homogenised» or «reconstituted» tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- water pipe tobacco specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter 1900 -- other - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9100 -- «homogenised» or «reconstituted» tobacco -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9910 --- chewing tobacco, roll tobacco and snuff 9920 --- tobacco extracts 9930 --- tobacco essences 9940 --- expanded tobacco for the industrial manufacture of cigars, cigarettes, smoking tobacco, chewing tobacco, roll tobacco and snuff 9990 --- other
2404.	Products containing tobacco, reconstituted tobacco, nicotine, or tobacco or nicotine substitutes, intended for inhalation without combustion; other nicotine containing products intended for the intake of nicotine into the human body: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - products intended for inhalation without combustion: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- containing tobacco or reconstituted tobacco -- other, containing nicotine: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1210 --- containing tobacco substitutes 1290 --- other - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1910 --- containing tobacco substitutes 1990 --- other - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- for oral application: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9110 --- chewing tobacco substitutes «snus» 9190 --- other 9200 --- for transdermal application 9900 --- other

V Mineral products

25 Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement

Notes

1. Except where their context or Note 4 to this Chapter otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter cover only products which are in the crude state or which have been washed (even with chemical substances eliminating the impurities without changing the structure of the product), crushed, ground, powdered, levigated, sifted, screened, concentrated by flotation, magnetic separation or other mechanical or physical processes (except crystallization), but not products which have been roasted, calcined, obtained by mixing or subjected to processing beyond that mentioned in each heading.

The products of this Chapter may contain an added anti-dusting agent, provided that such addition does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur or colloidal sulphur (heading 2802);
 - b) earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe₂O₃ (heading 2821);
 - c) medicaments or other products of Chapter 30;
 - d) perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (Chapter 33);
 - e) dolomite ramming mix (heading 3816);
 - f) setts, curbstones or flagstones (heading 6801); mosaic cubes or the like (heading 6802); roofing, facing or damp course slates (heading 6803);
 - g) precious or semi-precious stones (heading 7102 or 7103);
 - h) cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide, of heading 3824; optical elements of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide (heading 9001);
 - i) billiard chalks (heading 9504); or
 - k) writing or drawing chalks or tailors' chalks (heading 9609).
3. Any products classifiable in heading 2517 and any other heading of the Chapter are to be classified in heading 2517.
4. Heading 2530 applies, inter alia, to: vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded; earth colours, whether or not calcined or mixed together; natural micaceous iron oxides; meerschaum (whether or not in polished pieces); amber; agglomerated meerschaum and agglomerated amber, in plates, rods, sticks or similar forms, not worked after moulding; jet; strontianite (whether or not calcined), other than strontium oxide; broken pieces of pottery, brick or concrete.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
2501.	Salt (including table salt and denatured salt) and pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solution or containing added anti-caking or free-flowing agents; sea water:
0010	- table salt and salt in retail packings
0090	- other
2502.0000	Unroasted iron pyrites
2503.0000	Sulphur of all kinds, other than sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur
2504.	Natural graphite:
1000	- in powder or in flakes
9000	- other
2505.	Natural sands of all kinds, whether or not coloured, other than metal-bearing sands of Chapter 26:
1000	- silica sands and quartz sands
9000	- other
2506.	Quartz (other than natural sands); quartzite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape:
1000	- quartz
2000	- quartzite
2507.0000	Kaolin and other kaolinic clays, whether or not calcined
2508.	Other clays (not including expanded clays of heading 6806), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined; mullite; chamotte or dinas earths:
1000	- bentonite
3000	- fire-clay
4000	- other clays
5000	- andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite
6000	- mullite
7000	- chamotte or dinas earths
2509.0000	Chalk
2510.	Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk:
1000	- unground
2000	- ground
2511.	Natural barium sulphate (barytes); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined, other than barium oxide of heading 2816:
1000	- natural barium sulphate (barytes)
2000	- natural barium carbonate (witherite)
2512.0000	Siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite and diatomite) and similar siliceous earths, whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less
2513.	Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat-treated:
1000	- pumice stone
	- emery, natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives:
2010	-- crude or in irregular pieces
2090	-- other
2514.	Slate, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape:
0010	- powder, chippings and waste
0090	- other
2515.	Marble, travertine, ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2.5 or more, and alabaster, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(2515.)	Marble, travertine, ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2.5 or more, and alabaster, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - marble and travertine: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- crude or roughly trimmed 1200 -- merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape 2000 - ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone; alabaster
2516.	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - granite: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- crude or roughly trimmed 1200 -- merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape 2000 - sandstone 9000 - other monumental or building stone
2517.	Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated; macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in the first part of the heading; tarred macadam; granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading 2515 or 2516, whether or not heat-treated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated 2000 - macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in subheading 2517.10 3000 - tarred macadam - granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading 2515 or 2516, whether or not heat-treated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4100 -- of marble 4900 -- other
2518.	Dolomite, whether or not calcined or sintered, including dolomite roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - dolomite, not calcined or sintered 2000 - calcined or sintered dolomite
2519.	Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite); fused magnesia; dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not pure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite) 9000 - other
2520.	Gypsum; anhydrite; plasters (consisting of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate) whether or not coloured, with or without small quantities of accelerators or retarders: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - gypsum; anhydrite - plasters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010 -- for use in dentistry 2090 -- other
2521.0000	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement
2522.	Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime, other than calcium oxide and hydroxide of heading 2825: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - quicklime 2000 - slaked lime 3000 - hydraulic lime

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
2523.	Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement, supersulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinkers:
1000	- cement clinkers
	- Portland cement:
2100	-- white cement, whether or not artificially coloured
2900	-- other
3000	- aluminous cement
9000	- other hydraulic cements
2524.	Asbestos:
1000	- crocidolite
9000	- other
2525.	Mica, including splittings; mica waste:
1000	- crude mica and mica rifted into sheets or splittings
2000	- mica powder
3000	- mica waste
2526.	Natural steatite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; talc:
1000	- not crushed, not powdered
2000	- crushed or powdered
2528.0000	Natural borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined), but not including borates separated from natural brine; natural boric acid containing not more than 85% of H₃BO₃ calculated on the dry weight
2529.	Feldspar; leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite; fluorspar:
1000	- feldspar
	- fluorspar:
2100	-- containing by weight 97% or less of calcium fluoride
2200	-- containing by weight more than 97% of calcium fluoride
3000	- leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite
2530.	Mineral substances not elsewhere specified or included:
1000	- vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded
2000	- kieserite, epsomite (natural magnesium sulphates)
	- other:
9010	-- natural cryolite; natural chiolite
9020	-- natural micaceous iron oxides
9090	-- other

26 Ores, slag and ash

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) slag or similar industrial waste prepared as macadam (heading 2517);
 - b) natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined (heading 2519);
 - c) sludges from the storage tanks of petroleum oils, consisting mainly of such oils (heading 2710);
 - d) basic slag of Chapter 31;
 - e) slag wool, rock wool or similar mineral wools (heading 6806);
 - f) waste or scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste or scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (heading 7112 or 8549); or
 - g) copper, nickel or cobalt mattes produced by any process of smelting (Section XV).
2. For the purposes of headings 2601 to 2617, the term «ores» means minerals of mineralogical species actually used in the metallurgical industry for the extraction of mercury, of the metals of heading 2844 or of the metals of Section XIV or XV, even if they are intended for non-metallurgical purposes. Headings 2601 to 2617 do not, however, include minerals which have been submitted to processes not normal to the metallurgical industry.
3. Heading 2620 applies only to:
 - a) slag, ash and residues of a kind used in industry either for the extraction of metals or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds of metals, excluding ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste (heading 2621); and
 - b) slag, ash and residues containing arsenic, whether or not containing metals, of a kind used either for the extraction of arsenic or metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds.

Subheading notes

1. For the purposes of subheading 2620.21, «leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges» mean sludges obtained from storage tanks of leaded gasoline and leaded anti-knock compounds (for example, tetraethyl lead), and consisting essentially of lead, lead compounds and iron oxide.
2. Slag, ash and residues containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds, are to be classified in subheading 2620.60.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
2601.	Iron ores and concentrates, including roasted iron pyrites: - iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites: -- non-agglomerated -- agglomerated - roasted iron pyrites
2602.0000	Manganese ores and concentrates, including ferruginous manganese ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20% or more, calculated on the dry weight
2603.0000	Copper ores and concentrates
2604.0000	Nickel ores and concentrates
2605.0000	Cobalt ores and concentrates
2606.0000	Aluminium ores and concentrates
2607.0000	Lead ores and concentrates
2608.0000	Zinc ores and concentrates
2609.0000	Tin ores and concentrates
2610.0000	Chromium ores and concentrates
2611.0000	Tungsten ores and concentrates
2612.	Uranium or thorium ores and concentrates: 1000 - uranium ores and concentrates 2000 - thorium ores and concentrates
2613.	Molybdenum ores and concentrates: 1000 - roasted 9000 - other
2614.0000	Titanium ores and concentrates
2615.	Niobium, tantalum, vanadium or zirconium ores and concentrates: 1000 - zirconium ores and concentrates 9000 - other
2616.	Precious metal ores and concentrates: 1000 - silver ores and concentrates 9000 - other
2617.	Other ores and concentrates: 1000 - antimony ores and concentrates 9000 - other
2618.0000	Granulated slag (slag sand) from the manufacture of iron or steel
2619.0000	Slag, dross (other than granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel
2620.	Slag, ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing metals, arsenic or their compounds: - containing mainly zinc: -- hard zinc spelter -- other - containing mainly lead: -- leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges 2900 -- other 3000 - containing mainly copper 4000 - containing mainly aluminium 6000 - containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds - other: 9100 -- containing antimony, beryllium, cadmium, chromium or their mixtures 9900 -- other

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
2621.	Other slag and ash, including seaweed ash (kelp); ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste:
1000	- ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste
9000	- other

27 Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) separate chemically defined organic compounds, other than pure methane and propane which are to be classified in heading 2711;
 - b) medicaments of heading 3003 or 3004; or
 - c) mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons of heading 3301, 3302 or 3805.
2. References in heading 2710 to «petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals» include not only petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals but also similar oils, as well as those consisting mainly of mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons, obtained by any process, provided that the weight of the non-aromatic constituents exceeds that of the aromatic constituents.

However, the references do not include liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60% by volume distils at 300°C, after conversion to 1013 millibars when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (Chapter 39).
3. For the purposes of heading 2710, «waste oils» means waste containing mainly petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (as described in Note 2 to this Chapter), whether or not mixed with water. These include:
 - a) such oils no longer fit for use as primary products (for example, used lubricating oils, used hydraulic oils and used transformer oils);
 - b) sludge oils from the storage tanks of petroleum oils, mainly containing such oils and a high concentration of additives (for example, chemicals) used in the manufacture of primary products; and
 - c) such oils in the form of emulsions in water or mixtures with water, such as those resulting from oil spills, storage tank washings, or from the use of cutting oils for machining operations.

Subheading notes

1. For the purposes of subheading 2701.11, «anthracite» means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) not exceeding 14%.
2. For the purposes of subheading 2701.12, «bituminous coal» means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) exceeding 14% and a calorific value limit (on a moist, mineral-matter-free basis) equal to or greater than 5833 kcal/kg.
3. For the purposes of subheadings 2707.10, 2707.20, 2707.30 and 2707.40 the terms «benzol (benzene)», «toluol (toluene)», «xylol (xylenes)» and «naphthalene» apply to products which contain more than 50% by weight of benzene, toluene, xylenes or naphthalene, respectively.
4. For the purposes of subheading 2710.12, «light oils and preparations» are those of which 90% or more by volume (including losses) distil at 210°C according to the ISO 3405 method (equivalent to the ASTM D 86 method).
5. For the purposes of the subheadings of heading 2710, the term «biodiesel» means mono-alkyl esters of fatty acids of a kind used as a fuel, derived from animal, vegetable or microbial fats and oils whether or not used.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
2701.	Coal; briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - coal, whether or not pulverised, but not agglomerated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- anthracite -- bituminous coal -- other coal - briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal
2702.	Lignite, whether or not agglomerated, excluding jet: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - lignite, whether or not pulverised, but not agglomerated 2000 - agglomerated lignite
2703.0000	Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated
2704.0000	Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon
2705.0000	Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons
2706.0000	Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars, whether or not dehydrated or partially distilled, including reconstituted tars
2707.	Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - benzol (benzene): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- for use as fuel 1090 -- other - toluol (toluene): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010 -- for use as fuel 2090 -- other - xylol (xylenes): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3010 -- for use as fuel 3090 -- other - naphthalene: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4010 -- for use as fuel 4090 -- other - other aromatic hydrocarbon mixtures of which 65 % or more by volume (including losses) distils at 250 °C by the ISO 3405 method (equivalent to the ASTM D 86 method): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5010 -- for use as fuel 5090 -- other - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9110 --- for use as fuel 9190 --- other - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9910 --- for use as fuel 9990 --- other
2708.	Pitch and pitch coke, obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - pitch 2000 - pitch coke
2709.	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0010 - for use as fuel 0090 - other
2710.	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations; waste oils:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(2710.)	<p>Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations; waste oils (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude) and preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations, other than those containing biodiesel and other than waste oils: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- light oils and preparations: -- for use as fuel: <p>1211 ----- petroleum spirit and fractions thereof</p> <p>1212 ----- white spirit</p> <p>1219 ----- other</p> <p>----- for other uses:</p> <p>1291 ----- petroleum spirit and fractions thereof</p> <p>1292 ----- white spirit</p> <p>1299 ----- other</p> <p>-- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- for use as fuel: </p> <p>1911 ----- petroleum oil</p> <p>1912 ----- diesel oil</p> <p>1919 ----- other</p> <p>----- for other uses:</p> <p>1991 ----- petroleum oil</p> <p>1992 ----- heating oils</p> <p>1993 ----- unmixed mineral oil distillates in which less than 20% by volume distils at under 300°C</p> <p>1994 ----- mixed mineral oil distillates in which less than 20% by volume distils at under 300°C</p> <p>1995 ----- mineral lubricating greases</p> <p>1999 ----- other distillates and products</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude) and preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations, containing biodiesel, other than waste oils: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- for use as fuel -- for other uses - waste oils: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs) -- other
2711.	<p>Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - liquefied: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- natural gas: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1110 ----- for use as fuel 1190 ----- other -- propane: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1210 ----- for use as fuel 1290 ----- other -- butanes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1310 ----- for use as fuel 1390 ----- other -- ethylene, propylene, butylene and butadiene: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1410 ----- for use as fuel 1490 ----- other -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1910 ----- for use as fuel 1990 ----- other - in gaseous state:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(2711.)	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons (Fortsetzung): - in gaseous state (Fortsetzung): -- natural gas: 2110 --- for use as fuel 2190 --- other -- other: 2910 --- for use as fuel 2990 --- other
2712.	Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, micro-crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured: 1000 - petroleum jelly 2000 - paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0.75% of oil 9000 - other
2713.	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals: - petroleum coke: 1100 -- not calcined 1200 -- calcined 2000 - petroleum bitumen 9000 - other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals
2714.	Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks: 1000 - bituminous or oil shale and tar sands 9000 - other
2715.0000	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs)
2716.0000	Electrical energy

VI Products of the chemical or allied industries

Notes

1. A) Goods (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in heading 2844 or 2845 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of the Nomenclature.
B) Subject to paragraph A) above, goods answering to a description in heading 2843, 2846 or 2852 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Section.
2. Subject to Note 1 above, goods classifiable in heading 3004, 3005, 3006, 3212, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3506, 3707 or 3808 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of the Nomenclature.
3. Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are:
 - a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;
 - b) presented together; and
 - c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.
4. Where a product answers to a description in one or more of the headings in Section VI by virtue of being described by name or function and also to heading 3827, then it is classifiable in a heading that references the product by name or function and not under heading 3827.

28 Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes

Notes

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter apply only to:
 - a) separate chemical elements and separate chemically defined compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
 - b) the products mentioned in a) above dissolved in water;
 - c) the products mentioned in a) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
 - d) the products mentioned in a), b) or c) above with an added stabilizer (including an anti-caking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;
 - e) the products mentioned in a), b), c) or d) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use.
2. In addition to dithionites and sulphoxylates, stabilised with organic substances (heading 2831), carbonates and peroxocarbonates of inorganic bases (heading 2836), cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides of inorganic bases (heading 2837), fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates, of inorganic bases (heading 2842), organic products included in heading 2843 to 2846 and 2852 and carbides (heading 2849), only the following compounds of carbon are to be classified in this Chapter:
 - a) oxides of carbon, hydrogen cyanide and fulminic, isocyanic, thiocyanic and other simple or complex cyanogen acids (heading 2811);
 - b) halide oxides of carbon (heading 2812);
 - c) carbon disulphide (heading 2813);
 - d) thiocarbonates, selenocarbonates, tellurocarbonates, selenocyanates, tellurocyanates, tetrathiocyanatodiamminochromates (reineckates) and other complex cyanates, of inorganic bases (heading 2842);
 - e) hydrogen peroxide, solidified with urea (heading 2847), carbon oxysulphide, thiocarbonyl halides, cyanogen, cyanogen halides and cyanamide and its metal derivatives (heading 2853) other than calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure (Chapter 31).
3. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 to Section VI, this Chapter does not cover:
 - a) sodium chloride or magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, or other products of Section V;
 - b) organo-inorganic compounds other than those mentioned in Note 2 above;
 - c) products mentioned in Note 2, 3, 4 or 5 to Chapter 31;
 - d) inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, of heading 3206; glass frit and other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes, of heading 3207;
 - e) artificial graphite (heading 3801); products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading 3813; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of heading 3824; cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals of heading 3824;
 - f) precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) or dust or powder of such stones (headings 7102 to 7105), or precious metals or precious metal alloys of Chapter 71;
 - g) the metals, whether or not pure, metal alloys or cermets, including sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal), of Section XV; or
 - h) optical elements, for example, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals (heading 9001).
4. Chemically defined complex acids consisting of a non-metal acid of sub-Chapter II and a metal acid of sub-Chapter IV are to be classified in heading 2811.
5. Headings 2826 to 2842 apply only to metal or ammonium salts or peroxy salts.
Except where the context otherwise requires, double or complex salts are to be classified in heading 2842.
6. Heading 2844 applies only to:
 - a) technetium (atomic 43), promethium (atomic 61), polonium (atomic 84) and all elements with an atomic number greater than 84;
 - b) natural or artificial radioactive isotopes (including those of the precious metals or of the base metals of Sections XIV and XV), whether or not mixed together;
 - c) compounds, inorganic or organic, of these elements or isotopes, whether or not chemically defined, whether or not mixed together;

- d) alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements or isotopes or inorganic or organic compounds thereof and having a specific radioactivity exceeding 74 Bq/g (0.002 µCi/g);
- e) spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors;
- f) radioactive residues whether or not usable.

The term «isotopes», for the purposes of this Note and of the wording of headings 2844 and 2845, refers to:

- individual nuclides, excluding, however, those existing in nature in the monoisotopic state;
- mixtures of isotopes of one and the same element, enriched in one or several of the said isotopes, that is, elements of which the natural isotopic composition has been artificially modified.

- 7. Heading 2853 includes copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15% by weight of phosphorus.
- 8. Chemical elements (for example, silicon and selenium) doped for use in electronics are to be classified in this Chapter, provided that they are in forms unworked as drawn, or in the form of cylinders or rods. When cut in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms, they fall in heading 3818.

Subheading note

- 1. For the purposes of subheading 2852.10, the expression «chemically defined» means all organic or inorganic compounds of mercury meeting the requirements of paragraphs a) to e) of Note 1 to Chapter 28 or paragraphs a) to h) of Note 1 to Chapter 29.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
I. Chemical elements	
2801.	Fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine:
1000	- chlorine
2000	- iodine
3000	- fluorine; bromine
2802.0000	Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulphur
2803.0000	Carbon (carbon blacks and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included)
2804.	Hydrogen, rare gases and other non-metals:
1000	- hydrogen
	- rare gases:
2100	-- argon
2900	-- other
3000	- nitrogen
4000	- oxygen
5000	- boron; tellurium
	- silicon:
6100	-- containing by weight not less than 99.99% of silicon
6900	-- other
7000	- phosphorus
8000	- arsenic
9000	- selenium
2805.	Alkali or alkaline-earth metals; rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed; mercury:
	- alkali or alkaline-earth metals:
1100	-- sodium
1200	-- calcium
	-- other:
1910	-- strontium and barium
1990	-- other
3000	- rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed
4000	- mercury
II. Inorganic acids and inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals	
2806.	Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid); chlorosulphuric acid:
1000	- hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid)
2000	- chlorosulphuric acid
2807.0000	Sulphuric acid; oleum
2808.0000	Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids
2809.	Diphosphorus pentaoxide; phosphoric acid; polyphosphoric acids, whether or not chemically defined:
1000	- diphosphorus pentaoxide
2000	- phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids
2810.	Oxides of boron; boric acids:
0010	- boric acid and boric anhydride
0090	- other
2811.	Other inorganic acids and other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals:
	- other inorganic acids:
1100	-- hydrogen fluoride (hydrofluoric acid)
1200	-- hydrogen cyanide (hydrocyanic acid)
1900	-- other
	- other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals:
2100	-- carbon dioxide

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(2811.)	Other inorganic acids and other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals (Fortsetzung): - other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals (Fortsetzung): -- silicon dioxide -- other: --- sulphur dioxide --- other
	III. Halogen or sulphur compounds of non-metals
2812.	Halides and halide oxides of non-metals: - chlorides and chloride oxides: 1100 -- carbonyl dichloride (phosgene) 1200 -- phosphorus oxychloride 1300 -- phosphorus trichloride 1400 -- phosphorus pentachloride 1500 -- sulphur monochloride 1600 -- sulphur dichloride 1700 -- thionyl chloride 1900 -- other 9000 - other
2813.	Sulphides of non-metals; commercial phosphorus trisulphide: - carbon disulphide 9000 - other
	IV. Inorganic bases and oxides, hydroxides and peroxides of metals
2814.	Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution: - anhydrous ammonia 2000 - ammonia in aqueous solution
2815.	Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium: - sodium hydroxide (caustic soda): 1100 -- solid 1200 -- in aqueous solution (soda lye or liquid soda) - potassium hydroxide (caustic potash) 3000 - peroxides of sodium or potassium
2816.	Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium: 1000 - hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium 4000 - oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium
2817.0000	Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide
2818.	Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined; aluminium oxide; aluminium hydroxide: 1000 - artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined 2000 - aluminium oxide, other than artificial corundum - aluminium hydroxide: 3010 -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 3090 -- other
2819.	Chromium oxides and hydroxides: 1000 - chromium trioxide 9000 - other
2820.	Manganese oxides: 1000 - manganese dioxide 9000 - other

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
2821.	Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe₂O₃:
1000	- iron oxides and hydroxides
2000	- earth colours
2822.0000	Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; commercial cobalt oxides
2823.0000	Titanium oxides
2824.	Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead:
1000	- lead monoxide (litharge, massicot)
	- other:
9010	-- red lead and orange lead
9090	-- other
2825.	Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases; other metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides:
1000	- hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts
2000	- lithium oxide and hydroxide
3000	- vanadium oxides and hydroxides
4000	- nickel oxides and hydroxides
5000	- copper oxides and hydroxides
6000	- germanium oxides and zirconium dioxide
7000	- molybdenum oxides and hydroxides
8000	- antimony oxides
9000	- other
V. Salts and peroxy salts, of inorganic acids and metals	
2826.	Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroaluminates and other complex fluorine salts:
	- fluorides:
1200	-- of aluminium
1900	-- other
3000	- sodium hexafluoroaluminate (synthetic cryolite)
9000	- other
2827.	Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides; bromides and bromide oxides; iodides and iodide oxides:
1000	- ammonium chloride
2000	- calcium chloride
	- other chlorides:
3100	-- of magnesium
3200	-- of aluminium
3500	-- of nickel
	-- other:
3910	--- of barium, of iron or of zinc
3990	--- other
	- chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides:
4100	-- of copper
4900	-- other
	- bromides and bromide oxides:
5100	-- bromides of sodium or of potassium
5900	-- other
6000	- iodides and iodide oxides
2828.	Hypochlorites; commercial calcium hypochlorite; chlorites; hypobromites:
1000	- commercial calcium hypochlorite and other calcium hypochlorites
9000	- other
2829.	Chlorates and perchlorates; bromates and perbromates; iodates and periodates:
	- chlorates:
1100	-- of sodium

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(2829.)	Chlorates and perchlorates; bromates and perbromates; iodates and periodates (Fortsetzung): - chlorates (Fortsetzung): 1900 -- other 9000 - other
2830.	Sulphides; polysulphides, whether or not chemically defined: 1000 - sodium sulphides 9000 - other
2831.	Dithionites and sulphonylates: 1000 - of sodium 9000 - other
2832.	Sulphites; thiosulphates: 1000 - sodium sulphites 2000 - other sulphites 3000 - thiosulphates
2833.	Sulphates; alums; peroxy sulphates (persulphates): - sodium sulphates: 1100 -- disodium sulphate 1900 -- other - other sulphates: 2100 -- of magnesium -- of aluminium: 2210 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 2290 --- other 2400 --- of nickel 2500 --- of copper 2700 --- of barium --- other: 2910 --- of zinc 2990 --- other 3000 - alums 4000 - peroxy sulphates (persulphates)
2834.	Nitrites; nitrates: 1000 - nitrites - nitrates: 2100 -- of potassium 2900 -- other
2835.	Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites) and phosphates; polyphosphates, whether or not chemically defined: 1000 - phosphinates (hypophosphites) and phosphonates (phosphites) - phosphates: 2200 -- of mono- or disodium 2400 -- of potassium 2500 -- calcium hydrogenorthophosphate («dicalcium phosphate») 2600 -- other phosphates of calcium 2900 -- other - polyphosphates: 3100 -- sodium triphosphate (sodium tripolyphosphate) 3900 -- other
2836.	Carbonates; peroxy carbonates (percarbonates); commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate: 2000 - disodium carbonate 3000 - sodium hydrogencarbonate (sodium bicarbonate) 4000 - potassium carbonates 5000 - calcium carbonate

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(2836.)	Carbonates; peroxocarbonates (percarbonates); commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate (Fortsetzung):
6000	- barium carbonate
-	- other:
9100	-- lithium carbonates
9200	-- strontium carbonate
--	-- other:
9910	--- commercial ammonium carbonate and other ammonium carbonates
9920	--- lead carbonate
9990	--- other
2837.	Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides:
-	- cyanides and cyanide oxides:
1100	-- of sodium
1900	-- other
2000	- complex cyanides
2839.	Silicates; commercial alkali metal silicates:
-	- of sodium:
1100	-- sodium metasilicates
1900	-- other
-	- other:
9010	-- of potassium
9090	-- other
2840.	Borates; peroxoborates (perborates):
-	- disodium tetraborate (refined borax):
1100	-- anhydrous
1900	-- other
2000	- other borates
3000	- peroxoborates (perborates)
2841.	Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids:
3000	- sodium dichromate
-	- other chromates and dichromates; peroxychromates:
5010	-- potassium dichromate
5090	-- other
-	- manganites, manganates and permanganates:
6100	-- potassium permanganate
6900	-- other
7000	- molybdates
8000	- tungstates (wolframates)
-	- other:
9010	-- aluminates
9090	-- other
2842.	Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids (including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined), other than azides:
-	- double or complex silicates, including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined:
1010	-- chemicals listed in Part 1 b
1090	-- other
-	- other:
9010	-- chemicals listed in Part 1 b
9020	-- fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates
9080	-- other
VI. Miscellaneous	
2843.	Colloidal precious metals; inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals, whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of precious metals:
1000	- colloidal precious metals

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(2843.)	Colloidal precious metals; inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals, whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of precious metals (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - silver compounds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- silver nitrate 2900 -- other - gold compounds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3010 -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 3090 -- other - other compounds; amalgams: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 9090 -- other
2844.	Radioactive chemical elements and radioactive isotopes (including the fissile or fertile chemical elements and isotopes) and their compounds; mixtures and residues containing these products: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium or natural uranium compounds 2000 - uranium enriched in U 235 and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium enriched in U 235, plutonium or compounds of these products 3000 - uranium depleted in U 235 and its compounds; thorium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium depleted in U 235, thorium or compounds of these products - radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds other than those of subheading 2844.10, 2844.20 or 2844.30; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4100 -- tritium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing tritium or its compounds 4200 -- actinium-225, actinium-227, californium-253, curium-240, curium-241, curium-242, curium-243, curium-244, einsteinium-253, einsteinium-254, gadolinium-148, polonium-208, polonium-209, polonium-210, radium-223, uranium-230 or uranium-232, and their compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements or compounds 4300 -- other radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds; other alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds 4400 -- radioactive residues 5000 - spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors
2845.	Isotopes other than those of heading 2844; compounds, inorganic or organic, of such isotopes, whether or not chemically defined: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - heavy water (deuterium oxide) 2000 - boron enriched in boron-10 and its compounds 3000 - lithium enriched in lithium-6 and its compounds 4000 - helium-3 - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 9090 -- other
2846.	Compounds, inorganic or organic, of rare-earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium or of mixtures of these metals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - cerium compounds - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 9090 -- other
2847.0000	Hydrogen peroxide, whether or not solidified with urea
2849.	Carbides, whether or not chemically defined: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - of calcium 2000 - of silicon 9000 - other

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
2850.0000	Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined, other than compounds which are also carbides of heading 2849
2852.	Inorganic or organic compounds of mercury, whether or not chemically defined, excluding amalgams:
	- chemically defined:
1010	-- chemicals listed in Part 1 b
1090	-- other
9000	- other
2853.	Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus; other inorganic compounds (including distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air; amalgams, other than amalgams of precious metals:
1000	- cyanogen chloride (chlorcyan)
9000	- other

29 Organic chemicals

Notes

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter apply only to:
 - a) separate chemically defined organic compounds, whether or not containing impurities;
 - b) mixtures of two or more isomers of the same organic compound (whether or not containing impurities), except mixtures of acyclic hydrocarbon isomers (other than stereoisomers), whether or not saturated (Chapter 27);
 - c) the products of headings 2936 to 2939 or the sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, of heading 2940, or the products of heading 2941, whether or not chemically defined;
 - d) the products mentioned in a), b) or c) above dissolved in water;
 - e) the products mentioned in a), b) or c) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
 - f) the products mentioned in a), b), c), d) or e) above with an added stabilizer (including an anti-caking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;
 - g) the products mentioned in a), b), c), d), e) or f) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring or odoriferous substance or an emetic added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;
 - h) the following products, diluted to standard strengths, for the production of azo dyes: diazonium salts, couplers used for these salts and diazotizable amines and their salts.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) goods of heading 1504 or crude glycerol of heading 1520;
 - b) ethyl alcohol (heading 2207 or 2208);
 - c) methane or propane (heading 2711);
 - d) the compounds of carbon mentioned in Note 2 to Chapter 28;
 - e) immunological products of heading 3002;
 - f) urea (heading 3102 or 3105);
 - g) colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (heading 3203); synthetic organic colouring matter, synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores (heading 3204) or dyes or other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale (heading 3212);
 - h) enzymes (heading 3507);
 - i) metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine or similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels, or liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm³ (heading 3606);
 - k) products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading 3813; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of heading 3824; or
 - l) optical elements, for example, of ethylenediamine tartrate (heading 9001).
3. Goods which could be included in two or more of the headings of this Chapter are to be classified in that one of those headings which occurs last in numerical order.
4. In headings 2904 to 2906, 2908 to 2911 and 2913 to 2920, any reference to halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives includes a reference to compound derivatives, such as sulphohalogenated, nitrohalogenated, nitrosulphonated or nitrosulphohalogenated derivatives.

Nitro and nitroso groups are not to be taken as «nitrogen-functions» for the purposes of heading 2929.

For the purposes of headings 2911, 2912, 2914, 2918 and 2922, «oxygen-function» the characteristic organic oxygen-containing group of those respective headings, is restricted to the oxygen-functions referred to in headings 2905 to 2920.

5. A) The esters of acid-function organic compounds of sub-Chapters I to VII with organic compounds of these sub-Chapters are to be classified with that compound which is classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order in these sub-Chapters.
B) Esters of ethyl alcohol with acid-function organic compounds of sub-Chapters I to VII are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acid-function compounds.
C) Subject to Note 1 to Section VI and Note 2 to Chapter 28:
 - 1) inorganic salts of organic compounds such as acid-, phenol- or enol-function compounds or organic bases, of sub-Chapters I to X or heading 2942, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the organic compound;

- 2) salts formed between organic compounds of sub-Chapters I to X or heading 2942 are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the base or to the acid (including phenol- or enol-function compounds) from which they are formed, whichever occurs last in numerical order in the Chapter; and
- 3) co-ordination compounds, other than products classifiable in sub-Chapter XI or heading 2941, are to be classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order in Chapter 29, among those appropriate to the fragments formed by "cleaving" of all metal bonds, other than metal-carbon bonds.
- D) Metal alcoholates are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding alcohols except in the case of ethanol (heading 2905).
- E) Halides of carboxylic acids are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acids.
6. The compounds of headings 2930 and 2931 are organic compounds the molecules of which contain, in addition to atoms of hydrogen, oxygen or nitrogen, atoms of other non-metals or of metals (such as sulphur, arsenic or lead) directly linked to carbon atoms.
- Heading 2930 (organo-sulphur compounds) and heading 2931 (other organo-inorganic compounds) do not include sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (including compound derivatives) which, apart from hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen, only have directly linked to carbon the atoms of sulphur or of a halogen which give them their nature of sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (or compound derivatives).
7. Headings 2932, 2933 and 2934 do not include epoxides with a three-membered ring, ketone peroxides, cyclic polymers of aldehydes or of thioaldehydes, anhydrides of polybasic carboxylic acids, cyclic esters of polyhydric alcohols or phenols with polybasic acids or imides of polybasic acids.
- These provisions apply only when the ring-position hetero-atoms are those resulting solely from the cyclizing function or functions here listed.
8. For the purposes of heading 2937:
- the term «hormones» includes hormone-releasing or hormone-stimulating factors, hormone inhibitors and hormone antagonists (anti-hormones);
 - the expression «used primarily as hormones» applies not only to hormone derivatives and structural analogues used primarily for their hormonal effect, but also to those derivatives and structural analogues used primarily as intermediates in the synthesis of products of this heading.

Subheading notes

- Within any one heading of this Chapter, derivatives of a chemical compound (or group of chemical compounds) are to be classified in the same subheading as that compound (or group of compounds) provided that they are not more specifically covered by any other subheading and that there is no residual subheading named «Other» in the series of subheadings concerned.
- Note 3 to Chapter 29 does not apply to the subheadings of this Chapter.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
	I. Hydrocarbons and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
2901.	Acyclic hydrocarbons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - saturated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- gaseous, whether or not liquefied: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- for use as fuel --- other -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- for use as fuel --- other - unsaturated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- ethylene: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- for use as fuel --- other -- propene (propylene): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- for use as fuel --- other -- butene (butylene) and isomers thereof: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- for use as fuel --- other -- buta-1,3-diene and isoprene: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- buta-1,3-diene: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- for use as fuel ---- other --- isoprene: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- for use as fuel ---- other -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- gaseous, whether or not liquefied: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- for use as fuel ----- other
2902.	Cyclic hydrocarbons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- cyclohexane: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- for use as fuel --- other -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- for use as fuel --- other - benzene: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- for use as fuel -- other - toluene: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- for use as fuel -- other - xylenes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- o-xylene: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- for use as fuel --- other

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(2902.)	<p>Cyclic hydrocarbons (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - xylenes (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- m-xylene: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4210 --- for use as fuel 4290 --- other -- p-xylene: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4310 --- for use as fuel 4390 --- other -- mixed xylene isomers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4410 --- for use as fuel 4490 --- other - styrene - ethylbenzene: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6010 -- for use as fuel 6090 -- other - cumene: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 7010 -- for use as fuel 7090 -- other - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- for use as fuel -- other: 9091 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 9099 --- other
2903.	<p>Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- chloromethane (methyl chloride) and chloroethane (ethyl chloride) 1200 -- dichloromethane (methylene chloride) 1300 -- chloroform (trichloromethane) 1400 -- carbon tetrachloride 1500 -- ethylene dichloride (ISO) (1,2-dichloroethane) 1900 -- other - unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- vinyl chloride (chloroethylene) 2200 -- trichloroethylene 2300 -- tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene) 2900 -- other - saturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4100 -- trifluoromethane (HFC-23) 4200 -- difluoromethane (HFC-32) 4300 -- fluoromethane (HFC-41), 1,2-difluoroethane (HFC-152) and 1,1-difluoroethane (HFC-152a) 4400 -- pentafluoroethane (HFC-125), 1,1,1-trifluoroethane (HFC-143a) and 1,1,2-trifluoroethane (HFC-143) 4500 -- 1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane (HFC-134a) and 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethane (HFC-134) 4600 -- 1,1,1,2,3,3-heptafluoropropane (HFC-227ea), 1,1,1,2,2,3-hexafluoropropane (HFC-236cb), 1,1,1,2,3,3-hexafluoropropane (HFC-236ea) and 1,1,1,3,3-hexafluoropropane (HFC-236fa) 4700 -- 1,1,1,3,3-pentafluoropropane (HFC-245fa) and 1,1,2,2,3-pentafluoropropane (HFC-245ca) 4800 -- 1,1,1,3,3-pentafluorobutane (HFC-365mfc) and 1,1,1,2,2,3,4,5,5-decafluoropentane (HFC-43-10mee) -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4910 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 4990 --- other - unsaturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5100 -- 2,3,3,3-tetrafluoropropene (HFO-1234yf), 1,3,3,3-tetrafluoropropene (HFO-1234ze) and (Z)-1,1,1,4,4-hexafluoro-2-butene (HFO-1336mzz) -- other:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(2903.)	<p>Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - unsaturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- other (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b ---
5910	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---
5990	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---
- brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- methyl bromide (bromomethane)
6100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- ethylene dibromide (ISO) (1,2-dibromoethane)
6200	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- other:
6910	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---
6990	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---
- halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- chlorodifluoromethane (HCFC-22)
7100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- dichlorotrifluoroethanes (HCFC-123)
7200	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- dichlorofluoroethanes (HCFC-141, 141b)
7300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- chlorodifluoroethanes (HCFC-142, 142b)
7400	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- dichloropentafluoropropanes (HCFC-225, 225ca, 225cb)
7500	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- bromochlorodifluoromethane (Halon-1211), bromotrifluoromethane (Halon-1301) and dibromotetrafluoroethanes (Halon-2402)
7600	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- other, perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine
7700	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- other perhalogenated derivatives:
7810	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---
7890	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---
7910	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---
7990	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---
- halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic hydrocarbons:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- 1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN)
8100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- aldrin (ISO), chlordane (ISO) and heptachlor (ISO)
8200	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- mirex (ISO)
8300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- other:
8910	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---
8980	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---
- halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- chlorobenzene, o-dichlorobenzene and p-dichlorobenzene
9100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- hexachlorobenzene (ISO) and DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane)
9200	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- pentachlorobenzene (ISO)
9300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- hexabromobiphenyls
9400	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- other
9900	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- other
2904.	<p>Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons, whether or not halogenated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - derivatives containing only sulpho groups, their salts and ethyl esters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b -- other
1010	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- derivatives containing only nitro or only nitroso groups: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- trinitrotoluene -- other
2010	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- perfluorooctane sulphonic acid, its salts and perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- perfluorooctane sulphonic acid -- ammonium perfluorooctane sulphonate -- lithium perfluorooctane sulphonate -- potassium perfluorooctane sulphonate -- other salts of perfluorooctane sulphonic acid -- perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- trichloronitromethane (chloropicrin) -- other
3100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> --
3200	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> --
3300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> --
3400	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> --
3500	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> --
3600	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> --
9100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> --
9900	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> --

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
	II. Alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
2905.	<p>Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - saturated monohydric alcohols: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- methanol (methyl alcohol): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1110 --- for use as fuel 1190 --- other -- propan-1-ol (propyl alcohol) and propan-2-ol (isopropyl alcohol): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1210 --- for use as fuel 1290 --- other -- butan-1-ol (n-butyl alcohol) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1300 --- other butanols: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1410 --- for use as fuel 1490 --- other -- octanol (octyl alcohol) and isomers thereof: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1610 --- for use as fuel 1690 --- other -- dodecan-1-ol (lauryl alcohol), hexadecan-1-ol (cetyl alcohol) and octadecan-1-ol (stearyl alcohol) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1700 --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1920 --- for use as fuel 1980 --- other - unsaturated monohydric alcohols: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- acyclic terpene alcohols: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2210 --- for use as fuel --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2291 ---- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 2299 ---- other 2910 --- for use as fuel <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2991 ---- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 2999 ---- other - diols: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3100 -- ethylene glycol (ethanediol) 3200 -- propylene glycol (propane-1,2-diol) --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3910 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 3990 --- other - other polyhydric alcohols: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4100 -- 2-ethyl-2-(hydroxymethyl)propane-1,3-diol (trimethylolpropane) 4200 -- pentaerythritol 4300 -- mannitol 4400 -- d-glucitol (sorbitol) 4500 -- glycerol --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4910 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 4990 --- other - halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5100 -- ethchlorvynol (INN) --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5910 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 5990 --- other
2906.	<p>Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- menthol:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(2906.)	<p>Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic (Fortsetzung): -- menthol (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1110 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 1190 --- other 1200 -- cyclohexanol, methylcyclohexanols and dimethylcyclohexanols 1300 -- sterols and inositol -- other: 1910 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 1980 --- other - aromatic: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- benzyl alcohol -- other: 2910 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 2990 --- other <p style="text-align: center;">III. Phenols, phenol-alcohols, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives</p>
2907.	<p>Phenols; phenol-alcohols:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - monophenols: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- phenol (hydroxybenzene) and its salts 1200 -- cresols and their salts 1300 -- octylphenol, nonylphenol and their isomers; salts thereof 1500 -- naphthols and their salts -- other: 1910 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 1980 --- other - polyphenols; phenol-alcohols: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- resorcinol and its salts 2200 -- hydroquinone (quinol) and its salts 2300 -- 4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol (bisphenol A, diphenylolpropane) and its salts -- other: 2910 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 2920 --- phenol-alcohols 2990 --- other
2908.	<p>Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - derivatives containing only halogen substituents and their salts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- pentachlorophenol (ISO) 1900 -- other - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9100 -- dinoseb (ISO) and its salts 9200 -- 4,6-Dinitro-o-cresol (DNOC (ISO)) and its salts -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9910 --- trinitrophenol and trinitroresorcin 9980 --- other <p style="text-align: center;">IV. Ethers, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, acetal and hemiacetal peroxides, ketone peroxides, epoxides with a three-membered ring, acetals and hemiacetals, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives</p>
2909.	<p>Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, acetal and hemiacetal peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - acyclic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(2909.)	Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, acetal and hemiacetal peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - acyclic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- diethyl ether -- other: 1910 --- for use as fuel --- other: 1991 ---- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 1999 ---- other - cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpinic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010 -- for use as fuel -- other: 2091 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 2099 --- other - aromatic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3010 -- for use as fuel -- other: 3091 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 3099 --- other - ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4100 -- 2,2'-oxydiethanol (diethylene glycol, digol) -- monobutyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4310 --- for use as fuel 4390 --- other -- other monoalkylethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4420 --- for use as fuel 4480 --- other -- other: 4910 --- for use as fuel --- other: 4991 ---- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 4999 ---- other - ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5010 -- for use as fuel -- other: 5091 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 5099 --- other - alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, acetal and hemiacetal peroxides, ketone peroxides and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6010 -- for use as fuel 6090 -- other
2910.	Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three-membered ring, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - oxirane (ethylene oxide) 2000 - methyloxirane (propylene oxide) - 1-chloro-2,3-epoxypropane (epichlorohydrin): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3010 -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 3090 -- other 4000 - dieldrin (ISO, INN) 5000 - endrin (ISO) - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 9080 -- other

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
2911.	Acetals and hemiacetals, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: 0010 - chemicals listed in Part 1 b 0090 - other
	V. Aldehyde-function compounds
2912.	Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde: - acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function: 1100 -- methanal (formaldehyde) 1200 -- ethanal (acetaldehyde) 1900 -- other - cyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function: 2100 -- benzaldehyde -- other: 2910 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 2990 --- other - aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function: 4100 -- vanillin (4-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde) 4200 -- ethylvanillin (3-ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde) 4900 -- other - cyclic polymers of aldehydes: 5010 -- metaldehyde, in powder form 5090 -- other 6000 - paraformaldehyde
2913.	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of products of heading 2912: 0010 - chemicals listed in Part 1 b 0090 - other
	VI. Ketone-function compounds and quinone-function compounds
2914.	Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: - acyclic ketones without other oxygen function: 1100 -- acetone 1200 -- butanone (methyl ethyl ketone) 1300 -- 4-methylpentan-2-one (methyl isobutyl ketone) -- other: 1910 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 1990 --- other - cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ketones without other oxygen function: 2200 -- cyclohexanone and methylcyclohexanones 2300 -- ionones and methylionones -- other: 2910 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 2980 --- other - aromatic ketones without other oxygen function: 3100 -- phenylacetone (phenylpropan-2-one) -- other: 3910 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 3990 --- other - ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes: 4010 -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 4090 -- other - ketone-phenols and ketones with other oxygen function: 5010 -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(2914.)	<p>Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ketone-phenols and ketones with other oxygen function (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5090 -- other - quinones: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6100 -- anthraquinone 6200 -- coenzyme Q10 (ubidecarenone (INN)) -- other: 6920 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 6990 --- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 7100 -- chlordecone (ISO) -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 7910 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 7990 --- other <p style="text-align: center;">VII. Carboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives</p>
2915.	<p>Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - formic acid, its salts and esters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- formic acid 1200 -- salts of formic acid 1300 -- esters of formic acid - acetic acid and its salts; acetic anhydride: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- acetic acid 2400 -- acetic anhydride 2900 -- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - esters of acetic acid: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3100 -- ethyl acetate 3200 -- vinyl acetate 3300 -- n-butyl acetate 3600 -- dinoseb (ISO) acetate -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3910 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 3980 --- other 4000 - mono-, di- or trichloroacetic acids, their salts and esters - propionic acid, its salts and esters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5010 -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 5090 -- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - butanoic acids, pentanoic acids, their salts and esters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6010 -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 6090 -- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - palmitic acid, stearic acid, their salts and esters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 7010 -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 7090 -- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 9090 -- other
2916.	<p>Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- acrylic acid and its salts 1200 -- esters of acrylic acid 1300 -- methacrylic acid and its salts

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(2916.)	Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- esters of methacrylic acid -- oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids, their salts and esters: 1510 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 1590 --- other 1600 --- binapacryl (ISO) -- other: 1910 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 1990 --- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpinic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: 2010 -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 2090 -- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- benzoic acid, its salts and esters: 3110 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 3190 --- other 3200 --- benzoyl peroxide and benzoyl chloride 3400 --- phenylacetic acid and its salts -- other: 3910 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 3980 --- other
2917.	Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- oxalic acid, its salts and esters 1200 -- adipic acid, its salts and esters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- azelaic acid, sebacic acid, their salts and esters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1310 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 1390 --- other 1400 -- maleic anhydride -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1910 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 1990 --- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpinic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: 2010 -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 2090 -- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3200 -- dioctyl orthophthalates 3300 -- dinonyl or didecyl orthophthalates -- other esters of orthophthalic acid: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3410 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 3480 --- other 3500 -- phthalic anhydride 3600 -- terephthalic acid and its salts 3700 -- dimethyl terephthalate -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3910 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 3990 --- other

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
2918.	<p>Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- lactic acid, its salts and esters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b --- other -- tartaric acid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- salts and esters of tartaric acid: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b --- other -- citric acid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- salts and esters of citric acid -- gluconic acid, its salts and esters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b --- other -- 2,2-diphenyl-2-hydroxyacetic acid (benzilic acid) -- chlorobenzilate (ISO) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- other: --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b --- other -- salicylic acid and its salts <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- O-acetylsalicylic acid, its salts and esters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b --- other -- other esters of salicylic acid and their salts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b --- other -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b --- other -- 2,4,5-T (ISO) (2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid), its salts and esters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b --- other
1110	
1190	
1200	
1310	
1390	
1400	
1500	
1610	
1690	
1700	
1800	
1920	
1970	
2100	
2210	
2290	
2310	
2390	
2910	
2990	
3010	
3090	
9100	
9910	
9990	
	VIII. Esters of inorganic acids of non-metals and their salts, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives
2919.	<p>Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lactophosphates; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other: - chemicals listed in Part 1 b - other
1000	
9010	
9090	
2920.	<p>Esters of other inorganic acids of non-metals (excluding esters of hydrogen halides and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - thiophosphoric esters (phosphorothioates) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- parathion (ISO) and parathion-methyl (ISO) (methyl-parathion)
1100	

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(2920.)	<p>Esters of other inorganic acids of non-metals (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - thiophosphoric esters (phosphorothioates) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- other - phosphite esters and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- dimethyl phosphite -- diethyl phosphite -- trimethyl phosphite -- triethyl phosphite -- other - endosulfan (ISO) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other: -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b -- other
2921.	<p>Amine-function compounds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- methylamine, di- or trimethylamine and their salts -- 2-(N,N-dimethylamino)ethylchloride hydrochloride -- 2-(N,N-diethylamino)ethylchloride hydrochloride -- 2-(N,N-diisopropylamino)ethylchloride hydrochloride -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b --- other - acyclic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- ethylenediamine and its salts -- hexamethylenediamine and its salts -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b --- other - cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic mono- or polyamines, and their derivatives; salts thereof: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b -- other - aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- aniline and its salts -- aniline derivatives and their salts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b --- other -- toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b --- other -- diphenylamine and its derivatives; salts thereof: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- hexanitrodiphenylamine (hexyl) --- other -- 1-naphthylamine (alpha-naphthylamine), 2-naphthylamine (beta-naphthylamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b --- other -- amphetamine (INN), benzphetamine (INN), dexamphetamine (INN), etilamphetamine (INN), fencamfamin (INN), lefetamine (INN), levamfetamine (INN), mefenorex (INN) and phentermine (INN); salts thereof <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b --- other

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(2921.)	Amine-function compounds (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - aromatic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- o-, m-, p-phenylenediamine, diaminotoluenes, and their derivatives; salts thereof: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b --- other --- other: --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b --- other
5110	---
5190	---
5910	---
5990	---
2922.	Oxygen-function amino-compounds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- monoethanolamine and its salts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b --- other --- diethanolamine and its salts --- dextropropoxyphene (INN) and its salts --- triethanolamine --- diethanolammonium perfluorooctane sulphonate --- methyldiethanolamine and ethyldiethanolamine --- 2-(N,N-diisopropylamino)ethanol --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b --- other - amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- aminohydroxynaphthalenesulphonic acids and their salts --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b --- other - amino-aldehydes, amino-ketones and amino-quinones, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- amfepramone (INN), methadone (INN) and normethadone (INN); salts thereof --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b --- other - amino-acids, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, and theirs esters; salts thereof: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- lysine and its esters; salts thereof: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b --- other --- glutamic acid and its salts --- anthranilic acid and its salts --- tilidine (INN) and its salts --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b --- other - amino-alcohol-phenols, amino-acid-phenols and other amino-compounds with oxygen function: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b --- other
2100	---
2910	---
2980	---
3100	---
3910	---
3990	---
4110	---
4190	---
4200	---
4300	---
4400	---
4920	---
4990	---
5010	---
5090	---
2923.	Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids, whether or not chemically defined: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - choline and its salts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b -- other - lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b -- other
1010	---
1090	---
2010	---
2090	---

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(2923.)	Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids, whether or not chemically defined (Fortsetzung): 3000 - tetraethylammonium perfluorooctane sulphonate 4000 - didecyldimethylammonium perfluorooctane sulphonate - other: 9010 -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 9080 -- other
2924.	Carboxyamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid: - acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof: 1100 -- meprobamate (INN) 1200 -- fluoroacetamide (ISO), monocrotophos (ISO) and phosphamidon (ISO) -- other: 1910 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 1990 --- other - cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof: -- ureines and their derivatives; salts thereof: 2110 --- artificial sweeteners --- other: 2191 ---- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 2199 ---- other 2300 -- 2-acetamidobenzoic acid (N-acetylanthranilic acid) and its salts 2400 -- ethinamate (INN) 2500 -- alachlor (ISO) -- other: 2920 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 2980 --- other
2925.	Carboxyimide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds: - imides and their derivatives; salts thereof: 1100 -- saccharin and its salts 1200 -- glutethimide (INN) -- other: 1920 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 1990 --- other - imines and their derivatives; salts thereof: 2100 -- chlordimeform (ISO) -- other: 2910 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 2990 --- other
2926.	Nitrile-function compounds: 1000 - acrylonitrile 2000 - 1-cyanoguanidine (dicyandiamide) 3000 - fenproporex (INN) and its salts; methadone (INN) intermediate (4-cyano-2-dimethylamino-4,4-diphenylbutane) 4000 - alpha-phenylacetoacetonitrile - other: 9020 -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 9080 -- other
2927.	Diazo-, azo- or azoxy-compounds: 0010 - chemicals listed in Part 1 b 0090 - other
2928.	Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine: 0010 - chemicals listed in Part 1 b 0090 - other
2929.	Compounds with other nitrogen function:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(2929.)	Compounds with other nitrogen function (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - isocyanates - other: 9020 -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 9030 -- trinitrophenylmethylnitramine (tetryl) 9090 -- other
	X. Organo-inorganic compounds, heterocyclic compounds, nucleic acids and their salts, and sulphonamides
2930.	Organosulphur compounds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - 2-(N,N-dimethylamino) ethanethiol - thiocarbamates and dithiocarbamates: 2010 -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 2090 -- other - thiuram mono-, di- or tetrasulphides: 3010 -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 3090 -- other - methionine: 4010 -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 4090 -- other 6000 - 2-(N,N-diethylamino)ethanethiol 7000 - bis(2-hydroxyethyl)sulfide (thiodiglycol (INN)) 8000 - aldicarb (ISO), captafol (ISO) and methamidophos (ISO) - other: 9020 -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 9070 -- other
2931.	Other organo-inorganic compounds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - tetramethyl lead and tetraethyl lead 2000 - tributyltin compounds - non-halogenated organo-phosphorous derivatives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4100 -- dimethyl methylphosphonate 4200 -- dimethyl propylphosphonate 4300 -- diethyl ethylphosphonate 4400 -- methylphosphonic acid 4500 -- salt of methylphosphonic acid and (aminoiminomethyl)urea (1 : 1) 4600 -- 2,4,6-tripropyl-1,3,5,2,4,6-trioxatriphosphinane 2,4,6-trioxide 4700 -- (5-ethyl-2-methyl-2-oxido-1,3,2-dioxaphosphinan-5-yl) methyl methyl methylphosphonate 4800 -- 3,9-dimethyl-2,4,8,10-tetraoxa-3,9-diphosphaspiro[5.5] undecane 3,9-dioxide 4900 -- other - halogenated organo-phosphorous derivatives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5100 -- methylphosphonic dichloride 5200 -- propylphosphonic dichloride 5300 -- O-(3-chloropropyl) O-[4-nitro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl] methylphosphonothionate 5400 -- trichlorfon (ISO) 5900 -- other - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 9080 -- other
2932.	Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- tetrahydrofuran 1200 -- 2-furaldehyde (furfuraldehyde) 1300 -- furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol 1400 -- sucralose 1900 -- other 2000 - lactones

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(2932.)	Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- isosafrole -- 1-(1,3-benzodioxol-5-yl)propan-2-one -- piperonal -- safrole -- tetrahydrocannabinols (all isomers) -- carbofuran (ISO) -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b --- other
2933.	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - compounds containing an unfused pyrazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- phenazone (antipyrin) and its derivatives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b --- other - compounds containing an unfused imidazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- hydantoin and its derivatives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b --- other -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b --- other - compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- pyridine and its salts -- piperidine and its salts -- alfentanil (INN), anileridine (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), carfentanil (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN), fentanyl (INN), ketobemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN) intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN) (PCP), phenoperidine (INN), pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN), remifentanil (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof -- other fentanyls and their derivatives -- 3-quinuclidinol -- 4-anilino-N-phenethylpiperidine (ANPP) -- N-phenethyl-4-piperidone (NPP) -- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - compounds containing in the structure a quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- levorphanol (INN) and its salts - compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- malonylurea (barbituric acid) and its salts -- allobarbital (INN), amobarbital (INN), barbital (INN), butalbital (INN), butobarbital, cyclobarbital (INN), methylphenobarbital (INN), pentobarbital (INN), phenobarbital (INN), secbutabarbital (INN), secobarbital (INN) and vinylbital (INN); salts thereof -- other derivatives of malonylurea (barbituric acid); salts thereof: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b -- other -- loprazolam (INN), mecloqualone (INN), methaqualone (INN) and zipeprol (INN); salts thereof <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b --- other

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(2933.)	<p>Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - compounds containing an unfused triazine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- melamine -- other: 6100 -- other: 6910 --- trimethylene trinitramine (hexogen) 6991 ---- other: 6999 ---- other - lactams: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- 6-hexanelactam (epsilon-caprolactam) -- clobazam (INN) and methyprylon (INN) 7900 -- other lactams - other: 9100 -- alprazolam (INN), camazepam (INN), chlordiazepoxide (INN), clonazepam (INN), clorazepate, delorazepam (INN), diazepam (INN), estazolam (INN), ethyl loflazepate (INN), fludiazepam (INN), flunitrazepam (INN), flurazepam (INN), halazepam (INN), lorazepam (INN), lormetazepam (INN), mazindol (INN), medazepam (INN), midazolam (INN), nimetazepam (INN), nitrazepam (INN), nordazepam (INN), oxazepam (INN), pinazepam (INN), prazepam (INN), pyrovalerone (INN), temazepam (INN), tetrazepam (INN) and triazolam (INN); salts thereof 9200 -- azinphos-methyl (ISO) -- other: 9910 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 9980 --- other
2934.	<p>Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - compounds containing an unfused thiazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure 2000 - compounds containing in the structure a benzothiazole ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused 3000 - compounds containing in the structure a phenothiazine ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- aminorex (INN), brotizolam (INN), clotiazepam (INN), cloxazolam (INN), dextromoramide (INN), haloxazolam (INN), ketazolam (INN), mesocarb (INN), oxazolam (INN), pemoline (INN), phendimetrazine (INN), phenmetrazine (INN) and sufentanil (INN); salts thereof 9200 -- other fentanyl and their derivatives -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- other: 9920 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 9991 ---- nucleic acids and their salts 9999 ---- other
2935.	<p>Sulphonamides:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - N-methylperfluorooctane sulphonamide 2000 - N-ethylperfluorooctane sulphonamide 3000 - N-ethyl-N-(2-hydroxyethyl) perfluorooctane sulphonamide 4000 - N-(2-hydroxyethyl)-N-methylperfluorooctane sulphonamide 5000 - other perfluorooctane sulphonamides - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- orthotoluenesulphonamide 9090 -- other
	XI. Provitamins, vitamins and hormones
2936.	<p>Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent:</p>

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(2936.)	Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- vitamins A and their derivatives 2200 -- vitamin B1 and its derivatives 2300 -- vitamin B2 and its derivatives 2400 -- D- or DL-pantothenic acid (vitamin B5) and its derivatives 2500 -- vitamin B6 and its derivatives 2600 -- vitamin B12 and its derivatives 2700 -- vitamin C and its derivatives 2800 -- vitamin E and its derivatives 2900 -- other vitamins and their derivatives 9000 - other, including natural concentrates
2937.	Hormones, prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives and structural analogues thereof, including chain modified polypeptides, used primarily as hormones: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - polypeptide hormones, protein hormones and glycoprotein hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- somatotropin, its derivatives and structural analogues 1200 -- insulin and its salts 1900 -- other - steroidal hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone (dehydrocortisone) and prednisolone (dehydrohydrocortisone) 2200 -- halogenated derivatives of corticosteroidal hormones 2300 -- oestrogens and progestogens 2900 -- other - prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, their derivatives and structural analogues - other
	XII. Glycosides and alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives
2938.	Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - rutoside (rutin) and its derivatives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 1090 -- other - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 9090 -- other
2939.	Alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- concentrates of poppy straw; buprenorphine (INN), codeine, dihydrocodeine (INN), ethylmorphine, etorphine (INN), heroin, hydrocodone (INN), hydromorphone (INN), morphine, nicomorphine (INN), oxycodone (INN), oxymorphone (INN), pholcodine (INN), thebacon (INN) and thebaine; salts thereof 1900 -- other - alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salts thereof <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2000 - alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salts thereof - caffeine and its salts <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3000 - caffeine and its salts - alkaloids of ephedra and their derivatives; salts thereof: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4100 -- ephedrine and its salts 4200 -- pseudoephedrine (INN) and its salts 4300 -- cathine (INN) and its salts 4400 -- norephedrine and its salts 4500 -- levometamfetamine, metamfetamine (INN), metamfetamine racemate and their salts 4900 -- other

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(2939.)	<p>Alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - theophylline and aminophylline (theophylline-ethylenediamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- fenetylline (INN) and its salts -- other - alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- ergometrine (INN) and its salts -- ergotamine (INN) and its salts -- lysergic acid and its salts -- other - other, of vegetal origin: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- cocaine, ecgonine; salts, esters and other derivatives thereof -- other - other
	XIII. Other organic compounds
2940.	<p>Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose; sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, other than products of heading 2937, 2938 or 2939:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0010 - chemicals listed in Part 1 b 0090 - other
2941.	<p>Antibiotics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - penicillins and their derivatives with a penicillanic acid structure; salts thereof 2000 - streptomycins and their derivatives; salts thereof 3000 - tetracyclines and their derivatives; salts thereof 4000 - chloramphenicol and its derivatives; salts thereof 5000 - erythromycin and its derivatives; salts thereof 9000 - other
2942.	<p>Other organic compounds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0010 - chemicals listed in Part 1 b 0090 - other

30 Pharmaceutical products

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) foods or beverages (such as dietetic, diabetic or fortified foods, food supplements, tonic beverages and mineral waters), other than nutritional preparations for intravenous administration (Section IV);
 - b) products, such as tablets, chewing gum or patches (transdermal systems), containing nicotine and intended to assist tobacco use cessation (heading 2404);
 - c) plasters specially calcined or finely ground for use in dentistry (heading 2520);
 - d) aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils, suitable for medicinal uses (heading 3301);
 - e) preparations of headings 3303 to 3307, even if they have therapeutic or prophylactic properties;
 - f) soap or other products of heading 3401 containing added medicaments;
 - g) preparations with a basis of plaster for use in dentistry (heading 3407);
 - h) blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses (heading 3502); or
 - i) diagnostic reagents of heading 3822.
2. For the purposes of heading 3002, the expression «immunological products» applies to peptides and proteins (other than goods of heading 2937) which are directly involved in the regulation of immunological processes, such as monoclonal antibodies (MAB), antibody fragments, antibody conjugates and antibody fragment conjugates, interleukins, interferons (IFN), chemokines and certain tumor necrosis factors (TNF), growth factors (GF), hematopoietins and colony stimulating factors (CSF).
3. For the purposes of headings 3003 and 3004 and of Note 4 d) to this Chapter, the following are to be treated:
 - a) as unmixed products:
 - 1) unmixed products dissolved in water;
 - 2) all goods of Chapter 28 or 29; and
 - 3) simple vegetable extracts of heading 1302, merely standardized or dissolved in any solvent;
 - b) as products which have been mixed:
 - 1) colloidal solutions and suspensions (other than colloidal sulphur);
 - 2) vegetable extracts obtained by the treatment of mixtures of vegetable materials; and
 - 3) salts and concentrates obtained by evaporating natural mineral waters.
4. Heading 3006 applies only to the following, which are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the Nomenclature:
 - a) sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials (including sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarns) and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure;
 - b) sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents;
 - c) sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics; sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable;
 - d) opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations and diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient, being unmixed products put up in measured doses or products consisting of two or more ingredients which have been mixed together for such uses;
 - e) Placebos and blinded (or double-blinded) clinical trial kits for use in recognised clinical trials, put up in measured doses, even if they might contain active medicaments;
 - f) dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements;
 - g) first-aid boxes and kits;
 - h) chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of heading 2937 or on spermicides;
 - i) gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments;
 - k) waste pharmaceuticals, that is, pharmaceutical products which are unfit for their original intended purpose due to, for example, expiry of shelf life; and
 - l) appliances identifiable for ostomy use, that is, colostomy, ileostomy and urostomy pouches cut to shape and their adhesive wafers or faceplates.

Subheading Notes

1. For the purposes of subheadings 3002.13 and 3002.14, the following are to be treated:
 - a) as unmixed products, pure products, whether or not containing impurities;
 - b) as products which have been mixed:
 - 1) the products mentioned in a) above dissolved in water or in other solvents;

- 2) the products mentioned in a) and b) 1) above with an added stabiliser necessary for their preservation or transport; and
 - 3) the products mentioned in a), b) 1) and b) 2) above with any other additive.
2. Subheadings 3003.60 and 3004.60 cover medicaments containing artemisinin (INN) for oral ingestion combined with other pharmaceutical active ingredients, or containing any of the following active principles, whether or not combined with other pharmaceutical active ingredients: amodiaquine (INN); artelanic acid or its salts; artenimol (INN); artemotil (INN); artemether (INN); artesunate (INN); chloroquine (INN); dihydroartemisinin (INN); lumefantrine (INN); mefloquine (INN); piperaquine (INN); pyrimethamine (INN) or sulfadoxine (INN).

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
3001.	Glands and other organs for organo-therapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered; extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions for organo-therapeutic uses; heparin and its salts; other human or animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2000 - extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions 9000 - other
3002.	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera, other blood fractions and immunological products, whether or not modified or obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products; cell cultures, whether or not modified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - antisera, other blood fractions and immunological products, whether or not modified or obtained by means of biotechnological processes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1200 -- antisera and other blood fractions 1300 -- immunological products, unmixed, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale 1400 -- immunological products, mixed, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale 1500 -- immunological products, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale - vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4100 -- vaccines for human medicine 4200 -- vaccines for veterinary medicine 4900 -- other - cell cultures, whether or not modified: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5100 -- cell therapy products 5900 -- other 9000 - other
3003.	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 3002, 3005 or 3006) consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives 2000 - other, containing antibiotics - other, containing hormones or other products of heading 2937: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3100 -- containing insulin 3900 -- other - other, containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4100 -- containing ephedrine or its salts 4200 -- containing pseudoephedrine (INN) or its salts 4300 -- containing norephedrine or its salts 4900 -- other 6000 - other, containing antimalarial active principles described in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter 9000 - other
3004.	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 3002, 3005 or 3006) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses (including those in the form of transdermal administration systems) or in forms or packings for retail sale: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives 2000 - other, containing antibiotics - other, containing hormones or other products of heading 2937: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3100 -- containing insulin 3200 -- containing corticosteroid hormones, their derivatives or structural analogues 3900 -- other - other, containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4100 -- containing ephedrine or its salts 4200 -- containing pseudoephedrine (INN) or its salts

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(3004.)	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 3002, 3005 or 3006) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses (including those in the form of transdermal administration systems) or in forms or packings for retail sale (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other, containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- containing norephedrine or its salts -- other 4300 - other, containing vitamins or other products of heading 2936 5000 - other, containing antimalarial active principles described in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter 6000 - other 9000 - other
3005.	Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - adhesive dressings and other articles having an adhesive layer 9000 - other
3006.	Pharmaceutical goods specified in Note 4 to this Chapter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials (including sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarns) and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics; sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable 3000 - opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations; diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient 4000 - dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements 5000 - first-aid boxes and kits 6000 - chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of heading 2937 or on spermicides 7000 - gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9100 -- appliances identifiable for ostomy use 9200 -- waste pharmaceuticals 9300 -- placebos and blinded (or double-blinded) clinical trial kits for a recognised clinical trial, put up in measured doses

31 Fertilisers

Anmerkungen

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) animal blood of heading 0511;
 - b) separate chemically defined compounds (other than those answering to the descriptions in Note 2 a), 3 a), 4 a) or 5 below); or
 - c) cultured potassium chloride crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of heading 3824; optical elements of potassium chloride (heading 9001).
2. Heading 3102 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 3105:
 - a) goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
 - 1) sodium nitrate, whether or not pure;
 - 2) ammonium nitrate, whether or not pure;
 - 3) double salts, whether or not pure, of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate;
 - 4) ammonium sulphate, whether or not pure;
 - 5) double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate;
 - 6) double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and magnesium nitrate;
 - 7) calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure or treated with oil;
 - 8) urea, whether or not pure.
 - b) Fertilizers consisting of any of the goods described in a) above mixed together.
 - c) Fertilizers consisting of ammonium chloride or of any of the goods described in a) or b) above mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilizing substances.
 - d) Liquid fertilizers consisting of the goods of subparagraph a) 2) or 8) above, or of mixtures of those goods, in an aqueous or ammoniacal solution.
3. Heading 3103 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 3105:
 - a) goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
 - 1) basic slag;
 - 2) natural phosphates of heading 2510, calcined or further heat-treated than for the removal of impurities;
 - 3) superphosphates (single, double or triple);
 - 4) calcium hydrogenorthophosphate containing not less than 0.2% by weight of fluorine calculated on the dry anhydrous product.
 - b) Fertilizers consisting of any of the goods described in a) above mixed together, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit.
 - c) Fertilizers consisting of any of the goods described in a) or b) above, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit, mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilizing substances.
4. Heading 3104 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 3105:
 - a) goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below:
 - 1) crude natural potassium salts (for example, carnallite, kainite and sylvite);
 - 2) potassium chloride, whether or not pure, except as provided in Note 1 c) above;
 - 3) potassium sulphate, whether or not pure;
 - 4) magnesium potassium sulphate, whether or not pure.
 - b) Fertilizers consisting of any of the goods described in a) above mixed together.
5. Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate), whether or not pure, and intermixtures thereof, are to be classified in heading 3105.
6. For the purposes of heading 3105, the term «other fertilizers» applies only to products of a kind used as fertilizers and containing, as an essential constituent, at least one of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorus or potassium.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
3101.0000	Animal or vegetable fertilisers, whether or not mixed together or chemically treated; fertilisers produced by the mixing or chemical treatment of animal or vegetable products
3102.	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous:
1000	- urea, whether or not in aqueous solution
	- ammonium sulphate; double salts and mixtures of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate:
2100	-- ammonium sulphate
2900	-- other
3000	- ammonium nitrate, whether or not in aqueous solution
4000	- mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic non-fertilising substances
5000	- sodium nitrate
6000	- double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate
8000	- mixtures of urea and ammonium nitrate in aqueous or ammoniacal solution
	- other, including mixtures not specified in the foregoing subheadings:
9010	-- calcium cyanamide
9090	-- other
3103.	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic:
	- superphosphates:
1100	-- containing by weight 35 % or more of diphosphorus pentoxide (P ₂ O ₅)
1900	-- other
	- other:
9010	-- basic slag
9090	-- other
3104.	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic:
2000	- potassium chloride
3000	- potassium sulphate
	- other:
9010	-- carnallite, sylvite and other crude natural potassium salts
9090	-- other
3105.	Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing two or three of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilisers; goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg:
1000	- goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg
2000	- mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the three fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium
3000	- diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)
4000	- ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and mixtures thereof with diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)
	- other mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements nitrogen and phosphorus:
5100	-- containing nitrates and phosphates
5900	-- other
6000	- mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements phosphorus and potassium
9000	- other

32 Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) separate chemically defined elements and compounds (except those of heading 3203 or 3204, inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores (heading 3206), glass obtained from fused quartz or other fused silica in the forms provided for in heading 3207, and also dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale, of heading 3212);
 - b) tannates or other tannin derivatives of products of headings 2936 to 2939, 2941 or 3501 to 3504; or
 - c) mastics of asphalt or other bituminous mastics (heading 2715).
2. Heading 3204 includes mixtures of stabilized diazonium salts and couplers for the production of azo dyes.
3. Headings 3203, 3204, 3205 and 3206 apply also to preparations based on colouring matter (including, in the case of heading 3206, colouring pigments of heading 2530 or Chapter 28, metal flakes and metal powders), of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacture of colouring preparations. The headings do not apply, however, to pigments dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints, including enamels (heading 3212), or to other preparations of heading 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215.
4. Heading 3208 includes solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in headings 3901 to 3913 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50% of the weight of the solution.
5. The expression «colouring matter» in this Chapter does not include products of a kind used as extenders in oil paints, whether or not they are also suitable for colouring distempers.
6. The expression «stamping foils» in heading 3212 applies only to thin sheets of a kind used for printing, for example, book covers or hat bands, and consisting of:
 - a) metallic powder (including powder of precious metal) or pigment, agglomerated with glue, gelatin or other binder; or
 - b) metal (including precious metal) or pigment, deposited on a supporting sheet of any material.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
3201.	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives: 1000 - quebracho extract 2000 - wattle extract 9000 - other
3202.	Synthetic organic tanning substances; inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning substances; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning: 1000 - synthetic organic tanning substances 9000 - other
3203.	Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (including dyeing extracts but excluding animal black), whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin: 0010 - chemicals listed in Part 1 b 0090 - other
3204.	Synthetic organic colouring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on synthetic organic colouring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined: - synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter: 1100 -- disperse dyes and preparations based thereon -- acid dyes, whether or not premetallised, and preparations based thereon; mordant dyes and preparations based thereon: 1210 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 1290 --- other -- basic dyes and preparations based thereon: 1310 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 1390 --- other -- direct dyes and preparations based thereon 1400 -- vat dyes (including those usable in that state as pigments) and preparations based thereon 1600 -- reactive dyes and preparations based thereon 1700 -- pigments and preparations based thereon 1800 -- carotenoid colouring matters and preparations based thereon -- other, including mixtures of colouring matter of two or more of the subheadings 3204.11 to 3204.19: 1910 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 1990 --- other 2000 - synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents - other: 9010 -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 9090 -- other
3205.0000	Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colour lakes
3206.	Other colouring matter; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, other than those of heading 3203, 3204 or 3205; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined: - pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide: 1100 -- containing 80% or more by weight of titanium dioxide calculated on the dry matter 1900 -- other 2000 - pigments and preparations based on chromium compounds - other colouring matter and other preparations: 4100 -- ultramarine and preparations based thereon 4200 -- lithopone and other pigments and preparations based on zinc sulphide 4900 -- other 5000 - inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
3207.	Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips), liquid lustres and similar preparations, of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry; glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers, prepared colours and similar preparations 2000 - vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips) and similar preparations 3000 - liquid lustres and similar preparations 4000 - glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes
3208.	Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium; solutions as defined in Note 4 to this Chapter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - based on polyesters 2000 - based on acrylic or vinyl polymers 9000 - other
3209.	Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in an aqueous medium: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - based on acrylic or vinyl polymers 9000 - other
3210.0000	Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers); prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather
3211.0000	Prepared driers
3212.	Pigments (including metallic powders and flakes) dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints (including enamels); stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - stamping foils 9000 - other
3213.	Artists', students' or signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - colours in sets 9000 - other
3214.	Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations for façades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings or the like: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings 9000 - other
3215.	Printing ink, writing or drawing ink and other inks, whether or not concentrated or solid: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - printing ink: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- black 1900 -- other - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- ink cartridges (with or without an integrated print head) for insertion into apparatus of subheadings 8443.31, 8443.32 or 8443.39, and incorporating mechanical or electrical components; solid ink in engineered shapes for insertion into apparatus of subheadings 8443.31, 8443.32 or 8443.39 9090 -- other

33 Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) natural oleoresins or vegetable extracts of heading 1301 or 1302;
 - b) soap or other products of heading 3401; or
 - c) gum, wood or sulphate turpentine or other products of heading 3805.
2. The expression «odoriferous substances» in heading 3302 refers only to the substances of heading 3301, to odoriferous constituents isolated from those substances or to synthetic aromatics.
3. Headings 3303 to 3307 apply, *inter alia*, to products, whether or not mixed (other than aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils), suitable for use as goods of these headings and put up in packings of a kind sold by retail for such use.
4. The expression «perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations» in heading 3307 applies, *inter alia*, to the following products: scented sachets; odoriferous preparations which operate by burning; perfumed papers and papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics; contact lens or artificial eye solutions; wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with perfume or cosmetics; animal toilet preparations.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
3301.	Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - essential oils of citrus fruit: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1200 -- of orange 1300 -- of lemon 1900 -- other - essential oils other than those of citrus fruit: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2400 -- of peppermint (<i>Mentha piperita</i>) 2500 -- of other mints -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2910 --- of eucalyptus or sandalwood 2930 --- anise, badian, bay, cabreuva, camphor, cananga, caraway, cedar, cinnamon, citronella, clove, geranium, guaiac wood, gurjun balsam, ho (shiu), juniper, lavender and lavandin, lemongrass, litsea cubeba, palmarosa, patchouli, petitgrain, pine-needle, rosemary, rosewood (including Mexican linaloe), rue, sassafras, spike lavender, thyme, vetiver and wormwood oils 2980 --- other 3000 - resinoids - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- concentrated solutions of essential oils 9090 -- other
3302.	Mixtures of odiferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odiferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - of a kind used in the food or drink industries 9000 - other
3303.0000	Perfumes and toilet waters
3304.	Beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin (other than medicaments), including sunscreen or sun tan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - lip make-up preparations 2000 - eye make-up preparations 3000 - manicure or pedicure preparations - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9100 -- powders, whether or not compressed 9900 -- other
3305.	Preparations for use on the hair: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - shampoos 2000 - preparations for permanent waving or straightening 3000 - hair lacquers 9000 - other
3306.	Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders; yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - dentifrices 2000 - yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss) - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- denture fixative pastes 9090 -- other
3307.	Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations, depilatories and other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared room deodorisers, whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(3307.)	<p>Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations, depilatories and other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared room deodorisers, whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties (Fortsetzung):</p> <p>2000 - personal deodorants and antiperspirants</p> <p>3000 - perfumed bath salts and other bath preparations</p> <p>- preparations for perfuming or deodorising rooms, including odoriferous preparations used during religious rites:</p> <p>4100 -- «agarbatti» and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning</p> <p>4900 -- other</p> <p>- other:</p> <p>9010 -- solutions for contact lenses or for artificial eyes</p> <p>9090 -- other</p>

34 Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, «dental waxes» and dental preparations with a basis of plaster

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) edible mixtures or preparations of animal, vegetable or microbial fats or oils of a kind used as mould release preparations (heading 1517);
 - b) separate chemically defined compounds; or
 - c) shampoos, dentifrices, shaving creams and foams, or bath preparations, containing soap or other organic surface-active agents (heading 3305, 3306 or 3307).
2. For the purposes of heading 3401, the expression «soap» applies only to soap soluble in water. Soap and other products of heading 3401 may contain added substances (for example, disinfectants, abrasive powders, fillers or medicaments). Products containing abrasive powders remain classified in heading 3401 only if in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes. In other forms they are to be classified in heading 3405 as «scouring powders and similar preparations».
3. For the purposes of heading 3402, «organic surface-active agents» are products which when mixed with water at a concentration of 0.5% at 20°C and left to stand for one hour at the same temperature:
 - a) give a transparent or translucent liquid or stable emulsion without separation of insoluble matter; and
 - b) reduce the surface tension of water to 4.5×10^{-2} N/m (45 dyne/cm) or less.
4. In heading 3403 the expression «petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals» applies to the products defined in Note 2 to Chapter 27.
5. In heading 3404, subject to the exclusions provided below, the expression «artificial waxes and prepared waxes» applies only to:
 - a) chemically produced organic products of a waxy character, whether or not water-soluble;
 - b) products obtained by mixing different waxes;
 - c) products of a waxy character with a basis of one or more waxes and containing fats, resins, mineral substances or other materials.

The heading does not apply to:

- a) products of heading 1516, 3402 or 3823, even if having a waxy character;
- b) unmixed animal waxes or unmixed vegetable waxes, whether or not refined or coloured, of heading 1521;
- c) mineral waxes or similar products of heading 2712, whether or not intermixed or merely coloured; or
- d) waxes mixed with, dispersed in or dissolved in a liquid medium (headings 3405, 3809, etc.).

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
3401.	Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not containing soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream and put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap; paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - soap and organic surface-active products and preparations, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- for toilet use (including medicated products) -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1910 --- ordinary soap 1990 --- other 2000 - soap in other forms 3000 - organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream and put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap
3402.	Organic surface-active agents (other than soap); surface-active preparations, washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, whether or not containing soap, other than those of heading 3401: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - anionic organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3100 -- linear alkylbenzene sulphonic acids and their salts 3900 -- other - other organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- cationic: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4110 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 4190 --- other -- non-ionic: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4210 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 4290 --- other 4900 -- other 5000 - preparations put up for retail sale 9000 - other
3403.	Lubricating preparations (including cutting-oil preparations, bolt or nut release preparations, anti-rust or anti-corrosion preparations and mould release preparations, based on lubricants) and preparations of a kind used for the oil or grease treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials, but excluding preparations containing, as basic constituents, 70% or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials 1900 -- other - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9100 -- preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials 9900 -- other
3404.	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2000 - of poly(oxyethylene) (polyethylene glycol) 9000 - other
3405.	Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coachwork, glass or metal, scouring pastes and powders and similar preparations (whether or not in the form of paper, wadding, felt, nonwovens, cellular plastics or cellular rubber, impregnated, coated or covered with such preparations), excluding waxes of heading 3404: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - polishes, creams and similar preparations for footwear or leather 2000 - polishes, creams and similar preparations for the maintenance of wooden furniture, floors or other woodwork 3000 - polishes and similar preparations for coachwork, other than metal polishes 4000 - scouring pastes and powders and other scouring preparations 9000 - other
3406.0000	Candles, tapers and the like

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
3407.0000	Modelling pastes, including those put up for children's amusement; preparations known as «dental wax» or as «dental impression compounds», put up in sets, in packings for retail sale or in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks or similar forms; other preparations for use in dentistry, with a basis of plaster (of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate)

35 Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) yeasts (heading 2102);
 - b) blood fractions (other than blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses), medicaments or other products of Chapter 30;
 - c) enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning (heading 3202);
 - d) enzymatic soaking or washing preparations or other products of Chapter 34;
 - e) hardened proteins (heading 3913); or
 - f) gelatin products of the printing industry (Chapter 49).
2. For the purposes of heading 3505, the term «dextrins» means starch degradation products with a reducing sugar content, expressed as dextrose on the dry substance, not exceeding 10%.
Such products with a reducing sugar content exceeding 10% fall in heading 1702.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
3501.	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues: - casein: 1010 -- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 8) 1090 -- other - other: -- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 8): 9011 --- casein glues 9019 --- other -- other: 9091 ---- casein glues 9099 ---- other
3502.	Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter), albuminates and other albumin derivatives: - egg albumin: -- dried: 1110 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 10) 1190 --- other -- other: 1910 --- within the limits of the tariff quota (Q. No. 11) 1990 --- other 2000 - milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins 9000 - other
3503.0000	Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangular (including square) sheets, whether or not surface-worked or coloured) and gelatin derivatives; isinglass; other glues of animal origin, excluding casein glues of heading 3501
3504.0000	Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed
3505.	Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches: - dextrins and other modified starches: 1010 -- for animal feeding 1090 -- other - glues: 2010 -- for animal feeding 2090 -- other
3506.	Prepared glues and other prepared adhesives, not elsewhere specified or included; products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg: 1000 - products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg - other: -- adhesives based on polymers of headings 3901 to 3913 or on rubber: 9130 --- optically clear free-film adhesives and optically clear curable liquid adhesives of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of flat panel displays or touch-sensitive screen panels 9180 --- other -- other: 9910 --- for animal feeding 9990 --- other
3507.	Enzymes; prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included: - rennet and concentrates thereof: 1010 -- rennet extracts 1090 -- other -- other: 9010 -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(3507.)	Enzymes; prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included (Fortsetzung):
9090	- other (Fortsetzung): -- other

36 Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover separate chemically defined compounds other than those described in Note 2 a) or b) below.
2. The expression «articles of combustible materials» in heading 3606 applies only to:
 - a) metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine and similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels; fuels with a basis of alcohol, and similar prepared fuels, in solid or semi-solid form;
 - b) liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters, and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm³; and
 - c) resin torches, firelighters and the like.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
3601.0000	Propellant powders
3602.0000	Prepared explosives, other than propellant powders
3603.	Safety fuses; detonating cords; percussion or detonating caps; igniters; electric detonators:
1000	- safety fuses
2000	- detonating cords
3000	- percussion caps
4000	- detonating caps
5000	- igniters
6000	- electric detonators
3604.	Fireworks, signalling flares, rain rockets, fog signals and other pyrotechnic articles:
1000	- fireworks
9000	- other
3605.0000	Matches, other than pyrotechnic articles of heading 3604
3606.	Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms; articles of combustible materials as specified in Note 2 to this Chapter:
1000	- liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm ³
	- other:
9010	-- lighter flints
9090	-- other

37 Photographic or cinematographic goods

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover waste or scrap.
2. In this Chapter the word «photographic» relates to the process by which visible images are formed, directly or indirectly, by the action of light or other forms of radiation on photosensitive, including thermosensitive, surfaces.

Swiss note

1. For the purposes of subdivisions 3706.1010 and 3709.9010, the expression «educational, scientific and cultural films» shall be taken to mean films illustrating scientific, cultural or educational themes, imported by scientific, cultural, religious or educational organizations. Tourist propaganda shall also be classified in these subdivisions when imported by official travel agencies.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
3701.	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, whether or not in packs:
1000	- for X-ray
2000	- instant print film
3000	- other plates and film, with any side exceeding 255 mm
	- other:
9100	-- for colour photography (polychrome)
9900	-- other
3702.	Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed:
1000	- for X-ray
	- other film, without perforations, of a width not exceeding 105 mm:
3100	-- for colour photography (polychrome)
3200	-- other, with silver halide emulsion
3900	-- other
	- other film, without perforations, of a width exceeding 105 mm:
4100	-- of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, for colour photography (polychrome)
4200	-- of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, other than for colour photography
4300	-- of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length not exceeding 200 m
4400	-- of a width exceeding 105 mm but not exceeding 610 mm
	- other film, for colour photography (polychrome):
5200	-- of a width not exceeding 16 mm
5300	-- of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, for slides
5400	-- of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, other than for slides
5500	-- of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m
5600	-- of a width exceeding 35 mm
	- other:
9600	-- of a width not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m
9700	-- of a width not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m
9800	-- of a width exceeding 35 mm
3703.	Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, sensitised, unexposed:
1000	- in rolls of a width exceeding 610 mm
2000	- other, for colour photography (polychrome)
9000	- other
3704.0000	Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed
3705.0000	Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than cinematographic film
3706.	Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track:
	- of a width of 35 mm or more:
1010	-- educational, scientific or cultural
1090	-- other
	- other:
9010	-- educational, scientific or cultural
9090	-- other
3707.	Chemical preparations for photographic uses (other than varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use:
1000	- sensitising emulsions
9000	- other

38 Miscellaneous chemical products

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) separate chemically defined elements or compounds with the exception of the following:
 - 1) artificial graphite (heading 3801);
 - 2) insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products put up as described in heading 3808;
 - 3) products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades (heading 3813);
 - 4) certified reference materials specified in Note 2 below;
 - 5) products specified in Note 3 a) or 3 c) below;
 - b) mixtures of chemicals with foodstuffs or other substances with nutritive value, of a kind used in the preparation of human foodstuffs (generally heading 2106);
 - c) products of heading 2404;
 - d) slag, ash and residues (including sludges, other than sewage sludge), containing metals, arsenic or their mixtures and meeting the requirements of Note 3 a) or 3 b) to Chapter 26 (heading 2620);
 - e) medicaments (heading 3003 or 3004); or
 - f) spent catalysts of a kind used for the extraction of base metals or for the manufacture of chemical compounds of base metals (heading 2620), spent catalysts of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (heading 7112) or catalysts consisting of metals or metal alloys in the form of, for example, finely divided powder or woven gauze (Section XIV or XV).
2. A) For the purpose of heading 3822, the expression «certified reference materials» means reference materials which are accompanied by a certificate which indicates the values of the certified properties, the methods used to determine these values and the degree of certainty associated with each value and which are suitable for analytical, calibrating or referencing purposes.
B) With the exception of the products of Chapter 28 or 29, for the classification of certified reference materials, heading 3822 shall take precedence over any other heading in the Nomenclature.
3. Heading 3824 includes the following goods which are not to be classified in any other heading of the Nomenclature:
 - a) cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of magnesium oxide or of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals;
 - b) fusel oil; Dippel's oil;
 - c) ink removers put up in packings for retail sale;
 - d) stencil correctors, other correcting fluids and correction tapes (other than those of heading 9612), put up in packings for retail sale; and
 - e) ceramic firing testers, fusible (for example, Seger cones).
4. Throughout the Nomenclature, «municipal waste» means waste of a kind collected from households, hotels, restaurants, hospitals, shops, offices, etc., road and pavement sweepings, as well as construction and demolition waste. Municipal waste generally contains a large variety of materials such as plastics, rubber, wood, paper, textiles, glass, metals, food materials, broken furniture and other damaged or discarded articles.

The term »municipal waste», however, does not cover:

- a) individual materials or articles segregated from the waste, for example wastes of plastics, rubber, wood, paper, textiles, glass or metals, electrical and electronic waste and scrap (including spent batteries) which fall in their appropriate headings of the Nomenclature;
 - b) industrial waste;
 - c) waste pharmaceuticals, as defined in Note 4 k) to Chapter 30; or
 - d) clinical waste, as defined in Note 6 a) below.
5. For the purposes of heading 3825, «sewage sludge» means sludge arising from urban effluent treatment plant and includes pre-treatment waste, scourings and unstabilized sludge. Stabilized sludge when suitable for use as fertilizer is excluded (Chapter 31).
 6. For the purposes of heading 3825, the expression «other wastes» applies to:
 - a) clinical waste, that is, contaminated waste arising from medical research, diagnosis, treatment or other medical, surgical, dental or veterinary procedures, which often contain pathogens and pharmaceutical substances and require special disposal procedures (for example, soiled dressings, used gloves and used syringes);
 - b) waste organic solvents;
 - c) wastes of metal pickling liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freezing fluids; and
 - d) other wastes from chemical or allied industries.

The expression «other wastes» does not, however, cover wastes which contain mainly petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals (heading 2710).

7. For the purposes of heading 3826, the term «biodiesel» means mono-alkyl esters of fatty acids of a kind used as a fuel, derived from animal, vegetable or microbial fats and oils whether or not used.

Subheading notes

1. Subheadings 3808.52 and 3808.59 cover only goods of heading 3808, containing one or more of the following substances: alachlor (ISO); aldicarb (ISO); aldrin (ISO); azinphos-methyl (ISO); binapacryl (ISO); camphechlor (ISO) (toxaphene); captafol (ISO); carbofuran (ISO); chlordane (ISO); chlor-dimeform (ISO); chlorobenzilate (ISO); DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane); dieldrin (ISO, INN); 4,6-dinitro-o-cresol (DNOC (ISO)) or its salts; dinoseb (ISO), its salts or its esters; endosulfan (ISO); ethylene dibromide (ISO) (1,2-dibromoethane); ethylene dichloride (ISO) (1,2-dichloroethane); fluoroacetamide (ISO); heptachlor (ISO); hexachlorobenzene (ISO); 1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN); mercury compounds; methamidophos (ISO); monocrotophos (ISO); oxirane (ethylene oxide); parathion (ISO); parathion-methyl (ISO) (methylparathion); pentachlorophenol (ISO), its salts or its esters; perfluorooctane sulphonic acid and its salts; perfluorooctane sulphonamides; perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride; phosphamidon (ISO); 2,4,5-T (ISO) (2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid), its salts or its esters; tributyltin compounds; trichlorfon (ISO).
2. Subheadings 3808.61 to 3808.69 cover only goods of heading 3808, containing alpha-cypermethrin (ISO), bendiocarb (ISO), bifenthrin (ISO), chlorgafenapyr (ISO), cyfluthrin (ISO), deltamethrin (INN, ISO), etofenprox (INN), fenitrothion (ISO), lambda-cyhalothrin (ISO), malathion (ISO), pirimiphos-methyl (ISO) or propoxur (ISO).
3. Subheadings 3824.81 to 3824.89 cover only mixtures and preparations containing one or more of the following substances: oxirane (ethylene oxide); polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs); polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs); polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs); tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate; aldrin (ISO); camphechlor (ISO) (toxaphene); chlordane (ISO); chlordecone (ISO); DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane); dieldrin (ISO, INN); endosulfan (ISO); endrin (ISO); heptachlor (ISO); mirex (ISO); 1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN); pentachlorobenzene (ISO); hexachlorobenzene (ISO); perfluorooctane sulphonic acid, its salts, perfluorooctane sulphonamides; perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride; tetra-, penta-, hexa-, hepta- or octabromodiphenyl ethers; short-chain chlorinated paraffins.

Short-chain chlorinated paraffins are mixtures of compounds, with a chlorination degree of more than 48 % by weight, with the following molecular formula: $C_xH_{(2x-y+2)}Cl_y$, where $x=10 - 13$ and $y= 1 - 13$.
4. For the purposes of subheadings 3825.41 and 3825.49, «waste organic solvents» are wastes containing mainly organic solvents, not fit for further use as presented as primary products, whether or not intended for recovery of the solvents.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
3801.	Artificial graphite; colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of pastes, blocks, plates or other semi-manufactures: 1000 - artificial graphite 2000 - colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite 3000 - carbonaceous pastes for electrodes and similar pastes for furnace linings 9000 - other
3802.	Activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black, including spent animal black: 1000 - activated carbon 9000 - other
3803.0000	Tall oil, whether or not refined
3804.0000	Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, whether or not concentrated, desugared or chemically treated, including lignin sulphonates, but excluding tall oil of heading 3803
3805.	Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine and other terpenic oils produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine and other crude para-cymene; pine oil containing alpha-terpineol as the main constituent: 1000 - gum, wood or sulphate turpentine oils 9000 - other
3806.	Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; run gums: 1000 - rosin and resin acids 2000 - salts of rosin, of resin acids or of derivatives of rosin or resin acids, other than salts of rosin adducts 3000 - ester gums 9000 - other
3807.0000	Wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch and similar preparations based on rosin, resin acids or on vegetable pitch
3808.	Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers): - goods specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter: 5200 -- DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN)), in packings of a net weight content not exceeding 300 g 5900 -- other - goods specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter: 6100 -- in packings of a net weight content not exceeding 300 g 6200 -- in packings of a net weight content exceeding 300 g but not exceeding 7.5 kg 6900 -- other -- other: -- insecticides: 9120 ---- with a basis of sulphur or copper compounds 9180 ---- other -- fungicides: 9220 ---- with a basis of sulphur or copper compounds 9280 ---- other -- herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators: 9320 ---- with a basis of sulphur or copper compounds 9380 ---- other -- disinfectants: 9410 ---- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 9480 ---- other 9900 ---- other
3809.	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included: - with a basis of amylaceous substances:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(3809.)	<p>Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - with a basis of amylaceous substances (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- for animal feeding 1090 -- other - other: 9100 -- of a kind used in the textile or like industries 9200 -- of a kind used in the paper or like industries 9300 -- of a kind used in the leather or like industries
3810.	<p>Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - pickling preparations for metal surfaces; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials 9000 - other
3811.	<p>Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - anti-knock preparations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- based on lead compounds 1900 -- other - additives for lubricating oils: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals 2900 -- other - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- for use as fuel 9090 -- other
3812.	<p>Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - prepared rubber accelerators 2000 - compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics - anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3100 -- mixtures of oligomers of 2,2,4-trimethyl-1,2-dihydroquinoline (TMQ) 3900 -- other
3813.0000	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades
3814.	<p>Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0010 - for use as fuel 0090 - other
3815.	<p>Reaction initiators, reaction accelerators and catalytic preparations, not elsewhere specified or included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - supported catalysts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- with nickel or nickel compounds as the active substance 1200 -- with precious metal or precious metal compounds as the active substance 1900 -- other 9000 - other
3816.0000	Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions, including dolomite ramming mix, other than products of heading 3801
3817.	<p>Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkynaphthalenes, other than those of heading 2707 or 2902:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0010 - for use as fuel 0090 - other

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
3818.0000	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics
3819.0000	Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals
3820.0000	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids
3821.0000	Prepared culture media for the development or maintenance of micro-organisms (including viruses and the like) or of plant, human or animal cells
3822.	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, whether or not put up in the form of kits, other than those of heading 3006; certified reference materials: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, whether or not put up in the form of kits: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- for malaria 1200 -- for Zika and other diseases transmitted by mosquitoes of the genus Aedes 1300 -- for blood-grouping 1900 -- other 9000 - other
3823.	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- stearic acid: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1110 --- for animal feeding 1190 --- other -- oleic acid: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1210 --- for animal feeding 1290 --- other -- tall oil fatty acids <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1300 --- other: 1910 --- for animal feeding 1990 --- other 7000 - industrial fatty alcohols
3824.	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- for animal feeding 1090 -- other 3000 - non-agglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders 4000 - prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes 5000 - non-refractory mortars and concretes 6000 - sorbitol other than that of subheading 2905.44 - goods specified in Subheading Note 3 to this Chapter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8100 -- containing oxirane (ethylene oxide) 8200 -- containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs) 8300 -- containing tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate 8400 -- containing aldrin (ISO), camphechlor (ISO) (toxaphene), chlordane (ISO), chlordcone (ISO), DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane), dieldrin (ISO, INN), endosulfan (ISO), endrin (ISO), heptachlor (ISO) or mirex (ISO) 8500 -- containing 1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN) 8600 -- containing pentachlorobenzene (ISO) or hexachlorobenzene (ISO) 8700 -- containing perfluorooctane sulphonic acid, its salts, perfluorooctane sulphonamides, or perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride 8800 -- containing tetra-, penta-, hexa-, hepta- or octabromodiphenyl ethers 8900 -- containing short-chain chlorinated paraffins - other:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(3824.)	Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9100 -- mixtures and preparations consisting mainly of (5-ethyl-2-methyl-2-oxido-1,3,2-dioxaphosphinan-5-yl)methyl methyl methylphosphonate and bis[(5-ethyl-2-methyl-2-oxido-1,3,2-dioxaphosphinan-5-yl)methyl] methylphosphonate 9200 -- polyglycol esters of methylphosphonic acid -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9911 --- preparations for pharmaceutical uses, preparations for the food industries: 9919 ----- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 9919 ----- other 9920 ----- for use as fuel 9991 ----- other: 9991 ----- for animal feeding 9999 ----- other
3825.	Residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included; municipal waste; sewage sludge; other wastes specified in Note 6 to this Chapter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - municipal waste 2000 - sewage sludge 3000 - clinical waste - waste organic solvents: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4100 -- halogenated 4900 -- other 5000 - wastes of metal pickling liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freeze fluids - other wastes from chemical or allied industries: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6100 -- mainly containing organic constituents 6900 -- other - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- for animal feeding 9090 -- other
3826.	Biodiesel and mixtures thereof, not containing or containing less than 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0010 - for use as fuel 0090 - other
3827.	Mixtures containing halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane, not elsewhere specified or included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), whether or not containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs); containing hydrobromofluorocarbons (HBFCs); containing carbon tetrachloride; containing 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methyl chloroform): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), whether or not containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) 1200 -- containing hydrobromofluorocarbons (HBFCs) 1300 -- containing carbon tetrachloride 1400 -- containing 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methyl chloroform) 2000 - containing bromochlorodifluoromethane (Halon-1211), bromotrifluoromethane (Halon-1301) or dibromotetrafluoroethanes (Halon-2402) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), whether or not containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3100 -- containing substances of subheadings 2903.41 to 2903.48 3200 -- other, containing substances of subheadings 2903.71 to 2903.75 3900 -- other 4000 - containing methyl bromide (bromomethane) or bromochloromethane <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - containing trifluoromethane (HFC-23) or perfluorocarbons (PFCs) but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs):

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(3827.)	Mixtures containing halogenated derivatives of methane, ethane or propane, not elsewhere specified or included (Fortsetzung):
5100	- containing trifluoromethane (HFC-23) or perfluorocarbons (PFCs) but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs) (Fortsetzung):
5900	-- containing trifluoromethane (HFC-23)
	-- other
	- containing other hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs):
6100	-- containing 15 % or more by mass of 1,1,1-trifluoroethane (HFC-143a)
6200	-- other, not included in the subheading above, containing 55 % or more by mass of pentafluoroethane (HFC-125) but not containing unsaturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons (HFOs)
6300	-- other, not included in the subheadings above, containing 40 % or more by mass of pentafluoroethane (HFC-125)
6400	-- other, not included in the subheadings above, containing 30 % or more by mass of 1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane (HFC-134a) but not containing unsaturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons (HFOs)
6500	-- other, not included in the subheadings above, containing 20 % or more by mass of difluoromethane (HFC-32) and 20 % or more by mass of pentafluoroethane (HFC-125)
6800	-- other, not included in the subheadings above, containing substances of subheadings 2903.41 to 2903.48
6900	-- other
9000	- other

VII Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof

Notes

1. Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are:
 - a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked;
 - b) presented together; and
 - c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another.
2. Except for the goods of heading 3918 or 3919, plastics, rubber, and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely subsidiary to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49.

39 Plastics and articles thereof

Notes

1. Throughout the Nomenclature the expression «plastics» means those materials of headings 3901 to 3914 which are or have been capable, either at the moment of polymerization or at some subsequent stage, of being formed under external influence (usually heat and pressure, if necessary with a solvent or plasticizer) by moulding, casting, extruding, rolling or other process into shapes which are retained on the removal of the external influence.

Throughout the Nomenclature any reference to «plastics» also includes vulcanized fibre. The expression, however, does not apply to materials regarded as textile materials of Section XI.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) lubricating preparations of heading 2710 or 3403;
 - b) waxes of heading 2712 or 3404;
 - c) separate chemically defined organic compounds (Chapter 29);
 - d) heparin or its salts (heading 3001);
 - e) solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in headings 3901 to 3913 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50% of the weight of the solution (heading 3208); stamping foils of heading 3212;
 - f) organic surface-active agents or preparations of heading 3402;
 - g) run gums or ester gums (heading 3806);
 - h) prepared additives for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils (heading 3811);
 - i) prepared hydraulic fluids based on polyglycols, silicones or other polymers of Chapter 39 (heading 3819);
 - k) diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing of plastics (heading 3822);
 - l) synthetic rubber, as defined for the purposes of Chapter 40, or articles thereof;
 - m) saddlery or harness (heading 4201) or trunks, suitcases, handbags or other containers of heading 4202;
 - n) plaits, wickerwork or other articles of Chapter 46;
 - o) wall coverings of heading 4814;
 - p) goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
 - q) articles of Section XII (for example, footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or parts thereof);
 - r) imitation jewellery of heading 7117;
 - s) articles of Section XVI (machines and mechanical or electrical appliances);
 - t) parts of aircraft or vehicles of Section XVII;
 - u) articles of Chapter 90 (for example, optical elements, spectacle frames, drawing instruments);
 - v) articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
 - w) articles of Chapter 92 (for example, musical instruments or parts thereof);
 - x) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, luminaires and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);
 - y) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sport requisites); or
 - z) articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, buttons, slide fasteners, combs, mouthpieces or stems for smoking pipes, cigarette-holders or the like, parts of vacuum flasks or the like, pens, propelling pencils, and monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles).
3. Headings 3901 to 3911 apply only to goods of a kind produced by chemical synthesis, falling in the following categories:
 - a) liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60% by volume distils at 300°C, after conversion to 1013 millibars when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (headings 3901 and 3902);
 - b) resins, not highly polymerized, of the coumarone-indene type (heading 3911);
 - c) other synthetic polymers with an average of at least 5 monomer units;
 - d) silicones (heading 3910);
 - e) resols (heading 3909) and other prepolymers.
4. The expression «copolymers» covers all polymers in which no single monomer unit contributes 95% or more by weight to the total polymer content.

For the purposes of this Chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, copolymers (including co-polycondensates, co-polyaddition products, block copolymers and graft copolymers) and polymer blends are to be classified in the heading covering polymers of that comonomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For the purposes of this Note, constituent comonomer units of polymers falling in the same heading shall be taken together.

If no single comonomer unit predominates, copolymers or polymer blends, as the case may be, are to be classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.

5. Chemically modified polymers, that is those in which only appendages to the main polymer chain have been changed by chemical reaction, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the unmodified polymer. This provision does not apply to graft copolymers.
6. In headings 3901 to 3914, the expression «primary forms» applies only to the following forms:
 - a) liquids and pastes, including dispersions (emulsions and suspensions) and solutions;
 - b) blocks of irregular shape, lumps, powders (including moulding powders), granules, flakes and similar bulk forms.
7. Heading 3915 does not apply to waste, parings and scrap of a single thermoplastic material, transformed into primary forms (headings 3901 to 3914).
8. For the purposes of heading 3917, the expression «tubes, pipes and hoses» means hollow products, whether semi-manufactures or finished products, of a kind generally used for conveying, conducting or distributing gases or liquids (for example, ribbed garden hose, perforated tubes). This expression also includes sausage casings and other lay-flat tubing. However, except for the last-mentioned, those having an internal cross-section other than round, oval, rectangular (in which the length does not exceed 1.5 times the width) or in the shape of a regular polygon are not to be regarded as tubes, pipes and hoses but as profile shapes.
9. For the purposes of heading 3918, the expression «wall or ceiling coverings of plastics» applies to products in rolls, of a width not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of plastics fixed permanently on a backing of any material other than paper, the layer of plastics (on the face side) being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated.
10. In headings 3920 and 3921, the expression «plates, sheets, film, foil and strip» applies only to plates, sheets, film, foil and strip (other than those of Chapter 54) and to blocks of regular geometric shape, whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, uncut or cut into rectangles (including squares) but not further worked (even if when so cut they become articles ready for use).
11. Heading 3925 applies only to the following articles, not being products covered by any of the earlier headings of sub-Chapter II:
 - a) reservoirs, tanks (including septic tanks), vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 l;
 - b) structural elements used, for example, in floors, walls or partitions, ceilings or roofs;
 - c) gutters and fittings therefor;
 - d) doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors;
 - e) balconies, balustrades, fencing, gates and similar barriers;
 - f) shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts and fittings thereof;
 - g) large-scale shelving for assembly and permanent installation, for example, in shops, workshops, warehouses;
 - h) ornamental architectural features, for example, flutings, cupolas, dovecotes; and
 - i) fittings and mountings intended for permanent installation in or on doors, windows, staircases, walls or other parts of buildings, for example, knobs, handles, hooks, brackets, towel rails, switch-plates and other protective plates.

Subheading notes

1. Within any one heading of this Chapter, polymers (including copolymers) and chemically modified polymers are to be classified according to the following provisions:
 - a) Where there is a subheading named «Other» in the same series:
 - 1) The designation in a subheading of a polymer by the prefix «poly» (for example, polyethylene and polyamide-6) means that the constituent monomer unit or monomer units of the named polymer taken together must contribute 95% or more by weight of the total polymer content.
 - 2) The copolymers named in subheadings 3901.30, 3901.40, 3903.20, 3903.30 and 3904.30 are to be classified in those subheadings, provided that the comonomer units of the named copolymers contribute 95% or more by weight of the total polymer content.
 - 3) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading named «Other», provided that the chemically modified polymers are not more specifically covered by another subheading.
 - 4) Polymers not meeting 1), 2) or 3) above, are to be classified in the subheading, among the remaining subheadings in the series, covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constit-

uent comonomer units of the polymers in the series of subheadings under consideration are to be compared.

- b) Where there is no subheading named «Other» in the same series:
 - 1) Polymers are to be classified in the subheading covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same subheading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series under consideration are to be compared.
 - 2) Chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the subheading appropriate to the unmodified polymer.
- Polymer blends are to be classified in the same subheading as polymers of the same monomer units in the same proportions.
- 2. For the purposes of subheading 3920.43, the term «plasticizers» includes secondary plasticizers.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
I. Primary forms	
3901.	Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms:
1000	- polyethylene having a specific gravity of less than 0.94
2000	- polyethylene having a specific gravity of 0.94 or more
3000	- ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers
4000	- ethylene-alpha-olefin copolymers, having a specific gravity of less than 0.94
	- other:
9010	-- chemicals listed in Part 1 b
9080	-- other
3902.	Polymers of propylene or of other olefins, in primary forms:
1000	- polypropylene
2000	- polyisobutylene
3000	- propylene copolymers
	- other:
9010	-- chemicals listed in Part 1 b
9090	-- other
3903.	Polymers of styrene, in primary forms:
	- polystyrene:
1100	-- expandable
1900	-- other
2000	- styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) copolymers
3000	- acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) copolymers
9000	- other
3904.	Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, in primary forms:
1000	- poly(vinyl chloride), not mixed with any other substances
	- other poly(vinyl chloride):
2100	-- non-plasticised
2200	-- plasticised
3000	- vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate copolymers
4000	- other vinyl chloride copolymers
5000	- vinylidene chloride polymers
	- fluoro-polymers:
6100	-- polytetrafluoroethylene
6900	-- other
9000	- other
3905.	Polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl esters, in primary forms; other vinyl polymers in primary forms:
	- poly(vinyl acetate):
1200	-- in aqueous dispersion
1900	-- other
	- vinyl acetate copolymers:
2100	-- in aqueous dispersion
2900	-- other
3000	- poly(vinyl alcohol), whether or not containing unhydrolysed acetate groups
	- other:
9100	-- copolymers
	-- other:
9910	-- chemicals listed in Part 1 b
9990	-- other
3906.	Acrylic polymers in primary forms:
1000	- poly(methyl methacrylate)
	- other:
9010	-- chemicals listed in Part 1 b
9090	-- other

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
3907.	Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - polyacetals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 1090 -- other - other polyethers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- bis(polyoxyethylene) methylphosphonate -- other: 2910 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 2990 --- other - epoxide resins: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3010 -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 3090 -- other 4000 - polycarbonates 5000 - alkyd resins - poly(ethylene terephthalate): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6100 -- having a viscosity number of 78 ml/g or higher 6900 -- other 7000 - poly(lactic acid) - other polyesters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9100 -- unsaturated -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9910 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 9920 --- thermoplastic liquid crystal aromatic polyester copolymers 9970 --- other
3908.	Polyamides in primary forms: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - polyamide-6, -11, -12, -6,6, -6,9, -6,10 or -6,12 9000 - other
3909.	Amino-resins, phenolic resins and polyurethanes, in primary forms: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - urea resins; thiourea resins: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 1090 -- other 2000 - melamine resins - other amino-resins: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3100 -- poly(methylene phenyl isocyanate) (crude MDI, polymeric MDI) 3900 -- other - phenolic resins: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4010 -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 4090 -- other 5000 - polyurethanes
3910.0000	Silicones in primary forms
3911.	Petroleum resins, coumarone-indene resins, polyterpenes, polysulphides, polysulphones and other products specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - petroleum resins, coumarone, indene or coumarone-indene resins and polyterpenes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium 1090 -- other 2000 - poly(1,3-phenylene methylphosphonate) - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 9090 -- other
3912.	Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - cellulose acetates: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- non-plasticised 1200 -- plasticised

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(3912.)	Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms (Fortsetzung): 2000 - cellulose nitrates (including collodions) - cellulose ethers: -- carboxymethylcellulose and its salts: 3110 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 3190 --- other -- other: 3910 --- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 3990 --- other - other: 9010 -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 9090 -- other
3913.	Natural polymers (for example, alginic acid) and modified natural polymers (for example, hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber), not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms: 1000 - alginic acid, its salts and esters - other: 9010 -- chemicals listed in Part 1 b 9090 -- other
3914.	Ion-exchangers based on polymers of headings 3901 to 3913, in primary forms: 0010 - chemicals listed in Part 1 b 0090 - other
II. Waste, parings and scrap; semi-manufactures; articles	
3915.	Waste, parings and scrap, of plastics: 1000 - of polymers of ethylene 2000 - of polymers of styrene 3000 - of polymers of vinyl chloride 9000 - other
3916.	Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked, of plastics: 1000 - of polymers of ethylene 2000 - of polymers of vinyl chloride 9000 - of other plastics
3917.	Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor (for example, joints, elbows, flanges), of plastics: 1000 - artificial guts (sausage casings) of hardened protein or of cellulosic materials - tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid: 2100 -- of polymers of ethylene 2200 -- of polymers of propylene 2300 -- of polymers of vinyl chloride 2900 -- of other plastics - other tubes, pipes and hoses: 3100 -- flexible tubes, pipes and hoses, having a minimum burst pressure of 27.6 MPa 3200 -- other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings 3300 -- other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings 3900 -- other 4000 - fittings
3918.	Floor coverings of plastics, whether or not self-adhesive, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics, as defined in Note 9 to this Chapter: 1000 - of polymers of vinyl chloride 9000 - of other plastics
3919.	Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(3919.)	Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in rolls of a width not exceeding 20 cm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- printed matter which grants the right to access, install, reproduce or otherwise use software (including games), data, internet content (including in-game or in-application content) or services, or telecommunications services (including mobile services) 1090 -- other - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- printed matter which grants the right to access, install, reproduce or otherwise use software (including games), data, internet content (including in-game or in-application content) or services, or telecommunications services (including mobile services); circular polishing pads of a kind used for the manufacture of semiconductor wafers 9090 -- other
3920.	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - of polymers of ethylene 2000 - of polymers of propylene 3000 - of polymers of styrene - of polymers of vinyl chloride: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4300 -- containing by weight not less than 6 % of plasticisers 4900 -- other - of acrylic polymers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of poly(methyl methacrylate): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5110 --- of a thickness exceeding 0.4 mm 5190 --- other 5900 --- other - of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyesters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6100 -- of polycarbonates 6200 -- of poly(ethylene terephthalate) 6300 -- of unsaturated polyesters 6900 -- of other polyesters - of cellulose or its chemical derivatives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of regenerated cellulose: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 7110 --- of a thickness not exceeding 0.1 mm, unworked or simply embossed but not coloured 7190 --- other 7300 -- of cellulose acetate -- of other cellulose derivatives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 7910 --- of ulcanised fibre 7990 --- other - of other plastics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9100 -- of poly(vinyl butyral) 9200 -- of polyamides 9300 -- of amino-resins 9400 -- of phenolic resins 9900 -- of other plastics
3921.	Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - cellular: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- of polymers of styrene 1200 -- of polymers of vinyl chloride 1300 -- of polyurethanes 1400 -- of regenerated cellulose 1900 -- of other plastics 9000 - other
3922.	Baths, shower-baths, sinks, wash-basins, bidets, lavatory pans, seats and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - baths, shower-baths, sinks and wash-basins 2000 - lavatory seats and covers

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(3922.)	Baths, shower-baths, sinks, wash-basins, bidets, lavatory pans, seats and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics (Fortsetzung):
9000	- other
3923.	Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics:
1010	- boxes, cases, crates and similar articles: -- specially shaped or fitted for the conveyance or packing of semiconductor wafers, masks, or reticles
1090	-- other
2100	- sacks and bags (including cones): -- of polymers of ethylene
2900	-- of other plastics
3000	- carboys, bottles, flasks and similar articles
4000	- spools, cops, bobbins and similar supports
	- stoppers, lids, caps and other closures:
5010	-- capsules for catheters
5090	-- other
9000	- other
3924.	Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and hygienic or toilet articles, of plastics:
1000	- tableware and kitchenware
9000	- other
3925.	Builders' ware of plastics, not elsewhere specified or included:
1000	- reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres
2000	- doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors
3000	- shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts thereof
9000	- other
3926.	Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings 3901 to 3914:
1000	- office or school supplies
	- articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts):
2010	-- gloves, mittens and mitts
2090	-- other
3000	- fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like
4000	- statuettes and other ornamental articles
9000	- other

40 Rubber and articles thereof

Notes

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout the Nomenclature the expression «rubber» means the following products, whether or not vulcanized or hard: natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, synthetic rubber, factice derived from oils, and such substances reclaimed.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
 - b) footwear or parts thereof of Chapter 64;
 - c) headgear or parts thereof (including bathing caps) of Chapter 65;
 - d) mechanical or electrical appliances or parts thereof of Section XVI (including electrical goods of all kinds), of hard rubber;
 - e) articles of Chapter 90, 92, 94 or 96; or
 - f) articles of Chapter 95 (other than sports gloves, mittens and mitts and articles of headings 4011 to 4013).
3. In headings 4001 to 4003 and 4005, the expression «primary forms» applies only to the following forms:
 - a) liquids and pastes (including latex, whether or not pre-vulcanized, and other dispersions and solutions);
 - b) blocks of irregular shape, lumps, bales, powders, granules, crumbs and similar bulk forms.
4. In Note 1 to this Chapter and in heading 4002, the expression «synthetic rubber» applies to:
 - a) unsaturated synthetic substances which can be irreversibly transformed by vulcanization with sulphur into non-thermoplastic substances which, at a temperature between 18°C and 29°C, will not break on being extended to three times their original length and will return, after being extended to twice their original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times their original length. For the purposes of this test, substances necessary for the cross-linking, such as vulcanizing activators or accelerators, may be added; the presence of substances as provided for by Note 5 B) 2) and 3) is also permitted. However, the presence of any substances not necessary for the cross-linking, such as extenders, plasticizers and fillers, is not permitted;
 - b) thioplasts (TM); and
 - c) natural rubber modified by grafting or mixing with plastics, depolymerized natural rubber, mixtures of unsaturated synthetic substances with saturated synthetic high polymers provided that all the above-mentioned products comply with the requirements concerning vulcanization, elongation and recovery in a) above.
5. A) Headings 4001 and 4002 do not apply to any rubber or mixture of rubbers which has been compounded, before or after coagulation, with:
 - 1) vulcanizing agents, accelerators, retarders or activators (other than those added for the preparation of pre-vulcanized rubber latex);
 - 2) pigments or other colouring matter, other than those added solely for the purpose of identification;
 - 3) plasticizers or extenders (except mineral oil in the case of oil-extended rubber), fillers, reinforcing agents, organic solvents or any other substances, except those permitted under B);B) The presence of the following substances in any rubber or mixture of rubbers shall not affect its classification in heading 4001 or 4002, as the case may be, provided that such rubber or mixture of rubbers retains its essential character as a raw material:
 - 1) emulsifiers or anti-tack agents;
 - 2) small amounts of breakdown products of emulsifiers;
 - 3) very small amounts of the following: heat-sensitive agents (generally for obtaining thermosensitive rubber latexes), cationic surface-active agents (generally for obtaining electro-positive rubber latexes), antioxidants, coagulants, crumbling agents, freeze-resisting agents, peptizers, preservatives, stabilizers, viscosity-control agents, or similar special-purpose additives.
6. For the purposes of heading 4004, the expression «waste, parings and scrap» means rubber waste, parings and scrap from the manufacture or working of rubber and rubber goods definitely not usable as such because of cutting-up, wear or other reasons.
7. Thread wholly of vulcanized rubber, of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 5 mm, is to be classified as strip, rods or profile shapes, of heading 4008.
8. Heading 4010 includes conveyor or transmission belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber.

9. In headings 4001, 4002, 4003, 4005 and 4008, the expressions «plates», «sheets» and «strip» apply only to plates, sheets and strip and to blocks of regular geometric shape, uncut or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape, whether or not having the character of articles and whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, but not otherwise cut to shape or further worked.

In heading 4008 the expressions «rods» and «profile shapes» apply only to such products, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
4001.	Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - natural rubber latex, whether or not pre-vulcanised - natural rubber in other forms: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- smoked sheets 2200 -- technically specified natural rubber (TSNR) 2900 -- other 3000 - balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums
4002.	Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip; mixtures of any product of heading 4001 with any product of this heading, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR); carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- latex 1900 -- other 2000 - butadiene rubber (BR) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR); halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3100 -- isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR) 3900 -- other - chloroprene (chlorobutadiene) rubber (CR): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4100 -- latex 4900 -- other - acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5100 -- latex 5900 -- other 6000 - isoprene rubber (IR) 7000 - ethylene-propylene-non-conjugated diene rubber (EPDM) 8000 - mixtures of any product of heading 4001 with any product of this heading <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9100 -- latex 9900 -- other
4003.0000	Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip
4004.0000	Waste, parings and scrap of rubber (other than hard rubber) and powders and granules obtained therefrom
4005.	Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - compounded with carbon black or silica 2000 - solutions; dispersions other than those of subheading 4005.10 - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9100 -- plates, sheets and strip 9900 -- other
4006.	Other forms (for example, rods, tubes and profile shapes) and articles (for example, discs and rings), of unvulcanised rubber: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - «Camel-back» strips for retreading rubber tyres 9000 - other
4007.0000	Vulcanised rubber thread and cord
4008.	Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - of cellular rubber: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- plates, sheets and strip: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1110 --- adhesive strip and the like --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1191 ----- coated with dyed textile fabrics 1199 ----- other -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1910 --- coated with dyed textile fabrics 1990 --- other - of non-cellular rubber:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(4008.)	Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (Fortsetzung): - of non-cellular rubber (Fortsetzung): -- plates, sheets and strip: 2110 --- adhesive strip and the like --- other: 2191 ---- coated with finished textile or special fabrics 2199 ---- other --- other: 2910 --- coated with finished textile or special fabrics 2990 --- other
4009.	Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without their fittings (for example, joints, elbows, flanges): - not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials: 1100 -- without fittings 1200 -- with fittings - reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal: 2100 -- without fittings 2200 -- with fittings - reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials: 3100 -- without fittings 3200 -- with fittings - reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials: 4100 -- without fittings 4200 -- with fittings
4010.	Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber: - conveyor belts or belting: 1100 -- reinforced only with metal 1200 -- reinforced only with textile materials 1900 -- other - transmission belts or belting: 3100 -- endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm 3200 -- endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm 3300 -- endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm 3400 -- endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm 3500 -- endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 150 cm 3600 -- endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 150 cm but not exceeding 198 cm 3900 -- other
4011.	New pneumatic tyres, of rubber: 1000 - of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars) 2000 - of a kind used on buses or lorries 3000 - of a kind used on aircraft 4000 - of a kind used on motorcycles 5000 - of a kind used on bicycles 7000 - of a kind used on agricultural or forestry vehicles and machines 8000 - of a kind used on construction, mining or industrial handling vehicles and machines 9000 - other
4012.	Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber: - retreaded tyres: 1100 -- of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars)

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(4012.)	Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber (Fortsetzung):
1200	- retreaded tyres (Fortsetzung):
1300	-- of a kind used on buses or lorries
1900	-- of a kind used on aircraft
2000	-- other
2000	- used pneumatic tyres
9000	- other
4013.	Inner tubes, of rubber:
1000	- of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars), buses or lorries
2000	- of a kind used on bicycles
9000	- other
4014.	Hygienic or pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without fittings of hard rubber:
1000	- sheath contraceptives
9000	- other
4015.	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts), for all purposes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber:
1200	- gloves, mittens and mitts:
1900	-- of a kind used for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes
9000	-- other
4016.	Other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber:
1000	- of cellular rubber
	- other:
9100	-- floor coverings and mats
9200	-- erasers
9300	-- gaskets, washers and other seals
9400	-- boat or dock fenders, whether or not inflatable
9500	-- other inflatable articles
9900	-- other
4017.	Hard rubber (for example, ebonite) in all forms, including waste and scrap; articles of hard rubber:
0010	- waste, scrap and powder
0020	- blocks, plates, sheets, strip, bars, profile shapes and tubes
0090	- other

VIII Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk worm gut)

41 Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) parings or similar waste, of raw hides or skins (heading 0511);
 - b) birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down (heading 0505 or 6701);
 - c) hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, raw, tanned or dressed (Chapter 43); the following are, however, to be classified in Chapter 41, namely, raw hides and skins with the hair or wool on of
 - bovine animals (including buffalo),
 - equine animals,
 - sheep or lambs (except Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian or similar lambs, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lambs),
 - goats or kids (except Yemen, Mongolian or Tibetan goats and kids),
 - swine (including peccary),
 - chamois, of gazelle, of camels (including dromedaries), of reindeer, of elk, of deer, of roebucks or
 - dogs.
2. A) Headings 4104 to 4106 do not cover hides and skins which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversible (headings 4101 to 4103, as the case may be).
B) For the purposes of headings 4104 to 4106, the term «crust» includes hides and skins that have been retanned, coloured or fat-liquored (stuffed) prior to drying.
3. Throughout the Nomenclature the expression «composition leather» means only substances of the kind referred to in heading 4115.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
4101.	Raw hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split:
2000	- whole hides and skins, unsplit, of a weight per skin not exceeding 8 kg when simply dried, 10 kg when dry-salted, or 16 kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved
5000	- whole hides and skins, of a weight exceeding 16 kg
9000	- other, including butts, bends and bellies
4102.	Raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not with wool on or split, other than those excluded by Note 1 c) to this Chapter:
1000	- with wool on
	- without wool on:
2100	-- pickled
2900	-- other
4103.	Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split, other than those excluded by Note 1 b) or 1 c) to this Chapter:
2000	- of reptiles
3000	- of swine
9000	- other
4104.	Tanned or crust hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared:
	- in the wet state (including wet-blue):
1100	-- full grains, unsplit; grain splits
1900	-- other
	- in the dry state (crust):
4100	-- full grains, unsplit; grain splits
4900	-- other
4105.	Tanned or crust skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on, whether or not split, but not further prepared:
1000	- in the wet state (including wet-blue)
3000	- in the dry state (crust)
4106.	Tanned or crust hides and skins of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared:
	- of goats or kids:
2100	-- in the wet state (including wet-blue)
2200	-- in the dry state (crust)
	- of swine:
3100	-- in the wet state (including wet-blue)
3200	-- in the dry state (crust)
4000	- of reptiles
	- other:
9100	-- in the wet state (including wet-blue)
9200	-- in the dry state (crust)
4107.	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 4114:
	- whole hides and skins:
1100	-- full grains, unsplit
1200	-- grain splits
1900	-- other
	- other, including sides:
9100	-- full grains, unsplit
9200	-- grain splits
9900	-- other

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
4112.0000	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of sheep or lamb, without wool on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 4114
4113.	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 4114:
1000	- of goats or kids
2000	- of swine
3000	- of reptiles
9000	- other
4114.	Chamois (including combination chamois) leather; patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather:
1000	- chamois (including combination chamois) leather
2000	- patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather
4115.	Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls; parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour:
1000	- composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls
2000	- parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour

42 Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)

Notes

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, the term «leather» includes chamois (including combination chamois) leather, patent leather, patent laminated leather and metallised leather.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) sterile surgical catgut or similar sterile suture materials (heading 3006);
 - b) articles of apparel or clothing accessories (except gloves, mitten and mitts), lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming (heading 4303 or 4304);
 - c) made up articles of netting (heading 5608);
 - d) articles of Chapter 64; or
 - e) headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65; or
 - f) whips, riding-crops or other articles of heading 6602;
 - g) cuff-links, bracelets or other imitation jewellery (heading 7117);
 - h) fittings or trimmings for harness, such as stirrups, bits, horse brasses and buckles, separately presented (generally Section XV);
 - i) strings, skins for drums or the like, or other parts of musical instruments (heading 9209);
 - k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, luminaires and lighting fittings);
 - l) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sport requisites); or
 - m) buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press-studs, button moulds or other parts of these articles, button blanks, of heading 9606.
3. A) In addition to the provisions of Note 2 above, heading 4202 does not cover:
 - a) bags made of sheeting of plastics, whether or not printed, with handles, not designed for prolonged use (heading 3923);
 - b) articles of plaiting materials (heading 4602).B) Articles of headings 4202 and 4203 which have parts of precious metal, of metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls or of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in those headings even if such parts constitute more than minor fittings or minor ornamentation, provided that these parts do not give the articles their essential character. If, on the other hand, the parts give the articles their essential character, the articles are to be classified in Chapter 71.
4. For the purposes of heading 4203, the expression «articles of apparel and clothing accessories» applies, inter alia, to gloves, mittens and mitts (including those for sport or for protection), aprons and other protective clothing, braces, belts, bandoliers and wrist straps, but excluding watch straps (heading 9113).

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
4201.0000	Saddlery and harness for any animal (including traces, leads, knee pads, muzzles, saddle cloths, saddle bags, dog coats and the like), of any material
4202.	Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; travelling-bags, insulated food or beverages bags, toilet bags, rucksacks, handbags, shopping-bags, wallets, purses, map-cases, cigarette-cases, tobacco-pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle-cases, jewellery boxes, powder-boxes, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanised fibre or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels and similar containers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- with outer surface of leather or of composition leather 1200 -- with outer surface of plastics or of textile materials 1900 -- other - handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- with outer surface of leather or of composition leather -- with outer surface of sheeting of plastics or of textile materials: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2210 --- of knitted or crocheted fabrics 2290 --- other 2900 --- other - articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3100 -- with outer surface of leather or of composition leather -- with outer surface of sheeting of plastics or of textile materials: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3210 --- of knitted or crocheted fabrics 3290 --- other 3900 --- other - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9100 -- with outer surface of leather or of composition leather 9200 -- with outer surface of sheeting of plastics or of textile materials 9900 -- other
4203.	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - articles of apparel - gloves, mittens and mitts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- specially designed for use in sports 2900 -- other 3000 - belts and bandoliers 4000 - other clothing accessories
4205.	Other articles of leather or of composition leather: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0010 - simply cut into strips, bands and the like - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0091 -- for technical purposes 0099 -- other
4206.	Articles of gut (other than silk-worm gut), of goldbeater's skin, of bladders or of tendons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0010 - catgut 0090 - other

43 Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof

Notes

1. Throughout the Nomenclature references to «furskins», other than to raw furskins of heading 4301, apply to hides or skins of all animals which have been tanned or dressed with the hair or wool on.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down (heading 0505 or 6701);
 - b) raw hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, of Chapter 41 (see Note 1 c) to that Chapter);
 - c) gloves, mittens and mitts consisting of leather and furskin or of leather and artificial fur (heading 4203);
 - d) articles of Chapter 64;
 - e) headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65; or
 - f) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites).
3. Heading 4303 includes furskins and parts thereof, assembled with the addition of other materials, and furskins and parts thereof, sewn together in the form of garments or parts or accessories of garments or in the form of other articles.
4. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (except those excluded by Note 2) lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming are to be classified in heading 4303 or 4304 as the case may be.
5. Throughout the Nomenclature the expression «artificial fur» means any imitation of furskin consisting of wool, hair or other fibres gummed or sewn on to leather, woven fabric or other materials, but does not include imitation furskins obtained by weaving or knitting (generally, heading 5801 or 6001).

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
4301.	Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use), other than raw hides and skins of heading 4101, 4102 or 4103:
1000	- of mink, whole, with or without head, tail or paws
3000	- of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without head, tail or paws
6000	- of fox, whole, with or without head, tail or paws
8000	- other furskins, whole, with or without head, tail or paws
9000	- heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use
4302.	Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) other than those of heading 4303:
	- whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled:
1100	-- of mink
1900	-- other
2000	- heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled
3000	- whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled
4303.	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin:
1000	- articles of apparel and clothing accessories
9000	- other
4304.0000	Artificial fur and articles thereof

IX Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

44 Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) wood, in chips, in shavings, crushed, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes (heading 1211);
 - b) bamboos or other materials of a woody nature of a kind used primarily for plaiting, in the rough, whether or not split, sawn lengthwise or cut to length (heading 1401);
 - c) wood, in chips, in shavings, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning (heading 1404);
 - d) activated charcoal (heading 3802);
 - e) articles of heading 4202; or
 - f) goods of Chapter 46;
 - g) footwear or parts of footwear of Chapter 64;
 - h) goods of Chapter 66 (for example, umbrellas and walking-sticks and parts thereof);
 - i) goods of heading 6808;
 - k) imitation jewellery of heading 7117;
 - l) goods of Section XVI or Section XVII (for example, machine parts, cases, covers, cabinets for machines and apparatus and wheelwrights' wares);
 - m) goods of Section XVIII (for example, clock cases and musical instruments and parts thereof);
 - n) parts of firearms (heading 9305);
 - o) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, luminaires and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
 - p) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sport requisites); or
 - q) articles of Chapter 96 (for example, smoking pipes and parts thereof, buttons, pencils, and monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles) excluding bodies and handles, of wood, for articles of heading 9603; or
 - r) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
2. In this Chapter, the expression «densified wood» means wood which has been subjected to chemical or physical treatment (being, in the case of layers bonded together, treatment in excess of that needed to ensure a good bond), and which has thereby acquired increased density or hardness together with improved mechanical strength or resistance to chemical or electrical agencies.
3. Headings 4414 to 4421 apply to articles of the respective descriptions of particle board or similar board, fibreboard, laminated wood or densified wood as they apply to such articles of wood.
4. Products of heading 4410, 4411 or 4412 may be worked to form the shapes provided for in respect of the goods of heading 4409, curved, corrugated, perforated, cut or formed to shapes other than square or rectangular or submitted to any other operation provided it does not give them the character of articles of other headings.
5. Heading 4417 does not apply to tools in which the blade, working edge, working surface or other working part is formed by any of the materials specified in Note 1 to Chapter 82.
6. Subject to Note 1 above and except where the context otherwise requires, any reference to «wood» in a heading of this Chapter applies also to bamboos and other materials of a woody nature.

Subheading notes

1. For the purposes of subheading 4401.31, the expression «wood pellets» means by-products such as cutter shavings, sawdust or chips, of the mechanical wood processing industry, furniture-making industry or other wood transformation activities, which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3% by weight. Such pellets are cylindrical, with a diameter not exceeding 25 mm and a length not exceeding 100 mm.
2. For the purposes of subheading 4401.32, the expression «wood briquettes» means by-products such as cutter shavings, sawdust or chips, of the mechanical wood processing industry, furniture making or other wood transformation activities, which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3% by weight. Such briquettes are in the form of cubiform, polyhedral or cylindrical units with the minimum cross-sectional dimension greater than 25 mm.
3. For the purposes of subheading 4407.13, «S-P-F» refers to wood sourced from mixed stands of spruce, pine and fir where the proportion of each species varies and is unknown.
4. For the purposes of subheading 4407.14, «Hem-fir» refers to wood sourced from mixed stands of Western hemlock and fir where the proportion of each species varies and is unknown.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
4401.	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- coniferous -- non-coniferous - wood in chips or particles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- coniferous -- non-coniferous - sawdust and wood waste and scrap, agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- wood pellets -- wood briquettes -- other - sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- sawdust -- other
4402.	Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - of bamboo 2000 - of shell or nut 9000 - other
4403.	Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- coniferous -- non-coniferous: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1210 --- of tropical wood 1290 --- other - other, coniferous: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- of pine (<i>Pinus spp.</i>), of which the smallest cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more 2200 -- of pine (<i>Pinus spp.</i>), other 2300 -- of fir (<i>Abies spp.</i>) and spruce (<i>Picea spp.</i>), of which the smallest cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more 2400 -- of fir (<i>Abies spp.</i>) and spruce (<i>Picea spp.</i>), other 2500 -- other, of which the smallest cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more 2600 -- other - other, of tropical wood: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4100 -- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau 4200 -- Teak 4900 -- other - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9100 -- of oak (<i>Quercus spp.</i>) 9300 -- of beech (<i>Fagus spp.</i>), of which the smallest cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more 9400 -- of beech (<i>Fagus spp.</i>), other 9500 -- of birch (<i>Betula spp.</i>), of which the smallest cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more 9600 -- of birch (<i>Betula spp.</i>), other 9700 -- of poplar and aspen (<i>Populus spp.</i>) 9800 -- of eucalyptus (<i>Eucalyptus spp.</i>) 9900 -- other
4404.	Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrellas, tool handles or the like; chipwood and the like: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - coniferous 2000 - non-coniferous
4405.0000	Wood wool; wood flour
4406.	Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(4406.)	Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - not impregnated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- coniferous 1200 -- non-coniferous - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9100 -- coniferous 9200 -- non-coniferous
4407.	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - coniferous: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of pine (<i>Pinus spp.</i>): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1110 --- with each worked face showing signs of sawing 1190 --- other -- of fir (<i>Abies spp.</i>) and spruce (<i>Picea spp.</i>): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1210 --- with each worked face showing signs of sawing 1290 --- other -- of S-P-F (spruce (<i>Picea spp.</i>), pine (<i>Pinus spp.</i>) and fir (<i>Abies spp.</i>)): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1310 --- with each worked face showing signs of sawing 1390 --- other -- of Hem-fir (Western hemlock (<i>Tsuga heterophylla</i>) and fir (<i>Abies spp.</i>)): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1410 --- with each worked face showing signs of sawing 1490 --- other -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1910 --- with each worked face showing signs of sawing 1990 --- other - of tropical wood: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- Mahogany (<i>Swietenia spp.</i>): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2110 --- with each worked face showing signs of sawing 2190 --- other -- Virola, Imbuia and Balsa: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2210 --- with each worked face showing signs of sawing 2290 --- other -- Teak: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2310 --- with each worked face showing signs of sawing 2390 --- other -- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2510 --- with each worked face showing signs of sawing 2590 --- other -- White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti and Alan: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2610 --- with each worked face showing signs of sawing 2690 --- other -- Sapelli: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2710 --- with each worked face showing signs of sawing 2790 --- other -- Iroko: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2810 --- with each worked face showing signs of sawing 2890 --- other -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2920 --- with each worked face showing signs of sawing 2990 --- other - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of oak (<i>Quercus spp.</i>): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9110 --- with each worked face showing signs of sawing 9190 --- other -- of beech (<i>Fagus spp.</i>): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9210 --- with each worked face showing signs of sawing 9290 --- other -- of maple (<i>Acer spp.</i>): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(4407.)	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of maple (<i>Acer spp.</i>) (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- with each worked face showing signs of sawing --- other -- of cherry (<i>Prunus spp.</i>): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- with each worked face showing signs of sawing --- other -- of ash (<i>Fraxinus spp.</i>): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- with each worked face showing signs of sawing --- other -- of birch (<i>Betula spp.</i>): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- with each worked face showing signs of sawing --- other -- of poplar and aspen (<i>Populus spp.</i>): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- with each worked face showing signs of sawing --- other -- other: --- with each worked face showing signs of sawing --- other
9310	---
9390	---
9410	---
9490	---
9510	---
9590	---
9610	---
9690	---
9710	---
9790	---
9910	---
9980	---
4408.	Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - coniferous - of tropical wood: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3100 -- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau 3900 -- other 9000 - other
4409.	Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges, ends or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - coniferous - non-coniferous: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- of bamboo 2200 -- of tropical wood 2900 -- other
4410.	Particle board, oriented strand board (OSB) and similar board (for example, waferboard) of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - of wood: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- particle board 1200 -- oriented strand board (OSB) -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1910 --- waferboard 1990 --- other 9000 - other
4411.	Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - medium density fibreboard (MDF): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1210 --- not mechanically worked or surface-covered 1290 --- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of a thickness exceeding 5 mm but not exceeding 9 mm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1310 --- not mechanically worked or surface-covered 1390 --- other

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(4411.) Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances (Fortsetzung):	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - medium density fibreboard (MDF) (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of a thickness exceeding 9 mm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- not mechanically worked or surface-covered --- other - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of a density exceeding 0.8 g/cm³: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- not mechanically worked or surface-covered --- other -- of a density exceeding 0.5 g/cm³ but not exceeding 0.8 g/cm³: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- not mechanically worked or surface-covered --- other -- of a density not exceeding 0.5 g/cm³: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- not mechanically worked or surface-covered --- other
1410	- other:
1490	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of a density exceeding 0.8 g/cm³: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- not mechanically worked or surface-covered --- other -- of a density exceeding 0.5 g/cm³ but not exceeding 0.8 g/cm³: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- not mechanically worked or surface-covered --- other -- of a density not exceeding 0.5 g/cm³: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- not mechanically worked or surface-covered --- other
9210	
9290	
9310	
9390	
9410	
9490	
4412. Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood:	
1000	- of bamboo
	- other plywood, consisting solely of sheets of wood (other than bamboo), each ply not exceeding 6 mm thickness: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- with at least one outer ply of tropical wood -- other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood of the species alder (<i>Alnus spp.</i>), ash (<i>Fraxinus spp.</i>), beech (<i>Fagus spp.</i>), birch (<i>Betula spp.</i>), cherry (<i>Prunus spp.</i>), chestnut (<i>Castanea spp.</i>), elm (<i>Ulmus spp.</i>), eucalyptus (<i>Eucalyptus spp.</i>), hickory (<i>Carya spp.</i>), horse chestnut (<i>Aesculus spp.</i>), lime (<i>Tilia spp.</i>), maple (<i>Acer spp.</i>), oak (<i>Quercus spp.</i>), plane tree (<i>Platanus spp.</i>), poplar and aspen (<i>Populus spp.</i>), robinia (<i>Robinia spp.</i>), tulipwood (<i>Liriodendron spp.</i>) or walnut (<i>Juglans spp.</i>) -- other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood not specified under subheading 4412.33
3100	
3300	
3400	
3900	
4100	
4200	
4900	
	- laminated veneered lumber (LVL): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- with at least one outer ply of tropical wood -- other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood -- other, with both outer plies of coniferous wood
5100	
5200	
5900	
	- blockboard, laminboard and battenboard: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- with at least one outer ply of tropical wood -- other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood -- other, with both outer plies of coniferous wood
9100	
9200	
9900	
4413.0000 Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes	
4414. Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects:	
1000	- of tropical wood
9000	- other
4415. Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; pallet collars of wood:	
1000	- cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings; cable-drums
2000	- pallets, box pallets and other load boards; pallet collars
4416.0000 Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves	
4417.0000 Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood; boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood	
4418. Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels, assembled flooring panels, shingles and shakes:	

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(4418.)	Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels, assembled flooring panels, shingles and shakes (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - windows, French-windows and their frames: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- of tropical wood 1900 -- other - doors and their frames and thresholds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- of tropical wood 2900 -- other - posts and beams other than products of subheadings 4418.81 to 4418.89 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3000 - shingles and shakes - assembled flooring panels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 7300 -- of bamboo or with at least the top layer (wear layer) of bamboo 7400 -- other, for mosaic floors 7500 -- other, multilayer 7900 -- other - engineered structural timber products: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8100 -- glue-laminated timber (glulam) 8200 -- cross-laminated timber (CLT or X-lam) 8300 -- I beams 8900 -- other - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9100 -- of bamboo 9200 -- cellular wood panels 9900 -- other
4419.	Tableware and kitchenware, of wood: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - of bamboo: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- bread boards, chopping boards and similar boards 1200 -- chopsticks 1900 -- other - of tropical wood <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2000 - other
4420.	Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases for jewellery or cutlery, and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments, of wood; wooden articles of furniture not falling in Chapter 94: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - statuettes and other ornaments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- of tropical wood 1900 -- other 9000 - other
4421.	Other articles of wood: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - clothes hangers 2000 - coffins - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9100 -- of bamboo 9900 -- other

45 Cork and articles of cork

Note

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) footwear or parts of footwear of Chapter 64;
 - b) headgear or parts of headgear of Chapter 65; or
 - c) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites).

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
4501.	Natural cork, raw or simply prepared; waste cork; crushed, granulated or ground cork:
1000	- natural cork, raw or simply prepared
	- other:
9010	-- waste
9090	-- other
4502.0000	Natural cork, debacked or roughly squared, or in rectangular (including square) blocks, plates, sheets or strip (including sharp-edged blanks for corks or stoppers)
4503.	Articles of natural cork:
1000	- corks and stoppers
9000	- other
4504.	Agglomerated cork (with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork:
	- blocks, plates, sheets and strip; tiles of any shape; solid cylinders, including discs:
1010	-- of expanded cork
1090	-- other
9000	- other

46 Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork

Notes

1. In this Chapter the expression «plaiting materials» means materials in a state or form suitable for plaiting, interlacing or similar processes; it includes straw, osier or willow, bamboos, rattans, rushes, reeds, strips of wood, strips of other vegetable material (for example, strips of bark, narrow leaves and raffia or other strips obtained from broad leaves), unspun natural textile fibres, monofilament and strip and the like of plastics and strips of paper, but not strips of leather or composition leather or of felt or nonwovens, human hair, horsehair, textile rovings or yarns, or monofilament and strip and the like of Chapter 54.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) wall coverings of heading 4814;
 - b) twine, cordage, ropes or cables, plaited or not (heading 5607);
 - c) footwear or headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 64 or 65;
 - d) vehicles or bodies for vehicles of basketware (Chapter 87); or
 - e) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, luminaires and lighting fittings).
3. For the purposes of heading 4601, the expression «plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands» means plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, placed side by side and bound together, in the form of sheets, whether or not the binding materials are of spun textile materials.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
4601.	Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, whether or not being finished articles (for example, mats, matting, screens): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- of bamboo 2200 -- of rattan 2900 -- other - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of bamboo: 9210 --- plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips 9290 --- other -- of rattan: 9310 --- plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips 9390 --- other -- of other vegetable materials: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9410 --- plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips 9490 --- other - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9910 --- plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips 9990 --- other
4602.	Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from goods of heading 4601; articles of loofah: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - of vegetable materials: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- of bamboo 1200 -- of rattan 1900 -- other 9000 - other

47 Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard

Note

1. For the purposes of heading 4702, the expression «chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades» means chemical wood pulp having by weight an insoluble fraction of 92% or more for soda or sulphate wood pulp or of 88% or more for sulphite wood pulp after one hour in a caustic soda solution containing 18% sodium hydroxide (NaOH) at 20°C, and for sulphite wood pulp an ash content that does not exceed 0.15% by weight.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
4701.0000	Mechanical wood pulp
4702.0000	Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades
4703.	Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades:
	- unbleached:
1100	-- coniferous
1900	-- non-coniferous
	- semi-bleached or bleached:
2100	-- coniferous
2900	-- non-coniferous
4704.	Chemical wood pulp, sulphite, other than dissolving grades:
	- unbleached:
1100	-- coniferous
1900	-- non-coniferous
	- semi-bleached or bleached:
2100	-- coniferous
2900	-- non-coniferous
4705.0000	Wood pulp obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical pulping processes
4706.	P脉 of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard or of other fibrous cellulosic material:
1000	- cotton linters pulp
2000	- pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard
3000	- other, of bamboo
	- other:
9100	-- mechanical
9200	-- chemical
9300	-- obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical processes
4707.	Recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard:
1000	- unbleached kraft paper or paperboard or corrugated paper or paperboard
2000	- other paper or paperboard made mainly of bleached chemical pulp, not coloured in the mass
3000	- paper or paperboard made mainly of mechanical pulp (for example, newspapers, journals and similar printed matter)
9000	- other, including unsorted waste and scrap

- Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles thereof**

48 Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard

Notes

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, a reference to «paper» includes references to paperboard (irrespective of thickness or weight per m²).
2. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) articles of Chapter 30;
 - b) stamping foils of heading 3212;
 - c) perfumed papers or papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics (Chapter 33);
 - d) paper or cellulose wadding impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent (heading 3401), or with polishes, creams or similar preparations (heading 3405);
 - e) sensitized paper or paperboard of headings 3701 to 3704;
 - f) paper impregnated with diagnostic or laboratory reagents (heading 3822);
 - g) paper-reinforced stratified sheeting of plastics, or one layer of paper or paperboard coated or covered with a layer of plastics, the latter constituting more than half the total thickness, or articles of such materials, other than wall coverings of heading 4814 (Chapter 39);
 - h) articles of heading 4202 (for example, travel goods);
 - i) articles of Chapter 46 (manufactures of plaiting material);
 - k) paper yarn or textile articles of paper yarn (Section XI);
 - l) articles of Chapter 64 or 65;
 - m) abrasive paper or paperboard (heading 6805) or paper- or paperboard-backed mica (heading 6814) (paper and paperboard coated with mica powder are, however, to be classified in this Chapter);
 - n) metal foil backed with paper or paperboard (generally Section XIV or XV);
 - o) articles of heading 9209;
 - p) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or
 - q) articles of Chapter 96 (for example, buttons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners).
3. Subject to the provisions of Note 7, headings 4801 to 4805 include paper and paperboard which have been subjected to calendering, super-calendering, glazing or similar finishing, false watermarking or surface sizing, and also paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coloured or marbled throughout the mass by any method. Except where heading 4803 otherwise requires, these headings do not apply to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres which have been otherwise processed.
4. In this Chapter the expression «newsprint» means uncoated paper of a kind used for the printing of newspapers, of which not less than 50% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, unsized or very lightly sized, having a surface roughness Parker Print Surf (1 MPa) on each side exceeding 2.5 micrometres (microns), weighing not less than 40 g/m² and not more than 65 g/m², and applies only to paper: a) in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 28 cm; or b) in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 28 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state.
5. For the purposes of heading 4802, the expressions «paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes» and «non perforated punch-cards and punch tape paper» mean paper and paperboard made mainly from bleached pulp or from pulp obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process and satisfying any of the following criteria:
 - A) For paper or paperboard weighing not more than 150 g/m²:
 - a) containing 10% or more of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, and
 - 1) weighing not more than 80 g/m², or
 - 2) coloured throughout the mass; or
 - b) containing more than 8% ash, and
 - 1) weighing not more than 80 g/m², or
 - 2) coloured throughout the mass; or
 - c) containing more than 3% ash and having a brightness of 60% or more; or
 - d) containing more than 3% but not more than 8% ash, having a brightness less than 60%, and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa.m²/g; or
 - e) containing 3% ash or less, having a brightness of 60% or more and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa.m²/g.
 - B) For paper or paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m²:
 - a) coloured throughout the mass; or
 - b) having a brightness of 60% or more, and
 - 1) a caliper of 225 micrometres (microns) or less, or

- 2) a calliper of more than 225 micrometres (microns) but not more than 508 micrometres (microns) and an ash content of more than 3%; or
- c) having a brightness of less than 60%, a caliper of 254 micrometres (microns) or less and an ash content of more than 8%.
- Heading 4802 does not, however, cover filter paper or paperboard (including tea-bag paper) or felt paper or paperboard.
6. In this Chapter «kraft paper and paperboard» means paper and paperboard of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes.
 7. Except where the terms of the headings otherwise require, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres answering to a description in two or more of the headings 4801 to 4811 are to be classified under that one of such headings which occurs last in numerical order in the Nomenclature.
 8. Headings 4803 to 4809 apply only to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres:
 - a) in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 36 cm; or
 - b) in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state.
 9. For the purposes of heading 4814, the expression «wallpaper and similar wall coverings» applies only to:
 - a) paper in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm and not more than 160 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration:
 - 1) grained, embossed, surface-coloured, design-printed or otherwise surface-decorated (for example, with textile flock), whether or not coated or covered with transparent protective plastics;
 - 2) with an uneven surface resulting from the incorporation of particles of wood, straw, etc.;
 - 3) coated or covered on the face side with plastics, the layer of plastics being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated; or
 - 4) covered on the face side with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven;
 - b) borders and friezes, of paper, treated as above, whether or not in rolls, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration;
 - c) wall coverings of paper made up of several panels, in rolls or sheets, printed so as to make up a scene, design or motif when applied to a wall.

Products on a base of paper or paperboard, suitable for use both as floor coverings and as wall coverings, are to be classified in heading 4823.

10. Heading 4820 does not cover loose sheets or cards, cut to size, whether or not printed, embossed or perforated.
11. Heading 4823 applies, inter alia, to perforated paper or paperboard cards for Jacquard or similar machines and paper lace.
12. Except for the goods of heading 4814 or 4821, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely subsidiary to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49.

Subheading notes

1. For the purposes of subheadings 4804.11 and 4804.19, «kraftliner» means machine-finished or machine-glazed paper and paperboard, of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing more than 115 g/m² and having a minimum Mullen bursting strength as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated or extrapolated equivalent for any other weight.

Weight g/m ²	Minimum Mullen bursting strength kPa
115	393
125	417
200	637
300	824
400	961

2. For the purposes of subheadings 4804.21 and 4804.29, «sack kraft paper» means machine-finished paper, of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by

the chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing not less than 60 g/m² but not more than 115 g/m² and meeting one of the following sets of specifications:

- a) having a Mullen burst index of not less than 3.7 kPa.m²/g and a stretch factor of more than 4.5% in the cross direction and of more than 2% in the machine direction.
- b) having minima for tear and tensile as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated equivalent for any other weight:

Weight g/m ²	Minimum tear mN		Minimum tensile kN/m	
	Machine direc- tion	Machine direction plus cross direction	Cross direction	Machine direction plus cross direction
60	700	1510	1,9	6,0
70	830	1790	2,3	7,2
80	965	2070	2,8	8,3
100	1230	2635	3,7	10,6
115	1425	3060	4,4	12,3

- 3. For the purposes of subheading 4805.11, «semi-chemical fluting paper» means paper, in rolls, of which not less than 65% by weight of the total fibre content consists of unbleached hardwood fibres obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical pulping processes, and having a CMT 30 (Corrugated Medium Test with 30 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 1.8 N/g/m² at 50% relative humidity at 23°C.
- 4. Subheading 4805.12 covers paper, in rolls, made mainly of straw pulp obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical processes, weighing 130 g/m² or more, and having a CMT 30 (Corrugated Medium Test with 30 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 1.4 N/g/m² at 50% relative humidity, at 23°C.
- 5. Subheadings 4805.24 and 4805.25 cover paper and paperboard made wholly or mainly of pulp of recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard. Testliner may also have a surface layer of dyed paper or of paper made of bleached or unbleached non-recovered pulp. These products have a Mullen burst index of not less than 2 kPa.m²/g
- 6. For the purposes of subheading 4805.30, «sulphite wrapping paper» means machine-glazed paper, of which more than 40% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphite process, having an ash content not exceeding 8% and having a Mullen burst index of not less than 1.47 kPa.m²/g.
- 7. For the purposes of subheading 4810 22, «light-weight coated paper» means paper coated on both sides, of a total weight not exceeding 72 g/m², with a coating weight not exceeding 15 g/m² per side, on a base of which not less than 50% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical process.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
4801.0000	Newsprint, in rolls or sheets
4802.	Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non perforated punch-cards and punch tape paper, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than paper of heading 4801 or 4803; hand-made paper and paperboard:
1000	- hand-made paper and paperboard
	- paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard:
2010	-- in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state
2090	-- other
4000	- wallpaper base
	- other paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres:
	-- weighing less than 40 g/m ² :
	-- in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state:
5411	---- carbonizing base paper
5419	---- other
5480	--- other
	-- weighing 40 g/m ² or more but not more than 150 g/m ² , in rolls:
	-- of a width exceeding 15 cm:
5511	---- carbonizing base paper
5519	---- other
5580	--- other
	-- weighing 40 g/m ² or more but not more than 150 g/m ² , in sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state:
	-- with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm:
5611	---- carbonizing base paper
5619	---- other
5680	--- other
	-- other, weighing 40 g/m ² or more but not more than 150 g/m ² :
5710	--- carbonizing base paper
5790	--- other
	-- weighing more than 150 g/m ² :
5810	--- in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state
5890	--- other
	- other paper and paperboard, of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process:
	-- in rolls:
6120	--- of a width exceeding 15 cm
6190	--- other
	-- in sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state:
6220	--- with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm
6290	--- other
6900	--- other
4803.	Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, whether or not creped, crinkled, embossed, perforated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets:
0010	- not further worked or simply creped, crinkled, embossed, stamped or perforated
0090	- other
4804.	Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading 4802 or 4803:
	- Kraftliner:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(4804.)	Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading 4802 or 4803 (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Kraftliner (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- unbleached -- other - sack kraft paper: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- unbleached - other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 150 g/m² or less: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- unbleached: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- weighing not more than 30 g/m² --- other -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- weighing not more than 30 g/m² --- other - other kraft paper and paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m² but less than 225 g/m²: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- unbleached -- bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process -- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 225 g/m² or more: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- unbleached -- bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process -- other
4805.	Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, not further worked or processed than as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - fluting paper: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- semi-chemical fluting paper -- straw fluting paper -- other - Testliner (recycled liner board): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- weighing 150 g/m² or less -- weighing more than 150 g/m² - sulphite wrapping paper - filter paper and paperboard - felt paper and paperboard - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- weighing 150 g/m² or less -- weighing more than 150 g/m² but less than 225 g/m² -- weighing 225 g/m² or more
4806.	Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers, in rolls or sheets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - vegetable parchment 2000 - greaseproof papers 3000 - tracing papers 4000 - glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers
4807.	Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0010 - paper and paperboard, laminated internally with bitumen, tar or asphalt 0090 - other
4808.	Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of the kind described in heading 4803: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated 4000 - kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(4808.)	Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of the kind described in heading 4803 (Fortsetzung):
9000	- other
4809.	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates), whether or not printed, in rolls or sheets:
2000	- self-copy paper
9000	- other
4810.	Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin (China clay) or other inorganic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or not surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size:
	- paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres:
	-- in rolls:
1310	--- of a width exceeding 15 cm
1390	--- other
	-- in sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state:
1410	--- with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm
1490	--- other
1900	--- other
	- paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process:
	-- light-weight coated paper:
2210	--- in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state
2290	--- other
	-- other:
2910	--- in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state
2990	--- other
	- kraft paper and paperboard, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes:
	-- bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing 150 g/m ² or less:
3110	--- in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state
3190	--- other
	-- bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing more than 150 g/m ² :
3210	--- in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state
3290	--- other
	-- other:
3910	--- in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state
3990	--- other
	- other paper and paperboard:
	-- multi-ply:
9210	--- in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state
9290	--- other

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(4810.)	Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin (China clay) or other inorganic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or not surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other paper and paperboard (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9910 --- in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state 9990 --- other
4811.	Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than goods of the kind described in heading 4803, 4809 or 4810: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - tarred, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard - gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- self-adhesive: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4110 --- in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state 4190 --- other -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4910 --- in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state 4990 --- other - paper and paperboard coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- bleached, weighing more than 150 g/m²: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5110 --- in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state 5190 --- other -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5910 --- in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state 5990 --- other - paper and paperboard coated, impregnated or covered with wax, paraffin wax, stearin, oil or glycerol: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6010 -- in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 15 cm or in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state 6090 -- other 9000 - other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres
4812.0000	Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp
4813.	Cigarette paper, whether or not cut to size or in the form of booklets or tubes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - in the form of booklets or tubes 2000 - in rolls of a width not exceeding 5 cm 9000 - other
4814.	Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2000 - wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper coated or covered, on the face side, with a grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated layer of plastics 9000 - other
4816.	Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2000 - self-copy paper 9000 - other
4817.	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(4817.)	Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - envelopes 2000 - letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards 3000 - boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery
4818.	Toilet paper and similar paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres, of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, in rolls of a width not exceeding 36 cm, or cut to size or shape; handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, tablecloths, serviettes, bed sheets and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles, articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - toilet paper 2000 - handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towels 3000 - tablecloths and serviettes 5000 - articles of apparel and clothing accessories 9000 - other
4819.	Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres; box files, letter trays, and similar articles, of paper or paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops or the like: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or paperboard 2000 - folding cartons, boxes and cases, of non-corrugated paper or paperboard 3000 - sacks and bags, having a base of a width of 40 cm or more 4000 - other sacks and bags, including cones 5000 - other packing containers, including record sleeves 6000 - box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of a kind used in offices, shops or the like
4820.	Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles, exercise books, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), folders, file covers, manifold business forms, interleaved carbon sets and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard; albums for samples or for collections and book covers, of paper or paperboard: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles 2000 - exercise books 3000 - binders (other than book covers), folders and file covers 4000 - manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets 5000 - albums for samples or for collections 9000 - other
4821.	Paper or paperboard labels of all kinds, whether or not printed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - printed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- printed matter which grants the right to access, install, reproduce or otherwise use software (including games), data, internet content (including in-game or in-application content) or services, or telecommunications services (including mobile services) 1090 -- other 9000 - other
4822.	Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - of a kind used for winding textile yarn 9000 - other
4823.	Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2000 - filter paper and paperboard 4000 - rolls, sheets and dials, printed for self-recording apparatus - trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(4823.)	<p>Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6100 -- of bamboo 6900 -- other 7000 - moulded or pressed articles of paper pulp <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9020 -- in rolls, sheets or strips 9090 -- other

49 Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) photographic negatives or positives on transparent bases (Chapter 37);
 - b) maps, plans or globes, in relief, whether or not printed (heading 9023);
 - c) playing cards or other goods of Chapter 95; or
 - d) original engravings, prints or lithographs (heading 9702), postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery or the like of heading 9704, antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years or other articles of Chapter 97.
 2. For the purposes of Chapter 49, the term «printed» also means reproduced by means of a duplicating machine, produced under the control of an automatic data processing machine, embossed, photographed, photocopied, thermocopied or typewritten.
 3. Newspapers, journals and periodicals which are bound otherwise than in paper, and sets of newspapers, journals or periodicals comprising more than one number under a single cover are to be classified in heading 4901, whether or not containing advertising material.
 4. Heading 4901 also covers:
 - a) a collection of printed reproductions of, for example, works of art or drawings, with a relative text, put up with numbered pages in a form suitable for binding into one or more volumes;
 - b) a pictorial supplement accompanying, and subsidiary to, a bound volume; and
 - c) printed parts of books or booklets, in the form of assembled or separate sheets or signatures, constituting the whole or a part of a complete work and designed for binding.
- However, printed pictures or illustrations not bearing a text, whether in the form of signatures or separate sheets, fall in heading 4911.
5. Subject to Note 3 to this Chapter, heading 4901 does not cover publications which are essentially devoted to advertising (for example, brochures, pamphlets, leaflets, trade catalogues, year books published by trade associations, tourist propaganda). Such publications are to be classified in heading 4911.
 6. For the purposes of heading 4903, the expression «children's picture books» means books for children in which the pictures form the principal interest and the text is subsidiary.

Swiss note

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, the expression «printed tourist propaganda» shall be taken to mean matter intended to be distributed free of charge with the main purpose of encouraging the public to visit foreign countries, particularly for meetings or exhibitions of cultural, touristic, sporting, religious or professional interest, provided that this printed matter does not contain more than 25% of private commercial advertising material and that it is obvious that its main purpose is tourist propaganda.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
4901.	Printed books, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter, whether or not in single sheets:
1000	- in single sheets, whether or not folded
	- other:
9100	-- dictionaries and encyclopaedias, and serial instalments thereof
9900	-- other
4902.	Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated or containing advertising material:
	- appearing at least four times a week:
1010	-- published by or for the enterprise named therein, or containing more than 70% of advertising material
1090	-- other
	- other:
	-- published by or for the enterprise named therein, or containing more than 70% of advertising material:
9011	-- tourist propaganda
9012	-- catalogues of books, music, records, works of art or stamps
9019	-- other
9090	-- other
4903.0000	Children's picture, drawing or colouring books
4904.0000	Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated
4905.	Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds, including atlases, wall maps, topographical plans and globes, printed:
2000	- in book form
9000	- other
4906.0000	Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; hand-written texts; photographic reproductions on sensitised paper and carbon copies of the foregoing
4907.0000	Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country in which they have, or will have, a recognised face value; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes; cheque forms; stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title
4908.	Transfers (decalcomanias):
1000	- transfers (decalcomanias), vitrifiable
9000	- other
4909.	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings:
0010	- printed matter which grants the right to access, install, reproduce or otherwise use software (including games), data, internet content (including in-game or in-application content) or services, or telecommunications services (including mobile services)
0090	- other
4910.	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks:
0010	- of paper or paperboard
0090	- other
4911.	Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs:
	- trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like:
1010	-- tourist propaganda
1020	-- catalogues of books, music, records, works of art or stamps
1030	-- printed matter which grants the right to access, install, reproduce or otherwise use software (including games), data, internet content (including in-game or in-application content) or services, or telecommunications services (including mobile services)
1080	-- other
	- other:
9100	-- pictures, designs and photographs
	-- other:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(4911.)	Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs (Fortsetzung):
9910	- other (Fortsetzung): -- other (Fortsetzung): --- printed matter which grants the right to access, install, reproduce or otherwise use software (including games), data, internet content (including in-game or in-application content) or services, or telecommunications services (including mobile services)
9990	--- other

XI Textiles and textile articles

Notes

1. This Section does not cover:
 - a) animal brush making bristles or hair (heading 0502); horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 0511);
 - b) human hair or articles of human hair (heading 0501, 6703 or 6704), except filtering or straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 5911);
 - c) cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14;
 - d) asbestos of heading 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 6812 or 6813;
 - e) articles of heading 3005 or 3006; yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading 3306;
 - f) sensitized textiles of headings 3701 to 3704;
 - g) monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46);
 - h) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39;
 - i) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40;
 - k) hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of fur skin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 4303 or 4304;
 - l) articles of textile materials of heading 4201 or 4202;
 - m) products of articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding);
 - n) footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64;
 - o) hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65;
 - p) goods of Chapter 67;
 - q) abrasive-coated textile material (heading 6805) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading 6815;
 - r) glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chapter 70);
 - s) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, luminaires and lighting fittings);
 - t) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets);
 - u) articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, travel sets for sewing, slide fasteners, typewriter ribbons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners); or
 - v) articles of Chapter 97.
2. A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile material.

When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.

B) For the purposes of the above rule:
 - a) gimped horsehair yarn (heading 5110) and metallized yarn (heading 5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components; for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material;
 - b) the choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining **first** the Chapter and **then** the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classifiable in that Chapter;
 - c) when both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter;
 - d) where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material.C) The provisions of paragraphs A and B above apply also to the yarns referred to in Notes 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.
3. A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph B below, yarns (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) of the following descriptions are to be treated as «twine, cordage, ropes and cables»:
 - a) of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20000 decitex;
 - b) of man-made fibres (including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10000 decitex;
 - c) of true hemp or flax:

- 1) polished or glazed, measuring 1429 decitex or more; or
- 2) not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20000 decitex;
- d) of coir, consisting of three or more plies;
- e) of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20000 decitex; or
- f) reinforced with metal thread.

B) Exceptions:

- a) yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread;
- b) man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54;
- c) silk-worm gut of heading 5006, and monofilaments of Chapter 54;
- d) metallized yarn of heading 5605; yarn reinforced with metal thread is subject to paragraph A f) above; and
- e) chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 5606.

4. A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression «put up for retail sale» in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph B below, yarn (single, multiple (folded) or cabled) put up:
- a) on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding:
 - 1) 85 g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or
 - 2) 125 g in other cases;
 - b) in balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding:
 - 1) 85 g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3 000 decitex, silk or waste silk;
 - 2) 125 g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2 000 decitex; or
 - 3) 500 g in other cases;
 - c) in hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding:
 - 1) 85 g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn; or
 - 2) 125 g in other cases.

B) Exceptions:

- a) single yarn of any textile material, except:
 - 1) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached; and
 - 2) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5000 decitex;
- b) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached:
 - 1) of silk or waste silk, however put up; or
 - 2) of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins;
- c) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less; and
- d) single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material:
 - 1) in cross-reeled hanks or skeins; or
 - 2) put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).

5. For the purposes of headings 5204, 5401 and 5508 the expression «sewing thread» means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn:
- a) put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1000 g;
 - b) dressed for use as sewing thread; and
 - c) with a final «Z» twist.

6. For the purposes of this Section, the expression «high tenacity yarn» means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following:

Single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters	60 cN/tex
Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters	53 cN/tex
Single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon	27 cN/tex

7. For the purposes of this Section, the expression «made up» means:

- a) cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles;
- b) produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares, blankets);
- c) cut to size and with at least one heat-sealed edge with a visibly tapered or compressed border and the other edges treated as described in any other subparagraph of this Note, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by hot cutting or by other simple means;

- d) hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means;
 - e) cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work;
 - f) assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded);
 - g) knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length.
8. For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60:
- a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and
 - b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59.
9. The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding.
10. Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section.
11. For the purposes of this Section, the expression «impregnated» includes «dipped».
12. For the purposes of this Section, the expression «polyamides» includes «aramids».
13. For the purposes of this Section and, where applicable, throughout the Nomenclature, the expression «elastomeric yarn» means filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length.
14. Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale.
- For the purposes of this Note, the expression «textile garments» means garments of headings 6101 to 6114 and headings 6201 to 6211.
15. Subject to Note 1 to Section XI, textiles, garments and other textile articles, incorporating chemical, mechanical or electronic components for additional functionality, whether incorporated as built-in components or within the fibre or fabric, are classified in their respective headings in Section XI provided that they retain the essential character of the goods of this Section.

Subheading notes

1. In this Section and, where applicable, throughout the Nomenclature, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
 - a) **Unbleached yarn**
Yarn which:
 - 1) has the natural colour of its constituent fibres and has not been bleached, dyed (whether or not in the mass) or printed; or
 - 2) is of indeterminate colour («grey yarn»), manufactured from garnetted stock.
Such yarn may have been treated with a colourless dressing or fugitive dye (which disappears after simple washing with soap) and, in the case of man-made fibres, treated in the mass with de-lustering agents (for example, titanium dioxide).
 - b) **Bleached yarn**
Yarn which:
 - 1) has undergone a bleaching process, is made of bleached fibres or, unless the context otherwise requires, has been dyed white (whether or not in the mass) or treated with a white dressing;
 - 2) consists of a mixture of unbleached and bleached fibres; or
 - 3) is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached and bleached yarns.
 - c) **Coloured (dyed or printed) yarn**
Yarn which:
 - 1) is dyed (whether or not in the mass) other than white or in a fugitive colour, or printed, or made from dyed or printed fibres;
 - 2) consists of a mixture of dyed fibres of different colours or of a mixture of unbleached or bleached fibres with coloured fibres (marl or mixture yarns), or is printed in one or more colours at intervals to give the impression of dots;
 - 3) is obtained from slivers or rovings which have been printed; or

4) is multiple (folded) or cabled and consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn.
The above definitions also apply, mutatis mutandis, to monofilament and to strip or the like of Chapter 54.

d) ***Unbleached woven fabric***

Woven fabric made from unbleached yarn and which has not been bleached, dyed or printed.
Such fabric may have been treated with a colourless dressing or a fugitive dye.

e) ***Bleached woven fabric***

Woven fabric which:

- 1) has been bleached or, unless the context otherwise requires, dyed white or treated with a white dressing, in the piece;
- 2) consists of bleached yarn; or
- 3) consists of unbleached and bleached yarn.

f) ***Dyed woven fabric***

Woven fabric which:

- 1) is dyed a single uniform colour other than white (unless the context otherwise requires) or has been treated with a coloured finish other than white (unless the context otherwise requires), in the piece; or
- 2) consists of coloured yarn of a single uniform colour.

g) ***Woven fabric of yarns of different colours***

Woven fabric (other than printed woven fabric) which:

- 1) consists of yarns of different colours or yarns of different shades of the same colour (other than the natural colour of the constituent fibres);
- 2) consists of unbleached or bleached yarn and coloured yarn; or
- 3) consists of marl or mixture yarns.

(In all cases, the yarn used in selvedges and piece ends is not taken into consideration).

h) ***Printed woven fabric***

Woven fabric which has been printed in the piece, whether or not made from yarns of different colours.

(The following are also regarded as printed woven fabrics: woven fabrics bearing designs made, for example, with a brush or spray gun, by means of transfer paper, by flocking or by the batik process).

The process of mercerization does not affect the classification of yarns or fabrics within the above categories.

The definitions at d) to h) above apply, mutatis mutandis, to knitted or crocheted fabrics.

i) ***Plain weave***

A fabric construction in which each yarn of the weft passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the warp and each yarn of the warp passes alternately over and under successive yarns of the weft.

2. A) Products of Chapters 56 to 63 containing two or more textile materials are to be regarded as consisting wholly of that textile material which would be selected under Note 2 to this Section for the classification of a product of Chapters 50 to 55 or of heading 5809 consisting of the same textile materials.

B) For the application of this rule:

- a) where appropriate, only the part which determines the classification under Interpretative Rule 3 shall be taken into account;
- b) in the case of textile products consisting of a ground fabric and a pile or looped surface no account shall be taken of the ground fabric;
- c) in the case of embroidery of heading 5810 and goods thereof, only the ground fabric shall be taken into account. However, embroidery without visible ground, and goods thereof, shall be classified with reference to the embroidering threads alone.

50 Silk

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
5001.0000	Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling
5002.0000	Raw silk (not thrown)
5003.0000	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock)
5004.	Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale:
0010	- unbleached
0020	- degummed or bleached
0090	- other
5005.	Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale:
	- yarn spun from silk waste:
0011	-- unbleached, degummed or bleached
0019	-- other
0090	- other
5006.0000	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale; silk-worm gut
5007.	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste:
1000	- fabrics of noil silk
	- other fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of silk or of silk waste other than noil silk:
2010	-- unbleached, degummed or bleached
2020	-- dyed, or of yarns of different colours
2030	-- printed
	- other woven fabrics:
9010	-- unbleached, degummed or bleached
9020	-- dyed, or of yarns of different colours
9030	-- printed

51 Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric

Note

1. Throughout the Nomenclature:
 - a) «wool» means the natural fibre grown by sheep or lambs;
 - b) «fine animal hair» means the hair of alpaca, llama, vicuna, camel (including dromedary), yak, Angora, Tibetan, Kashmir or similar goats (but not common goats), rabbit (including Angora rabbit), hare, beaver, nutria or musk-rat;
 - c) «coarse animal hair» means the hair of animals not mentioned above, excluding brush making hair and bristles (heading 0502) and horsehair (heading 0511).

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
5101.	Wool, not carded or combed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - greasy, including fleece-washed wool: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- shorn wool -- other - degreased, not carbonised: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- shorn wool -- other - carbonised
5102.	Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - fine animal hair: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of Kashmir (cashmere) goats -- other - coarse animal hair
5103.	Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair, including yarn waste but excluding garnetted stock: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - noils of wool or of fine animal hair - other waste of wool or of fine animal hair - waste of coarse animal hair
5104.0000	Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair
5105.	Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed (including combed wool in fragments): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - carded wool - wool tops and other combed wool: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- combed wool in fragments -- other - fine animal hair, carded or combed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of Kashmir (cashmere) goats -- other - coarse animal hair, carded or combed
5106.	Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - containing 85% or more by weight of wool: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- unbleached: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- single yarn --- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn --- other: 1091 --- single yarn 1092 --- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn - containing less than 85% by weight of wool: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- unbleached: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2011 --- single yarn 2012 --- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn 2091 --- other: 2092 --- single yarn
5107.	Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - containing 85% or more by weight of wool: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- unbleached: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1011 --- single yarn 1012 --- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn 1091 --- other: 1092 --- single yarn - containing less than 85% by weight of wool: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- unbleached: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2011 --- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(5107.)	Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale (Fortsetzung): - containing less than 85% by weight of wool (Fortsetzung): -- unbleached (Fortsetzung): --- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn --- other: 2012 --- single yarn 2092 --- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn
5108.	Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale: 1000 - carded 2000 - combed
5109.	Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale: 1000 - containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair 9000 - other
5110.	Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale: 0010 - not put up for retail sale 0090 - other
5111.	Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair: - containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair: 1100 -- of a weight not exceeding 300 g/m ² 1900 -- other 2000 - other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments 3000 - other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres 9000 - other
5112.	Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair: - containing 85% or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair: -- of a weight not exceeding 200 g/m ² : 1110 --- unbleached 1190 --- other --- other: 1910 --- unbleached 1990 --- other - other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments: 2010 -- unbleached 2090 -- other - other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres: 3010 -- unbleached 3090 -- other - other: 9010 -- unbleached 9090 -- other
5113.0000	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair

52 Cotton

Subheading note

1. For the purposes of subheadings 5209.42 and 5211.42, the expression «denim» means fabrics of yarns of different colours, of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including broken twill, warp faced, the warp yarns of which are of one and the same colour and the weft yarns of which are unbleached, bleached, dyed grey or coloured a lighter shade of the colour of the warp yarns.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
5201.	Cotton, not carded or combed:
0010	- bleached or rendered absorbent
0090	- other
5202.	Cotton waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):
1000	- yarn waste (including thread waste)
	- other:
9100	-- garnetted stock
9900	-- other
5203.0000	Cotton, carded or combed
5204.	Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale:
	- not put up for retail sale:
1100	-- containing 85% or more by weight of cotton
1900	-- other
2000	- put up for retail sale
5205.	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale:
	- single yarn, of uncombed fibres:
	-- measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number):
1110	--- unbleached
1190	--- other
	-- measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number):
1210	--- unbleached
1290	--- other
	-- measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number):
1310	--- unbleached
1390	--- other
	-- measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number):
1410	--- unbleached
1490	--- other
	-- measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number):
1510	--- unbleached
1590	--- other
	- single yarn, of combed fibres:
	-- measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number):
2110	--- unbleached
2190	--- other
	-- measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number):
2210	--- unbleached
2290	--- other
	-- measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number):
2310	--- unbleached
2390	--- other
	-- measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number):
2410	--- unbleached
2490	--- other
	-- measuring less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number):
2610	--- unbleached
2690	--- other

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(5205.)	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - single yarn, of combed fibres (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- measuring less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- unbleached --- other -- measuring less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- unbleached --- other - multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- unbleached --- other -- measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- unbleached --- other -- measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- unbleached --- other -- measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- unbleached --- other -- measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- unbleached: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- multiple (folded) ----- cabled --- other - multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- unbleached --- other -- measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- unbleached --- other -- measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- unbleached --- other -- measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- unbleached --- other -- measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number per single yarn): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- unbleached: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- multiple (folded) ----- cabled --- other

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(5205.)	<p>Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- measuring per single yarn less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn) (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- unbleached (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- multiple (folded) ---- cabled ---- other --- measuring per single yarn less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- unbleached: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- multiple (folded) ----- cabled ----- other
4711	4711
4712	4712
4790	4790
5206.	<p>Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - single yarn, of uncombed fibres: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- unbleached --- other -- measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- unbleached --- other -- measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- unbleached --- other -- measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- unbleached --- other -- measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- unbleached --- other -- measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- unbleached --- other - single yarn, of combed fibres: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- unbleached --- other -- measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- unbleached --- other -- measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- unbleached --- other -- measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- unbleached --- other -- measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- unbleached --- other
1110	1110
1190	1190
1210	1210
1290	1290
1310	1310
1390	1390
1410	1410
1490	1490
1510	1510
1590	1590
2110	2110
2190	2190
2210	2210
2290	2290
2310	2310
2390	2390
2410	2410
2490	2490
2510	2510
2590	2590
	- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(5206.)	<p>Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn): 3110 --- unbleached 3190 --- other -- measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3210 --- unbleached 3290 --- other -- measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3310 --- unbleached 3390 --- other -- measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3410 --- unbleached 3490 --- other -- measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3510 --- unbleached 3590 --- other - multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4110 --- unbleached 4190 --- other -- measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4210 --- unbleached 4290 --- other -- measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4310 --- unbleached 4390 --- other -- measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4410 --- unbleached 4490 --- other -- measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4510 --- unbleached 4590 --- other
5207.	Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale:
1000	- containing 85% or more by weight of cotton
9000	- other
5208.	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m²:
	- unbleached:
1100	-- plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²
1200	-- plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²
1300	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
1900	-- other woven fabrics
	- bleached:
2100	-- plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m ²
2200	-- plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m ²
2300	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(5208.)	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m² (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - bleached (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2900 -- other woven fabrics - dyed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3100 -- plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m² 3200 -- plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m² 3300 -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill 3900 -- other woven fabrics <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - of yarns of different colours: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4100 -- plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m² 4200 -- plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m² 4300 -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill 4900 -- other woven fabrics <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - printed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5100 -- plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m² 5200 -- plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m² 5900 -- other woven fabrics
5209.	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m²: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - unbleached: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- plain weave 1200 -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill 1900 -- other woven fabrics - bleached: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- plain weave 2200 -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill 2900 -- other woven fabrics - dyed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3100 -- plain weave 3200 -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill 3900 -- other woven fabrics <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - of yarns of different colours: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4100 -- plain weave 4200 -- Denim 4300 -- other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill 4900 -- other woven fabrics <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - printed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5100 -- plain weave 5200 -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill 5900 -- other woven fabrics
5210.	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200 g/m²: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - unbleached: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- plain weave 1900 -- other woven fabrics - bleached: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- plain weave 2900 -- other woven fabrics - dyed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3100 -- plain weave 3200 -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill 3900 -- other woven fabrics <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - of yarns of different colours: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4100 -- plain weave 4900 -- other woven fabrics <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - printed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5100 -- plain weave

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(5210.)	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200 g/m² (Fortsetzung):
5900	- printed (Fortsetzung): -- other woven fabrics
5211.	Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200 g/m²:
	- unbleached: -- plain weave 1200 -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill 1900 -- other woven fabrics
	- bleached
	- dyed:
3100	-- plain weave
3200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
3900	-- other woven fabrics
	- of yarns of different colours:
4100	-- plain weave
4200	-- Denim
4300	-- other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
4900	-- other woven fabrics
	- printed:
5100	-- plain weave
5200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill
5900	-- other woven fabrics
5212.	Other woven fabrics of cotton:
	- weighing not more than 200 g/m ² :
1100	-- unbleached
1200	-- bleached
1300	-- dyed
1400	-- of yarns of different colours
1500	-- printed
	- weighing more than 200 g/m ² :
2100	-- unbleached
2200	-- bleached
2300	-- dyed
2400	-- of yarns of different colours
2500	-- printed

53 Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
5301.	Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):
1000	- flax, raw or retted
	- flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed, but not spun:
2100	-- broken or scutched
2900	-- other
3000	- flax tow and waste
5302.	True hemp (<i>Cannabis sativa L.</i>), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):
1000	- true hemp, raw or retted
9000	- other
5303.	Jute and other textile bast fibres (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock):
1000	- jute and other textile bast fibres, raw or retted
9000	- other
5305.0000	Coconut, abaca (Manila hemp or «<i>Musa textilis Nee</i>»), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)
5306.	Flax yarn:
	- single yarn:
1010	-- unbleached
1090	-- other
	- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn:
2010	-- unbleached
2090	-- other
5307.	Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 5303:
1000	- single yarn
2000	- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn
5308.	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn:
1000	- coir yarn
2000	- true hemp yarn
	- other:
9010	-- paper yarn
9090	-- other
5309.	Woven fabrics of flax:
	- containing 85% or more by weight of flax:
1100	-- unbleached or bleached
1900	-- other
	- containing less than 85% by weight of flax:
2100	-- unbleached or bleached
2900	-- other
5310.	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 5303:
1000	- unbleached
9000	- other
5311.0000	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn

54 Man-made filaments; strip and the like of man-made textile materials

Notes

1. Throughout the Nomenclature, the term «man-made fibres» means staple fibres and filaments of organic polymers produced by manufacturing processes, either:
 - a) by polymerisation of organic monomers to produce polymers such as polyamides, polyesters, polyolefins or polyurethanes, or by chemical modification of polymers produced by this process (for example, poly(vinyl alcohol) prepared by the hydrolysis of poly(vinyl acetate)); or
 - b) by dissolution or chemical treatment of natural organic polymers (for example, cellulose) to produce polymers such as cuprammonium rayon (cupro) or viscose rayon, or by chemical modification of natural organic polymers (for example, cellulose, casein and other proteins, or alginic acid), to produce polymers such as cellulose acetate or alginates.

The terms «synthetic» and «artificial», used in relation to fibres, mean: synthetic: fibres as defined at a); artificial: fibres as defined at b). Strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405 are not considered to be man-made fibres.

The terms «man-made», «synthetic» and «artificial» shall have the same meanings when used in relation to «textile materials».

2. Headings 5402 and 5403 do not apply to synthetic or artificial filament tow of Chapter 55.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
5401.	Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - of synthetic filaments 2000 - of artificial filaments
5402.	Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, whether or not textured: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- of aramids 1900 -- other 2000 - high tenacity yarn of polyesters, whether or not textured <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - textured yarn: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3100 -- of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn not more than 50 tex 3200 -- of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn more than 50 tex 3300 -- of polyesters 3400 -- of polypropylene 3900 -- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4400 -- elastomeric 4500 -- other, of nylon or other polyamides 4600 -- other, of polyesters, partially oriented 4700 -- other, of polyesters 4800 -- other, of polypropylene 4900 -- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5100 -- of nylon or other polyamides 5200 -- of polyesters 5300 -- of polypropylene 5900 -- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6100 -- of nylon or other polyamides 6200 -- of polyesters 6300 -- of polypropylene 6900 -- other
5403.	Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - high tenacity yarn of viscose rayon - other yarn, single: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3100 -- of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns per metre 3200 -- of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns per metre 3300 -- of cellulose acetate 3900 -- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4100 -- of viscose rayon 4200 -- of cellulose acetate 4900 -- other
5404.	Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - monofilament: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- elastomeric 1200 -- other, of polypropylene 1900 -- other 9000 - other
5405.0000	Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm
5406.	Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(5406.)	Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale (Fortsetzung):
0010	- synthetic filament yarn
0020	- artificial filament yarn
5407.	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5404:
1000	- woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides or of polyesters
2000	- woven fabrics obtained from strip or the like
3000	- fabrics specified in Note 9 to Section XI
	- other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides:
4100	-- unbleached or bleached
4200	-- dyed
4300	-- of yarns of different colours
4400	-- printed
	- other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of textured polyester filaments:
5100	-- unbleached or bleached
5200	-- dyed
5300	-- of yarns of different colours
5400	-- printed
	- other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of polyester filaments:
	-- containing 85% or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments:
6110	-- unbleached or bleached
6120	-- dyed
6130	-- of yarns of different colours
6140	-- printed
	-- other:
6910	-- unbleached or bleached
6920	-- dyed
6930	-- of yarns of different colours
6940	-- printed
	- other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic filaments:
7100	-- unbleached or bleached
7200	-- dyed
7300	-- of yarns of different colours
7400	-- printed
	- other woven fabrics, containing less than 85% by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:
8100	-- unbleached or bleached
8200	-- dyed
8300	-- of yarns of different colours
8400	-- printed
	- other woven fabrics:
9100	-- unbleached or bleached
9200	-- dyed
9300	-- of yarns of different colours
9400	-- printed
5408.	Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5405:
1000	- woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of viscose rayon
	- other woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like:
2100	-- unbleached or bleached
2200	-- dyed
2300	-- of yarns of different colours
2400	-- printed
	- other woven fabrics:
3100	-- unbleached or bleached
3200	-- dyed

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(5408.) 3300 3400	Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 5405 (Fortsetzung): - other woven fabrics (Fortsetzung): -- of yarns of different colours -- printed

55 Man-made staple fibres

Note

1. Headings 5501 and 5502 apply only to man-made filament tow, consisting of parallel filaments of a uniform length equal to the length of the tow, meeting the following specifications:
 - a) length of tow exceeding 2 m;
 - b) twist less than 5 turns per metre;
 - c) measuring per filament less than 67 decitex;
 - d) synthetic filament tow only: the tow must be drawn, that is to say, be incapable of being stretched by more than 100% of its length;
 - e) total measurement of tow more than 20 000 decitex.

Tow of a length not exceeding 2 m is to be classified in heading 5503 or 5504.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
5501.	Synthetic filament tow: - of nylon or other polyamides: 1100 -- of aramids 1900 -- other 2000 - of polyesters 3000 - acrylic or modacrylic 4000 - of polypropylene 9000 - other
5502.	Artificial filament tow: 1000 - of cellulose acetate 9000 - other
5503.	Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning: - of nylon or other polyamides: 1100 -- of aramids 1900 -- other 2000 - of polyesters 3000 - acrylic or modacrylic 4000 - of polypropylene 9000 - other
5504.	Artificial staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning: 1000 - of viscose rayon 9000 - other
5505.	Waste (including noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock) of man-made fibres: 1000 - of synthetic fibres 2000 - of artificial fibres
5506.	Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning: 1000 - of nylon or other polyamides 2000 - of polyesters 3000 - acrylic or modacrylic 4000 - of polypropylene 9000 - other
5507.0000	Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning
5508.	Sewing thread of man-made staple fibres, whether or not put up for retail sale: 1000 - of synthetic staple fibres 2000 - of artificial staple fibres
5509.	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale: - containing 85% or more by weight of staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides: 1100 -- single yarn 1200 -- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn - containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibres: 2100 -- single yarn 2200 -- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn - containing 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres: 3100 -- single yarn 3200 -- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn - other yarn, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres: 4100 -- single yarn 4200 -- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn - other yarn, of polyester staple fibres: -- mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibres: 5110 --- single yarn 5120 --- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn -- mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(5509.)	<p>Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other yarn, of polyester staple fibres (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- single yarn --- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn --- mixed mainly or solely with cotton: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- single yarn --- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn --- other: --- single yarn --- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn - other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- single yarn --- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn --- other: --- single yarn --- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn --- other: --- single yarn --- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn --- other:
5210	---
5220	---
5310	---
5320	---
5910	---
5920	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- single yarn --- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn --- other: --- single yarn --- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn --- other:
6110	---
6120	---
6210	---
6220	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- single yarn --- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn --- other: --- single yarn --- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn --- other:
6910	---
6920	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other yarn: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- single yarn --- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn --- other: --- single yarn --- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn --- other:
9110	---
9120	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- single yarn --- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn --- mixed mainly or solely with cotton: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- single yarn --- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn --- other:
9210	---
9220	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- single yarn --- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn --- other:
9910	---
9920	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other yarn: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- single yarn --- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn --- other: --- single yarn --- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn --- other:
5510.	<p>Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- single yarn --- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn - other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- single yarn --- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn - other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with cotton: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- single yarn --- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn --- other: --- single yarn --- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn --- other:
1100	---
1200	---
2010	---
2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- single yarn --- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn - other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with cotton: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- single yarn --- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn --- other: --- single yarn --- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn --- other:
3010	---
3020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other yarn: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- single yarn --- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn --- other: --- single yarn --- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn --- other:
9010	---
9020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other yarn: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- single yarn --- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn --- other: --- single yarn --- multiple (folded) or cabled yarn --- other:
5511.	<p>Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibres, put up for retail sale:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres 2000 - of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres 3000 - of artificial staple fibres
5512.	<p>Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibres: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- unbleached or bleached --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1910 --- dyed 1920 --- of yarns of different colours 1930 --- printed

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(5512.)	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - containing 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- unbleached or bleached -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- dyed --- of yarns of different colours --- printed - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- unbleached or bleached -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- dyed --- of yarns of different colours --- printed
5513.	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m²: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - unbleached or bleached: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of polyester staple fibres, plain weave 1100 -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres 1200 -- other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres 1300 -- other woven fabrics - dyed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of polyester staple fibres, plain weave 2300 -- other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres 2900 -- other woven fabrics - of yarns of different colours: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of polyester staple fibres, plain weave 3100 -- other woven fabrics - printed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of polyester staple fibres, plain weave 4100 -- other woven fabrics
5514.	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m²: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - unbleached or bleached: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of polyester staple fibres, plain weave 1200 -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres 1900 -- other woven fabrics - dyed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of polyester staple fibres, plain weave 2200 -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres 2300 -- other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres 2900 -- other woven fabrics - of yarns of different colours <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of polyester staple fibres, plain weave 4100 -- other woven fabrics - printed: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of polyester staple fibres, plain weave 4200 -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres 4300 -- other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres 4900 -- other woven fabrics
5515.	Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - of polyester staple fibres: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibres: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1110 --- unbleached or bleached 1120 --- dyed 1130 --- of yarns of different colours 1140 --- printed -- mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1210 --- unbleached or bleached

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(5515.)	<p>Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - of polyester staple fibres (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- dyed --- of yarns of different colours --- printed --- mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- unbleached or bleached --- dyed --- of yarns of different colours --- printed --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- unbleached or bleached --- dyed --- of yarns of different colours --- printed - of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- unbleached or bleached --- dyed --- of yarns of different colours --- printed --- mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- unbleached or bleached --- dyed --- of yarns of different colours --- printed --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- unbleached or bleached --- dyed --- of yarns of different colours --- printed
1220	
1230	
1240	
1310	
1320	
1330	
1340	
1910	
1920	
1930	
1940	
2110	
2120	
2130	
2140	
2210	
2220	
2230	
2240	
2910	
2920	
2930	
2940	
9110	
9120	
9130	
9140	
9910	
9920	
9930	
9940	
5516.	<p>Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibres: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- unbleached or bleached -- dyed -- of yarns of different colours -- printed - containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- unbleached or bleached -- dyed -- of yarns of different colours -- printed - containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- unbleached or bleached
1100	
1200	
1300	
1400	
2100	
2200	
2300	
2400	
3100	

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(5516.)	<p>Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- dyed -- of yarns of different colours -- printed - containing less than 85% by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- unbleached or bleached -- dyed -- of yarns of different colours -- printed - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- unbleached or bleached -- dyed -- of yarns of different colours -- printed

56 Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) wadding, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with substances or preparations (for example, perfumes or cosmetics of Chapter 33, soaps or detergents of heading 3401, polishes, creams or similar preparations of heading 3405, fabric softeners of heading 3809) where the textile material is present merely as a carrying medium;
 - b) textile products of heading 5811;
 - c) natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (heading 6805);
 - d) agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (heading 6814);
 - e) metal foil on a backing of felt or nonwovens (generally Section XIV or XV); or
 - f) sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners and similar articles of heading 9619.
2. The term «felt» includes needleloom felt and fabrics consisting of a web of textile fibres the cohesion of which has been enhanced by a stitch-bonding process using fibres from the web itself.
3. Headings 5602 and 5603 cover respectively felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber whatever the nature of these materials (compact or cellular). Heading 5603 also includes nonwovens in which plastics or rubber forms the bonding substance.

Headings 5602 and 5603 do not, however, cover:

- a) felt, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber, containing 50% or less by weight of textile material or felt completely embedded in plastics or rubber (Chapter 39 or 40);
 - b) nonwovens, either completely embedded in plastics or rubber, or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such materials, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of colour (Chapter 39 or 40); or
 - c) plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics or cellular rubber combined with felt or nonwovens, where the textile material is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39 or 40).
4. Heading 5604 does not cover textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
5601.	Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill nep: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - wadding of textile materials and articles thereof: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- of cotton 2200 -- of man-made fibres 2900 -- other 3000 - textile flock and dust and mill nep
5602.	Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fibre fabrics - other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- of wool or fine animal hair 2900 -- of other textile materials 9000 - other
5603.	Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - of man-made filaments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- weighing not more than 25 g/m² 1200 -- weighing more than 25 g/m² but not more than 70 g/m² 1300 -- weighing more than 70 g/m² but not more than 150 g/m² 1400 -- weighing more than 150 g/m² - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9100 -- weighing not more than 25 g/m² 9200 -- weighing more than 25 g/m² but not more than 70 g/m² 9300 -- weighing more than 70 g/m² but not more than 150 g/m² 9400 -- weighing more than 150 g/m²
5604.	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - rubber thread and cord, textile covered - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- imitation catgut 9080 -- other
5605.0000	Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal
5606.	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0010 - gimped elastomeric yarn 0090 - other
5607.	Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus «Agave»: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- binder or baler twine 2900 -- other - of polyethylene or polypropylene: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4100 -- binder or baler twine 4900 -- other - of other synthetic fibres <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5000 - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- of abaca (Manila hemp or «Musa textilis Nee») or other hard (leaf) fibres 9020 -- of jute 9080 -- other
5608.	Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up fishing nets and other made up nets, of textile materials: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - of man-made textile materials: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- made up fishing nets

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(5608.)	Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up fishing nets and other made up nets, of textile materials (Fortsetzung): - of man-made textile materials (Fortsetzung): -- other - other
1900	
9000	
5609.0000	Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included

57 Carpets and other textile floor coverings

Notes

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, the term «carpets and other textile floor coverings» means floor coverings in which textile materials serve as the exposed surface of the article when in use and includes articles having the characteristics of textile floor coverings but intended for use for other purposes.
2. This Chapter does not cover floor covering underlays.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
5701.	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up: 1000 - of wool or fine animal hair 9000 - of other textile materials
5702.	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up, including «Kelem», «Schumacks», «Karamanie» and similar hand-woven rugs: 1000 - «Kelem», «Schumacks», «Karamanie» and similar hand-woven rugs 2000 - floor coverings of coconut fibres (coir) - other, of pile construction, not made up: 3100 -- of wool or fine animal hair 3200 -- of man-made textile materials 3900 -- of other textile materials - other, of pile construction, made up: 4100 -- of wool or fine animal hair 4200 -- of man-made textile materials 4900 -- of other textile materials 5000 - other, not of pile construction, not made up - other, not of pile construction, made up: 9100 -- of wool or fine animal hair 9200 -- of man-made textile materials 9900 -- of other textile materials
5703.	Carpets and other textile floor coverings (including turf), tufted, whether or not made up: 1000 - of wool or fine animal hair - of nylon or other polyamides: 2100 -- turf 2900 -- other - of other man-made textile materials: 3100 -- turf 3900 -- other 9000 - of other textile materials
5704.	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up: 1000 - tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0.3 m ² 2000 - tiles, having a maximum surface area exceeding 0.3 m ² but not exceeding 1 m ² 9000 - other
5705.0000	Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up

58 Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery

Notes

1. This Chapter does not apply to textile fabrics referred to in Note 1 to Chapter 59, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, or to other goods of Chapter 59.
2. Heading 5801 also includes woven weft pile fabrics which have not yet had the floats cut, at which stage they have no pile standing up.
3. For the purposes of heading 5803, «gauze» means a fabric with a warp composed wholly or in part of standing or ground threads and crossing or doup threads which cross the standing or ground threads making a half turn, a complete turn or more to form loops through which weft threads pass.
4. Heading 5804 does not apply to knotted net fabrics of twine, cordage or rope, of heading 5608.
5. For the purposes of heading 5806, the expression «narrow woven fabrics» means:
 - a) woven fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, whether woven as such or cut from wider pieces, provided with selvedges (woven, gummed, or otherwise made) on both edges;
 - b) tubular woven fabrics of a flattened width not exceeding 30 cm; and
 - c) bias binding with folded edges, of a width when unfolded not exceeding 30 cm.Narrow woven fabrics with woven fringes are to be classified in heading 5808.
6. In heading 5810, the expression «embroidery» means, *inter alia*, embroidery with metal or glass thread on a visible ground of textile fabric, and sewn appliquéd work of sequins, beads or ornamental motifs of textile or other materials. The heading does not apply to needlework tapestry (heading 5805).
7. In addition to the products of heading 5809, this Chapter also includes articles made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
5801.	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading 5802 or 5806:
1000	- of wool or fine animal hair
	- of cotton:
2100	-- uncut weft pile fabrics
2200	-- cut corduroy
2300	-- other weft pile fabrics
2600	-- chenille fabrics
2700	-- warp pile fabrics
	- of man-made fibres:
3100	-- uncut weft pile fabrics
3200	-- cut corduroy
3300	-- other weft pile fabrics
3600	-- chenille fabrics
3700	-- warp pile fabrics
9000	- of other textile materials
5802.	Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, other than narrow fabrics of heading 5806; tufted textile fabrics, other than products of heading 5703:
1000	- terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton
2000	- terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials
3000	- tufted textile fabrics
5803.	Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 5806:
0010	- of cotton
0090	- of other textile materials
5804.	Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs, other than fabrics of headings 6002 to 6006:
	- tulles and other net fabrics:
1010	-- of silk, of waste silk or of man-made fibres
1090	-- of other textile materials
	- mechanically made lace:
2100	-- of man-made fibres
2900	-- of other textile materials
3000	- hand-made lace
5805.0000	Hand-woven tapestries of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up
5806.	Narrow woven fabrics, other than goods of heading 5807; narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs):
1000	- woven pile fabrics (including terry towelling and similar terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics
2000	- other woven fabrics, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread
	- other woven fabrics:
3100	-- of cotton
3200	-- of man-made fibres
3900	-- of other textile materials
4000	- fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)
5807.	Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered:
1000	- woven
9000	- other
5808.	Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles:
1000	- braids in the piece
	- other:
9010	-- of silk, of waste silk or of man-made fibres
9090	-- of other textile materials

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
5809.0000	Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn of heading 5605, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included
5810.	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs:
1000	- embroidery without visible ground
	- other embroidery:
9100	-- of cotton
	-- of man-made fibres:
9210	--- of synthetic fibres
9220	--- of artificial fibres
9900	-- of other textile materials
5811.0000	Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of heading 5810

59 Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use

Notes

1. Except where the context otherwise requires, for the purposes of this Chapter the expression «textile fabrics» applies only to the woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 and headings 5803 and 5806, the braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece of heading 5808 and the knitted or crocheted fabrics of headings 6002 to 6006.
2. Heading 5903 applies to:
 - a) textile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, whatever the weight per square metre and whatever the nature of the plastic material (compact or cellular), other than:
 - 1) fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour;
 - 2) products which cannot, without fracturing, be bent manually around a cylinder of a diameter of 7 mm, at a temperature between 15°C and 30°C (usually Chapter 39);
 - 3) products in which the textile fabric is either completely embedded in plastics or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such material, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of colour (Chapter 39);
 - 4) fabrics partially coated or partially covered with plastics and bearing designs resulting from these treatments (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60);
 - 5) plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39); or
 - 6) textile products of heading 5811;
 - b) fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with plastics, of heading 5604.
3. For the purposes of heading 5903, «textile fabrics laminated with plastics» means products made by the assembly of one or more layers of fabrics with one or more sheets or film of plastics which are combined by any process that bonds the layers together, whether or not the sheets or film of plastics are visible to the naked eye in the cross-section.
4. For the purposes of heading 5905, the expression «textile wall coverings» applies to products in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of a textile surface which has been fixed on a backing or has been treated on the back (impregnated or coated to permit pasting).

This heading does not, however, apply to wall coverings consisting of textile flock or dust fixed directly on a backing of paper (heading 4814) or on a textile backing (generally heading 5907).

5. For the purposes of heading 5906, the expression «rubberized textile fabrics» means:
 - a) textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber,
 - weighing not more than 1500 g/m²; or
 - weighing more than 1500 g/m² and containing more than 50% by weight of textile material;
 - b) fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber, of heading 5604; and
 - c) fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, irrespective of their weight per square metre.

This heading does not, however, apply to plates, sheets or strip of cellular rubber, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 40), or textile products of heading 5811.

6. Heading 5907 does not apply to:
 - a) fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour;
 - b) fabrics painted with designs (other than painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like);
 - c) fabrics partially covered with flock, dust, powdered cork or the like and bearing designs resulting from these treatments; however, imitation pile fabrics remain classified in this heading;
 - d) fabrics finished with normal dressings having a basis of amylaceous or similar substances;
 - e) wood veneered on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 4408);
 - f) natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 6805);
 - g) agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 6814); or
 - h) metal foil on a backing of textile fabrics (generally Section XIV or XV).

7. Heading 5910 does not apply to:
 - a) transmission or conveyor belting, of textile material, of a thickness of less than 3 mm; or
 - b) transmission or conveyor belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber (heading 4010).
8. Heading 5911 applies to the following goods, which do not fall in any other heading of Section XI:
 - a) textile products in the piece, cut to length or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape (other than those having the character of the products of headings 5908 to 5910), the following only:
 - textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams);
 - bolting cloth;
 - filtering or straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, of textile material or of human hair;
 - flat woven textile fabrics with multiple warp or weft, whether or not felted, impregnated or coated, of a kind used in machinery or for other technical purposes;
 - textile fabrics reinforced with metal, of a kind used for technical purposes;
 - cords, braids and the like, whether or not coated, impregnated or reinforced with metal, of a kind used in industry as packing or lubricating materials;
 - b) textile articles (other than those of headings 5908 to 5910) of a kind used for technical purposes (for example, textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement), gaskets, washers, polishing discs and other machinery parts).

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
5901.	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations:
1000	- textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like
9000	- other
5902.	Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon:
1000	- of nylon or other polyamides
2000	- of polyesters
9000	- other
5903.	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 5902:
1000	- with poly(vinyl chloride)
2000	- with polyurethane
9000	- other
5904.	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape:
1000	- linoleum
9000	- other
5905.0000	Textile wall coverings
5906.	Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading 5902:
1000	- adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm
	- other:
9100	-- knitted or crocheted
9900	-- other
5907.0000	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like
5908.0000	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated
5909.0000	Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials
5910.0000	Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or reinforced with metal or other material
5911.	Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in Note 8 to this Chapter:
1000	- textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams)
2000	- bolting cloth, whether or not made up
	- textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement):
3100	-- weighing less than 650 g/m ²
3200	-- weighing 650 g/m ² or more
4000	- filtering or straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, including that of human hair
	- other:
9010	-- self-adhesive circular polishing pads of a kind used for the manufacture of semiconductor wafers
9090	-- other

60 Knitted or crocheted fabrics

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) crochet lace of heading 5804;
 - b) labels, badges or similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of heading 5807; or
 - c) knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, of Chapter 59. However, knitted or crocheted pile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, remain classified in heading 6001.
2. This Chapter also includes fabrics made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes.
3. Throughout the Nomenclature any reference to «knitted» goods includes a reference to stitch-bonded goods in which the chain stitches are formed of textile yarn.

Subheading note

1. Subheading 6005.35 covers fabrics of polyethylene monofilament or of polyester multifilament, weighing not less than 30 g/m² and not more than 55 g/m², having a mesh size of not less than 20 holes/cm² and not more than 100 holes/cm², and impregnated or coated with alpha-cypermethrin (ISO), chlорfenапyr (ISO), deltamethrin (INN, ISO), lambda-cyhalothrin (ISO), permethrin (ISO) or pi-rimiphos-methyl (ISO).

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
6001.	Pile fabrics, including «long pile» fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted:
1000	- «long pile» fabrics
	- looped pile fabrics:
2100	-- of cotton
2200	-- of man-made fibres
2900	-- of other textile materials
	- other:
9100	-- of cotton
9200	-- of man-made fibres
9900	-- of other textile materials
6002.	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 6001:
4000	- containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread
9000	- other
6003.	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, other than those of heading 6001 or 6002:
1000	- of wool or fine animal hair
2000	- of cotton
3000	- of synthetic fibres
4000	- of artificial fibres
9000	- other
6004.	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 6001:
1000	- containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread
9000	- other
6005.	Warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines), other than those of headings 6001 to 6004:
	- of cotton:
2100	-- unbleached or bleached
2200	-- dyed
2300	-- of yarns of different colours
2400	-- printed
	- of synthetic fibres:
3500	-- fabrics specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter
3600	-- other, unbleached or bleached
3700	-- other, dyed
3800	-- other, of yarns of different colours
3900	-- other, printed
	- of artificial fibres:
4100	-- unbleached or bleached
4200	-- dyed
4300	-- of yarns of different colours
4400	-- printed
	- other:
9010	-- of wool or fine animal hair
9090	-- other
6006.	Other knitted or crocheted fabrics:
1000	- of wool or fine animal hair
	- of cotton:
2100	-- unbleached or bleached
2200	-- dyed
2300	-- of yarns of different colours
2400	-- printed
	- of synthetic fibres:
3100	-- unbleached or bleached
3200	-- dyed

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(6006.)	<p>Other knitted or crocheted fabrics (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - of synthetic fibres (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3300 -- of yarns of different colours 3400 -- printed - of artificial fibres: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4100 -- unbleached or bleached 4200 -- dyed 4300 -- of yarns of different colours 4400 -- printed 9000 - other

61 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted

Notes

1. This Chapter applies only to made up knitted or crocheted articles.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) articles of heading 6212; or
 - b) worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 6309; or
 - c) orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading 9021).
3. For the purposes of headings 6103 and 6104:
 - a) the term «suit» means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising:
 - one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and
 - one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.All of the components of a «suit» must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.
If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.
The term «suit» includes the following sets of garments, whether or not they fulfil all the above conditions:
 - morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
 - evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
 - dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.
 - b) the term «ensemble» means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of heading 6107, 6108 or 6109), composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising:
 - one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of pullovers which may form a second upper garment in the sole context of twin sets, and of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and
 - one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition; they must also be of corresponding or compatible size. The term «ensemble» does not apply to track suits or ski suits, of heading 6112.

4. Headings 6105 and 6106 do not cover garments with pockets below the waist, with a ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment, or garments having an average of less than 10 stitches per linear centimetre in each direction counted on an area measuring at least 10 cm x 10 cm. Heading 6105 does not cover sleeveless garments.

«Shirts» and «shirt-blouses» are garments designed to cover the upper part of the body, having long or short sleeves and a full or partial opening starting at the neckline. «Blouses» are loose-fitting garments also designed to cover the upper part of the body but may be sleeveless and with or without an opening at the neckline. «Shirts», «shirt-blouses» and «blouses» may also have a collar.

5. Heading 6109 does not cover garments with a drawstring, ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment.
6. For the purposes of heading 6111:
 - a) the expression «babies' garments and clothing accessories» means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 cm;
 - b) articles which are, *prima facie*, classifiable both in heading 6111 and in other headings of this Chapter are to be classified in heading 6111.

7. For the purposes of heading 6112, «ski suits» means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of:
 - a) a «ski overall», that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or
 - b) a «ski ensemble», that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising:
 - one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind-jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
 - one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist-level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.

The «ski ensemble» may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.

All the components of a «ski ensemble» must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same colour; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.

8. Garments which are, *prima facie*, classifiable both in heading 6113 and in other headings of this Chapter, excluding heading 6111, are to be classified in heading 6113.
9. Garments of this Chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men's or boys' garments and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women's or girls' garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes.

Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings covering women's or girls' garments.
10. Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
6101.	Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 6103:
2000	- of cotton
3000	- of man-made fibres
	- of other textile materials:
9010	-- of wool or fine animal hair
9090	-- other
6102.	Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 6104:
1000	- of wool or fine animal hair
2000	- of cotton
3000	- of man-made fibres
9000	- of other textile materials
6103.	Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted:
	- suits:
1010	-- of wool or fine animal hair
1020	-- of synthetic fibres
1030	-- of cotton
1090	-- of other textile materials
	- ensembles:
2200	-- of cotton
2300	-- of synthetic fibres
	-- of other textile materials:
2910	-- of wool or fine animal hair
2990	-- other
	- jackets and blazers:
3100	-- of wool or fine animal hair
3200	-- of cotton
3300	-- of synthetic fibres
3900	-- of other textile materials
	- trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:
4100	-- of wool or fine animal hair
4200	-- of cotton
4300	-- of synthetic fibres
4900	-- of other textile materials
6104.	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted:
	- suits:
1300	-- of synthetic fibres
	-- of other textile materials:
1910	-- of wool or fine animal hair
1920	-- of cotton
1990	-- other
	- ensembles:
2200	-- of cotton
2300	-- of synthetic fibres
	-- of other textile materials:
2910	-- of wool or fine animal hair
2990	-- other
	- jackets and blazers:
3100	-- of wool or fine animal hair
3200	-- of cotton
3300	-- of synthetic fibres

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(6104.)	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted (Fortsetzung): - jackets and blazers (Fortsetzung): 3900 -- of other textile materials - dresses: 4100 -- of wool or fine animal hair 4200 -- of cotton 4300 -- of synthetic fibres 4400 -- of artificial fibres 4900 -- of other textile materials - skirts and divided skirts: 5100 -- of wool or fine animal hair 5200 -- of cotton 5300 -- of synthetic fibres 5900 -- of other textile materials - trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts: 6100 -- of wool or fine animal hair 6200 -- of cotton 6300 -- of synthetic fibres 6900 -- of other textile materials
6105.	Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted: 1000 - of cotton 2000 - of man-made fibres 9000 - of other textile materials
6106.	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted: 1000 - of cotton 2000 - of man-made fibres 9000 - of other textile materials
6107.	Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted: - underpants and briefs: 1100 -- of cotton 1200 -- of man-made fibres 1900 -- of other textile materials - nightshirts and pyjamas: 2100 -- of cotton 2200 -- of man-made fibres 2900 -- of other textile materials - other: 9100 -- of cotton -- of other textile materials: 9910 --- of man-made fibres 9990 --- other
6108.	Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted: - slips and petticoats: 1100 -- of man-made fibres -- of other textile materials: 1910 --- of silk or silk waste 1990 --- of other textile materials - briefs and panties: 2100 -- of cotton 2200 -- of man-made fibres 2900 -- of other textile materials - nightdresses and pyjamas: 3100 -- of cotton

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(6108.)	Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - nightdresses and pyjamas (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3200 -- of man-made fibres 3900 -- of other textile materials - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9100 -- of cotton 9200 -- of man-made fibres 9900 -- of other textile materials
6109.	T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - of cotton 9000 - of other textile materials
6110.	Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - of wool or fine animal hair: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- of wool 1200 -- of Kashmir (cashmere) goats 1900 -- other 2000 - of cotton 3000 - of man-made fibres - of other textile materials: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- of vegetable fibres other than cotton 9090 -- of other textile materials
6111.	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2000 - of cotton 3000 - of synthetic fibres - of other textile materials: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- of wool or fine animal hair 9090 -- other
6112.	Track suits, ski suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - track suits: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- of cotton 1200 -- of synthetic fibres 1900 -- of other textile materials - ski suits: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010 -- of vegetable textile fibres 2090 -- of other textile materials - men's or boys' swimwear: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3100 -- of synthetic fibres -- of other textile materials: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3910 --- of vegetable textile fibres 3990 --- of other textile materials - women's or girls' swimwear: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4100 -- of synthetic fibres -- of other textile materials: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4910 --- of vegetable textile fibres 4990 --- of other textile materials
6113.0000	Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 5903, 5906 or 5907
6114.	Other garments, knitted or crocheted: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2000 - of cotton 3000 - of man-made fibres - of other textile materials: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- of wool or fine animal hair 9090 -- other

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
6115.	<p>Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including graduated compression hosiery (for example, stockings for varicose veins) and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - graduated compression hosiery (for example, stockings for varicose veins): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- panty hose and tights: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- of vegetable textile fibres --- of other textile materials -- women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- of synthetic fibres: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- of yarn of synthetic filaments ---- of synthetic staple fibres ---- of other textile materials - other panty hose and tights: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex -- of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of other textile materials: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- of vegetable textile fibres ---- of other textile materials - other women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of wool or fine animal hair -- of cotton <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of synthetic fibres: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- of yarn of synthetic filaments ---- of synthetic staple fibres ---- of other textile materials
6116.	<p>Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of wool or fine animal hair -- of cotton <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of synthetic fibres -- of other textile materials
6117.	<p>Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- of vegetable textile fibres 1090 -- of other textile materials - other accessories: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8020 -- of vegetable textile fibres 8080 -- of other textile materials <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- of vegetable textile fibres 9090 -- of other textile materials

62 Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted

Notes

1. This Chapter applies only to made up articles of any textile fabric other than wadding, excluding knitted or crocheted articles (other than those of heading 6212).
2. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 6309; or
 - b) orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading 9021).
3. For the purposes of headings 6203 and 6204:
 - a) the term «suit» means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outer surface, in identical fabric and comprising:
 - one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and
 - one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs.All of the components of a «suit» must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.
If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.

The term «suit» includes the following sets of garments, whether or not they fulfil all the above conditions:

- morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;
 - evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;
 - dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.
- b) the term «ensemble» means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of heading 6207 or 6208) composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising:
 - one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and
 - one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition; they must also be of corresponding or compatible size. The term «ensemble» does not apply to track suits or ski suits, of heading 6211.
4. Headings 6205 and 6206 do not cover garments with pockets below the waist, with a ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment. Heading 6205 does not cover sleeveless garments.
«Shirts» and «shirt-blouses» are garments designed to cover the upper part of the body, having long or short sleeves and a full or partial opening starting at the neckline. «Blouses» are loose-fitting garments also designed to cover the upper part of the body but may be sleeveless and with or without an opening at the neckline. «Shirts», «shirt-blouses» and «blouses» may also have a collar.
5. For the purposes of heading 6209:
 - a) the expression «babies' garments and clothing accessories» means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 cm;
 - b) articles which are, *prima facie*, classifiable both in heading 6209 and in other headings of this Chapter are to be classified in heading 6209.
6. Garments which are, *prima facie*, classifiable both in heading 6210 and in other headings of this Chapter, excluding heading 6209, are to be classified in heading 6210.

7. For the purposes of heading 6211, «ski suits» means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of:
 - a) a «ski overall», that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or
 - b) a «ski ensemble», that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising:
 - one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind-jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and
 - one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist-level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall.

The «ski ensemble» may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.

All the components of a «ski ensemble» must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same colour; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.

8. Scarves and articles of the scarf type, square or approximately square, of which no side exceeds 60 cm, are to be classified as handkerchiefs (heading 6213). Handkerchiefs of which any side exceeds 60 cm are to be classified in heading 6214.
9. Garments of this Chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men's or boys' garments and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women's or girls' garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes.

Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings covering women's or girls' garments.

10. Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
6201.	Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading 6203:
2000	- of wool or fine animal hair
3000	- of cotton
4000	- of man-made fibres
	- of other textile materials:
9010	-- of vegetable fibres other than cotton
9090	-- of other textile materials
6202.	Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading 6204:
2000	- of wool or fine animal hair
	- of cotton:
3010	-- weighing more than 750 g each
3090	-- other
4000	- of man-made fibres
	- of other textile materials:
	-- overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles:
	--- of vegetable fibres other than cotton:
9011	---- weighing more than 750 g each
9019	---- other
9020	---- of other textile materials
	--- other:
	--- of vegetable fibres other than cotton:
9031	---- weighing more than 750 g each
9039	---- other
9090	---- of other textile materials
6203.	Men's or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear):
	- suits:
1100	-- of wool or fine animal hair
1200	-- of synthetic fibres
	-- of other textile materials:
1910	-- of vegetable textile fibres
1990	-- of other textile materials
	- ensembles:
2200	-- of cotton
2300	-- of synthetic fibres
	-- of other textile materials:
2910	-- of vegetable fibres other than cotton
2920	-- of wool or fine animal hair
2990	-- of other textile materials
	- jackets and blazers:
3100	-- of wool or fine animal hair
3200	-- of cotton
3300	-- of synthetic fibres
	-- of other textile materials:
3910	-- of vegetable fibres other than cotton
3990	-- of other textile materials
	- trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:
4100	-- of wool or fine animal hair
4200	-- of cotton
4300	-- of synthetic fibres
	-- of other textile materials:
4910	-- of vegetable fibres other than cotton
4990	-- of other textile materials
6204.	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear):

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(6204.)	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - suits: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of wool or fine animal hair: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1110 --- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace 1190 --- other -- of cotton: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1211 ---- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace: weighing more than 750 g each 1219 ---- other 1290 ---- other -- of synthetic fibres: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1310 ---- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace 1390 ---- other -- of other textile materials: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1911 ---- of vegetable fibres other than cotton: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1919 ----- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace 1919 ----- other 1991 ---- of other textile materials: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1991 ----- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace 1999 ----- other - ensembles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of wool or fine animal hair: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2110 ---- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace 2190 ---- other -- of cotton: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2211 ---- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace: weighing more than 750 g each 2219 ---- other 2290 ---- other -- of synthetic fibres: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2310 ---- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace 2390 ---- other -- of other textile materials: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2911 ---- of vegetable fibres other than cotton: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2919 ----- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace 2919 ----- other 2991 ---- of other textile materials: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2991 ----- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace 2999 ----- other - jackets and blazers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of wool or fine animal hair: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3110 ---- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace 3190 ---- other -- of cotton: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3211 ---- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace: weighing more than 750 g each 3219 ---- other 3290 ---- other -- of synthetic fibres: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3310 ---- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace 3390 ---- other -- of other textile materials: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3911 ---- of vegetable fibres other than cotton: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3919 ----- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace 3919 ----- other 3991 ---- of other textile materials: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3991 ----- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(6204.)	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear) (Fortsetzung):
	- jackets and blazers (Fortsetzung):
	-- of other textile materials (Fortsetzung):
	--- of other textile materials (Fortsetzung):
3999	----- other
	- dresses:
	-- of wool or fine animal hair:
4110	--- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace
4190	--- other
	-- of cotton:
	--- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace:
4211	---- weighing more than 750 g each
4219	---- other
4290	--- other
	-- of synthetic fibres:
4310	--- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace
4390	--- other
	-- of artificial fibres:
4410	--- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace
4490	--- other
	-- of other textile materials:
	--- of vegetable fibres other than cotton:
4911	---- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace
4919	---- other
	-- of other textile materials:
4991	---- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace
4999	---- other
	- skirts and divided skirts:
5100	-- of wool or fine animal hair
	-- of cotton:
5210	--- weighing more than 750 g each
5290	--- other
5300	-- of synthetic fibres
	-- of other textile materials:
5910	--- of silk or silk waste
5920	--- of vegetable fibres other than cotton
5990	--- of other textile materials
	- trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts:
6100	-- of wool or fine animal hair
	-- of cotton:
6210	--- weighing more than 750 g each
6290	--- other
6300	-- of synthetic fibres
	-- of other textile materials:
6910	--- of silk or silk waste
6920	--- of vegetable fibres other than cotton
6990	--- of other textile materials
6205.	Men's or boys' shirts:
2000	- of cotton
3000	- of man-made fibres
	- of other textile materials:
9010	-- of vegetable fibres other than cotton
9020	-- of wool or fine animal hair
9090	-- of other textile materials
6206.	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses:
	- of silk or silk waste:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(6206.)	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses (Fortsetzung):
	- of silk or silk waste (Fortsetzung):
1010	-- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace
1090	-- other
	- of wool or fine animal hair:
2010	-- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace
2090	-- other
	- of cotton:
	-- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace:
3011	--- weighing more than 750 g each
3019	--- other
3090	--- other
	- of man-made fibres:
4010	-- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace
4090	-- other
	- of other textile materials:
	-- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace:
9011	--- weighing more than 750 g each
9019	--- other
9090	--- other
6207.	Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles:
	- underpants and briefs:
1100	-- of cotton
1900	-- of other textile materials
	- nightshirts and pyjamas:
2100	-- of cotton
2200	-- of man-made fibres
2900	-- of other textile materials
	- other:
9100	-- of cotton
	-- of other textile materials:
9910	--- of artificial fibres
9920	--- of synthetic fibres
9990	--- of other textile materials
6208.	Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles:
	- slips and petticoats:
	-- of man-made fibres:
1110	--- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace
1190	--- other
	-- of other textile materials:
1910	--- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace
1990	--- other
	- nightdresses and pyjamas:
	-- of cotton:
2110	--- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace
2190	--- other
	-- of man-made fibres:
2210	--- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace
2290	--- other
	-- of other textile materials:
2910	--- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace
2990	--- other
	- other:
	-- of cotton:
	--- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace:
9111	---- weighing more than 750 g each

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(6208.)	Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles (Fortsetzung): - other (Fortsetzung): -- of cotton (Fortsetzung): --- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace (Fortsetzung): 9119 ---- other 9190 ---- other --- of man-made fibres: 9210 ---- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace 9290 ---- other --- of other textile materials: 9910 ---- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace 9990 ---- other
6209.	Babies' garments and clothing accessories: 2000 - of cotton 3000 - of synthetic fibres - of other textile materials: 9010 -- of vegetable fibres other than cotton 9020 -- of wool or fine animal hair 9090 -- of other textile materials
6210.	Garments, made up of fabrics of heading 5602, 5603, 5903, 5906 or 5907: 1000 - of fabrics of heading 5602 or 5603 2000 - other garments, of the type described in heading 6201 - other garments, of the type described in heading 6202: 3010 -- weighing more than 750 g each 3090 -- other 4000 - other men's or boys' garments - other women's or girls' garments: 5010 -- weighing more than 750 g each 5090 -- other
6211.	Track suits, ski suits and swimwear; other garments: - swimwear: -- men's or boys': 1110 --- of vegetable textile fibres 1190 --- of other textile materials -- women's or girls': 1210 --- of vegetable textile fibres 1290 --- of other textile materials - ski suits: 2010 -- of vegetable textile fibres 2090 -- of other textile materials - other garments, men's or boys': 3200 -- of cotton 3300 -- of man-made fibres -- of other textile materials: 3910 --- of wool or fine animal hair 3990 --- of other textile materials - other garments, women's or girls': -- of cotton: 4210 --- weighing more than 750 g each 4290 --- other 4300 --- of man-made fibres -- of other textile materials: 4910 --- of vegetable fibres other than cotton 4920 --- of wool or fine animal hair 4990 --- of other textile materials

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
6212.	Brassières, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted:
1000	- brassières
2000	- girdles and panty-girdles
3000	- corselettes
	- other:
9010	-- of vegetable textile fibres
	-- other:
9091	--- surgical belts
9099	--- other
6213.	Handkerchiefs:
	- of cotton:
2010	-- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace
2090	-- other
	- of other textile materials:
	-- of silk or silk waste:
9011	-- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace
9019	-- other
	-- of other textile materials:
9021	-- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace
9029	-- other
6214.	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:
1000	- of silk or silk waste
2000	- of wool or fine animal hair
3000	- of synthetic fibres
4000	- of artificial fibres
9000	- of other textile materials
6215.	Ties, bow ties and cravats:
1000	- of silk or silk waste
2000	- of man-made fibres
9000	- of other textile materials
6216.	Gloves, mittens and mitts:
0010	- of silk, of waste silk or of man-made fibres
0090	- of other textile materials
6217.	Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading 6212:
	- accessories:
1010	-- of vegetable textile fibres
1090	-- of other textile materials
	- parts:
9010	-- of vegetable textile fibres
9090	-- of other textile materials

63 Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags

Notes

1. Sub-Chapter I applies only to made up articles, of any textile fabric.
2. Sub-Chapter I does not cover:
 - a) goods of Chapters 56 to 62; or
 - b) worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 6309.
3. Heading 6309 applies only to the following goods:
 - a) articles of textile materials:
 - clothing and clothing accessories, and parts thereof;
 - blankets and travelling rugs;
 - bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen;
 - furnishing articles, other than carpets of headings 5701 to 5705 and tapestries of heading 5805;
 - b) footwear and headgear of any material other than asbestos.

In order to be classified in this heading, the articles mentioned above must comply with both of the following requirements:

- they must show signs of appreciable wear, and
- they must be presented in bulk or in bales, sacks or similar packings.

Subheading note

1. Subheading 6304.20 covers articles made from warp knit fabrics, impregnated or coated with alpha-cypermethrin (ISO), chlорfenапyr (ISO), deltamethrin (INN, ISO), lambda-cyhalothrin (ISO), permethrin (ISO) or pirimiphos-methyl (ISO).

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
I. Other made up textile articles	
6301.	Blankets and travelling rugs:
	- electric blankets:
1010	-- of vegetable textile fibres
1090	-- of other textile materials
2000	- blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool or of fine animal hair
3000	- blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton
4000	- blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres
9000	- other blankets and travelling rugs
6302.	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen:
	- bed linen, knitted or crocheted:
1010	-- of vegetable textile fibres
1090	-- of other textile materials
	- other bed linen, printed:
2100	-- of cotton
2200	-- of man-made fibres
2900	-- of other textile materials
	- other bed linen:
	-- of cotton:
3110	--- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace
3190	--- other
	-- of man-made fibres:
3210	--- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace
3290	--- other
	-- of other textile materials:
	-- of linseed:
3911	---- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace
3919	---- other
	---- other:
3991	---- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace
3999	---- other
	- table linen, knitted or crocheted:
4010	-- of vegetable textile fibres
4090	-- of other textile materials
	- other table linen:
	-- of cotton:
5110	--- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace
5120	--- chain-stitched
5190	--- other
	-- of man-made fibres:
5310	--- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace
5320	--- chain-stitched
5390	--- other
	-- of other textile materials:
	-- of linseed:
5911	---- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace
5919	---- other
5920	---- of other textile materials
	- toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton:
6010	-- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace
6090	-- other
	- other:
	-- of cotton:
9110	--- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace
9190	--- other
9300	--- of man-made fibres

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(6302.)	Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen (Fortsetzung): - other (Fortsetzung): -- of other textile materials: 9920 --- of linseed 9930 --- of vegetable fibres other than cotton 9990 --- of other textile materials
6303.	Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances: - knitted or crocheted: -- of synthetic fibres: 1210 --- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace 1220 --- chain-stitched 1290 --- other -- of other textile materials: --- of vegetable textile fibres: 1913 ----- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace 1914 ----- chain-stitched 1918 ----- other --- of other textile materials: 1991 ----- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace 1992 ----- chain-stitched 1999 ----- other - other: -- of cotton: 9110 --- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace 9120 --- chain-stitched 9190 --- other -- of synthetic fibres: 9210 --- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace 9220 --- chain-stitched 9290 --- other -- of other textile materials: 9910 --- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace 9920 --- chain-stitched 9990 --- other
6304.	Other furnishing articles, excluding those of heading 9404: - bedspreads: -- knitted or crocheted: 1110 --- of vegetable textile fibres 1190 --- of other textile materials 1900 --- other 2000 - bed nets specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter - other: -- knitted or crocheted: 9120 --- of vegetable textile fibres 9180 --- of other textile materials --- not knitted or crocheted, of cotton: 9210 --- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace 9290 --- other --- not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres: 9310 --- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace 9390 --- other --- not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials: 9910 --- not embroidered, made of lace, nor containing lace 9990 --- other
6305.	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods: 1000 - of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 5303 2000 - of cotton

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(6305.)	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - of man-made textile materials: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3200 -- flexible intermediate bulk containers 3300 -- other, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like 3900 -- other 9000 - of other textile materials
6306.	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents (including temporary canopies and similar articles); sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1200 -- of synthetic fibres 1900 -- of other textile materials - tents (including temporary canopies and similar articles): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2200 -- of synthetic fibres 2900 -- of other textile materials - sails 4000 - pneumatic mattresses 9000 - other
6307.	Other made up articles, including dress patterns: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- of cotton or of other vegetable textile fibres 1090 -- of other textile materials - life-jackets and life-belts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010 -- of vegetable textile fibres 2090 -- of other textile materials - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- of vegetable textile fibres -- of other textile materials: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9091 --- X-ray aprons 9099 --- other
	II. Sets
6308.0000	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale
	III. Worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags
6309.0000	Worn clothing and other worn articles
6310.	Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - sorted 9000 - other

XII Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof; prepared feathers and articles made therewith; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

64 Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) disposable foot or shoe coverings of flimsy material (for example, paper, sheeting of plastics) without applied soles. These products are classified according to their constituent material;
 - b) footwear of textile material, without an outer sole glued, sewn or otherwise affixed or applied to the upper (Section XI);
 - c) worn footwear of heading 6309;
 - d) articles of asbestos (heading 6812);
 - e) orthopaedic footwear or other orthopaedic appliances, or parts thereof (heading 9021); or
 - f) toy footwear or skating boots with ice or roller skates attached; shin-guards or similar protective sportswear (Chapter 95).
2. For the purposes of heading 6406, the term «parts» does not include pegs, protectors, eyelets, hooks, buckles, ornaments, braid, laces, pompons or other trimmings (which are to be classified in their appropriate headings) or buttons or other goods of heading 9606
3. For the purposes of this Chapter:
 - a) the terms «rubber» and «plastics» include woven fabrics or other textile products with an external layer of rubber or plastics being visible to the naked eye; for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour; and
 - b) the term «leather» refers to the goods of headings 4107 and 4112 to 4114.
4. Subject to Note 3 to this Chapter:
 - a) the material of the upper shall be taken to be the constituent material having the greatest external surface area, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as ankle patches, edging, ornamentation, buckles, tabs, eyelet stays or similar attachments;
 - b) the constituent material of the outer sole shall be taken to be the material having the greatest surface area in contact with the ground, no account being taken of accessories or reinforcements such as spikes, bars, nails, protectors or similar attachments.

Subheading note

1. For the purposes of subheadings 6402.11, 6402.19, 6403.12, 6403.19 and 6404.11, the expression «sports footwear» applies only to:
 - a) footwear which is designed for a sporting activity and has, or has provision for, the attachment of, spikes, sprigs, stops, clips, bars or the like;
 - b) skating boots, ski-boots and cross-country ski footwear, snowboard boots, wrestling boots, boxing boots and cycling shoes.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
6401.	Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes: 1000 - footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap - other footwear: 9200 -- covering the ankle but not covering the knee 9900 -- other
6402.	Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics: - sports footwear: 1200 -- ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots 1900 -- other 2000 - footwear with upper straps or thongs assembled to the sole by means of plugs - other footwear: 9100 -- covering the ankle 9900 -- other
6403.	Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather: - sports footwear: 1200 -- ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots 1900 -- other 2000 - footwear with outer soles of leather, and uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe 4000 - other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap - other footwear with outer soles of leather: 5100 -- covering the ankle -- other: 5910 --- children's footwear up to size 35 --- other footwear, weighing per pair: 5991 ---- more than 1200 g 5992 ---- more than 600 g but not more than 1200 g 5993 ---- not more than 600 g - other footwear: 9100 -- covering the ankle -- other: 9910 --- children's footwear up to size 35 --- other footwear, weighing per pair: 9991 ---- more than 1200 g 9992 ---- more than 600 g but not more than 1200 g 9993 ---- not more than 600 g
6404.	Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials: - footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics: 1100 -- sports footwear; tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like 1900 -- other 2000 - footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather
6405.	Other footwear: 1000 - with uppers of leather or composition leather 2000 - with uppers of textile materials - other: 9010 -- with outer soles of leather, composition leather, rubber or plastics 9090 -- other
6406.	Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof: 1000 - uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners 2000 - outer soles and heels, of rubber or plastics

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(6406.)	<p>Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- removable in-soles -- gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof -- other

65 Headgear and parts thereof

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) worn headgear of heading 6309;
 - b) asbestos headgear (heading 6812); or
 - c) dolls' hats, other toy hats or carnival articles of Chapter 95.
2. Heading 6502 does not cover hat-shapes made by sewing, other than those obtained simply by sewing strips in spirals.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
6501.0000	Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt
6502.0000	Hat-shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, nor lined, nor trimmed
6504.0000	Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed
6505.	Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed:
0010	- hair-nets
0080	- other:
0090	-- of vegetable textile fibres
0090	-- of other textile materials
6506.	Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed:
1000	- safety headgear
9100	- other:
9100	-- of rubber or of plastics
9910	-- of other materials:
9910	--- of furskin
9990	--- of other materials
6507.0000	Head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks and chinstraps, for headgear

66 Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) measure walking-sticks or the like (heading 9017);
 - b) firearm-sticks, sword-sticks, loaded walking-sticks or the like (Chapter 93); or
 - c) goods of Chapter 95 (for example, toy umbrellas, toy sun umbrellas).
2. Heading 6603 does not cover parts, trimmings or accessories of textile material, or covers, tassels, thongs, umbrella cases or the like, of any material. Such goods presented with, but not fitted to, articles of heading 6601 or 6602 are to be classified separately and are not to be treated as forming part of those articles.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
6601.	Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas):
1000	- garden or similar umbrellas
	- other:
9100	-- having a telescopic shaft
9900	-- other
6602.0000	Walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like
6603.	Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles of heading 6601 or 6602:
2000	- umbrella frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks)
9000	- other

67 Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) filtering or straining cloth of human hair (heading 5911);
 - b) floral motifs of lace, of embroidery or other textile fabric (Section XI);
 - c) footwear (Chapter 64);
 - d) headgear or hair-nets (Chapter 65);
 - e) toys, sports requisites or carnival articles (Chapter 95); or
 - f) feather dusters, powder-puffs or hair sieves (Chapter 96).
2. Heading 6701 does not apply to:
 - a) articles in which feathers or down constitute only filling or padding (for example, bedding of heading 9404);
 - b) articles of apparel or clothing accessories in which feathers or down constitute no more than mere trimming or padding; or
 - c) artificial flowers or foliage or parts thereof or made up articles of heading 6702.
3. Heading 6702 does not apply to:
 - a) articles of glass (Chapter 70); or
 - b) artificial flowers, foliage or fruit of pottery, stone, metal, wood or other materials, obtained in one piece by moulding, forging, carving, stamping or other process, or consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding, glueing, fitting into one another or similar methods.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
6701.0000	Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (other than goods of heading 0505 and worked quills and scapes)
6702.	Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit:
1000	- of plastics
	- of other materials:
9010	-- of textile materials
9090	-- of other materials
6703.0000	Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like
6704.	Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textile materials; articles of human hair not elsewhere specified or included:
	- of synthetic textile materials:
1100	-- complete wigs
1900	-- other
2000	- of human hair
9000	- of other materials

XIII Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware

68 Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) articles of Chapter 25; or
 - b) coated, impregnated or covered paper and paperboard of heading 4810 or 4811 (for example, paper coated with mica powder or graphite, bituminized or asphalted paper);
 - c) coated, impregnated or covered textile fabric of Chapter 56 or 59 (for example, fabric coated or covered with mica powder, bituminized or asphalted fabric);
 - d) articles of Chapter 71;
 - e) tools or parts of tools, of Chapter 82;
 - f) lithographic stones of heading 8442;
 - g) electrical insulators (heading 8546) or fittings of insulating material of heading 8547;
 - h) dental burrs (heading 9018);
 - i) articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
 - k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, luminaires and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
 - l) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sport requisites); or
 - m) articles of heading 9602, if made of materials specified in Note 2 b) to Chapter 96, or of heading 9606 (for example, buttons), of heading 9609 (for example, slate pencils), of heading 9610 (for example, drawing slates) or of heading 9620 (monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles); or
 - n) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
2. In heading 6802 the expression «worked monumental or building stone» applies not only to the varieties of stone referred to in heading 2515 or 2516 but also to all other natural stone (for example, quartzite, flint, dolomite and steatite) similarly worked; it does not, however, apply to slate.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
6801.0000	Setts, curbstones and flagstones, of natural stone (except slate)
6802.	Worked monumental or building stone (except slate) and articles thereof, other than goods of heading 6801; mosaic cubes and the like, of natural stone (including slate), whether or not on a backing; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder, of natural stone (including slate):
1000	- tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular (including square), the largest face of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder
	- other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface:
2100	-- marble, travertine and alabaster
2300	-- granite
2900	-- other stone
	- other:
9100	-- marble, travertine and alabaster
9200	-- other calcareous stone
9300	-- granite
9900	-- other stone
6803.0000	Worked slate and articles of slate or of agglomerated slate
6804.	Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for grinding, sharpening, polishing, trueing or cutting, hand sharpening or polishing stones, and parts thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of ceramics, with or without parts of other materials:
1000	- millstones and grindstones for milling, grinding or pulping
	- other millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like:
2100	-- of agglomerated synthetic or natural diamond
2200	-- of other agglomerated abrasives or of ceramics
2300	-- of natural stone
3000	- hand sharpening or polishing stones
6805.	Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile material, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up:
1000	- on a base of woven textile fabric only
2000	- on a base of paper or paperboard only
3000	- on a base of other materials
6806.	Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than those of heading 6811 or 6812 or of Chapter 69:
1000	- slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools (including intermixtures thereof), in bulk, sheets or rolls
2000	- exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials (including intermixtures thereof)
9000	- other
6807.	Articles of asphalt or of similar material (for example, petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch):
	- in rolls:
1010	-- sheets and strip, weighing not more than 2500 g/m ² , combined with paper, paperboard, textile or other materials (for example, glass fibre or metal foil)
1090	-- other
	- other:
9010	-- plates, sheets and strip, weighing not more than 2500 g/m ² , combined with paper, paperboard, textile or other materials (for example, glass fibre or metal foil)
9090	-- other
6808.0000	Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of straw or of shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste, of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
6809.	Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles, not ornamented: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- faced or reinforced with paper or paperboard only -- other - other articles
6810.	Articles of cement, of concrete or of artificial stone, whether or not reinforced: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 building blocks and bricks 1900 other - other articles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9100 prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering 9910 tubes and pipes 9990 other
6811.	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4000 containing asbestos - not containing asbestos: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8100 corrugated sheets 8200 other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles 8900 other articles
6812.	Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or of asbestos (for example, thread, woven fabric, clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets), whether or not reinforced, other than goods of heading 6811 or 6813: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8000 of crocidolite - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9100 clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear 9900 other
6813.	Friction material and articles thereof (for example, sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads), not mounted, for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, of other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2000 containing asbestos - not containing asbestos: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8100 brake linings and pads 8900 other
6814.	Worked mica and articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 plates, sheets and strips of agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support 9000 other
6815.	Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including carbon fibres, articles of carbon fibres and articles of peat), not elsewhere specified or included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - carbon fibres; articles of carbon fibres for non-electrical uses; other articles of graphite or other carbon for non-electrical uses: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 carbon fibres 1200 fabrics of carbon fibres 1300 other articles of carbon fibres 1900 other 2000 articles of peat - other articles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9100 containing magnesite, magnesia in the form of periclase, dolomite including in the form of dolime, or chromite 9900 other

69 Ceramic products

Notes

1. This Chapter applies only to ceramic products which have been fired after shaping:
 - a) Headings 6904 to 6914 apply only to such products other than those classifiable in headings 6901 to 6903;
 - b) Articles heated to temperatures less than 800 °C for purposes such as curing of resins, accelerating hydration reactions, or for the removal of water or other volatile components, are not considered to be fired. Such articles are excluded from Chapter 69; and
 - c) Ceramic articles are obtained by firing inorganic, non-metallic materials which have been prepared and shaped previously at, in general, room temperature. Raw materials comprise, "inter alia", clays, siliceous materials including fused silica, materials with a high melting point, such as oxides, carbides, nitrides, graphite or other carbon, and in some cases binders such as refractory clays or phosphates.
2. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) products of heading 2844;
 - b) articles of heading 6804;
 - c) articles of Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
 - d) cermets of heading 8113;
 - e) articles of Chapter 82;
 - f) electrical insulators (heading 8546) or fittings of insulating material of heading 8547;
 - g) artificial teeth (heading 9021);
 - h) articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
 - i) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, luminaires and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);
 - k) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sport requisites);
 - l) articles of heading 9606 (for example, buttons) or of heading 9614 (for example, smoking pipes);
or
 - m) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
	I. Goods of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths, and refractory goods
6901.0000	Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite) or of similar siliceous earths
6902.	Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods, other than those of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths:
1000	- containing by weight, singly or together, more than 50% of the elements Mg, Ca or Cr, expressed as MgO, CaO or Cr ₂ O ₃
2000	- containing by weight more than 50% of alumina (Al ₂ O ₃), of silica (SiO ₂) or of a mixture or compound of these products
9000	- other
6903.	Other refractory ceramic goods (for example, retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths, rods and slide gates), other than those of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths:
1000	- containing by weight more than 50 % of free carbon
2000	- containing by weight more than 50% of alumina (Al ₂ O ₃) or of a mixture or compound of alumina and of silica (SiO ₂)
9000	- other
	II. Other ceramic products
6904.	Ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like:
1000	- building bricks
9000	- other
6905.	Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods:
1000	- roofing tiles
9000	- other
6906.0000	Ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings
6907.	Ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing; finishing ceramics:
	- flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles, other than those of subheadings 6907.30 and 6907.40:
	-- of a water absorption coefficient by weight not exceeding 0.5 %:
2110	--- unglazed
2190	--- other
	-- of a water absorption coefficient by weight exceeding 0.5 % but not exceeding 10 %:
2210	--- unglazed
2290	--- other
	-- of a water absorption coefficient by weight exceeding 10 %:
2310	--- unglazed
2390	--- other
	- mosaic cubes and the like, other than those of subheading 6907.40:
3010	-- unglazed
3090	-- other
	- finishing ceramics:
4010	-- unglazed
4090	-- other
6909.	Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods:
	- ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses:
1100	-- of porcelain or china
1200	-- articles having a hardness equivalent to 9 or more on the Mohs scale
1900	-- other
9000	- other

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
6910.	Ceramic sinks, wash basins, wash basin pedestals, baths, bidets, water closet pans, flushing cisterns, urinals and similar sanitary fixtures:
1000	- of porcelain or china
9000	- other
6911.	Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of porcelain or china:
	- tableware and kitchenware:
1010	-- single-coloured
1090	-- other
9000	- other
6912.	Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, other than of porcelain or china:
	- single-coloured:
0011	-- of earthenware
0019	-- other
0090	- other
6913.	Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles:
1000	- of porcelain or china
9000	- other
6914.	Other ceramic articles:
1000	- of porcelain or china
	- other:
9010	-- of single-coloured earthenware
	-- other:
9091	--- tiled stoves and fireplaces and iron stoves and fireplaces clad with tiles
9099	--- other

70 Glass and glassware

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) goods of heading 3207 (for example, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, glass frit, other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes);
 - b) articles of Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery);
 - c) optical fibre cables of heading 8544, electrical insulators (heading 8546) or fittings of insulating material of heading 8547;
 - d) front windscreens (windshields), rear windows and other windows, framed, for vehicles of Chapters 86 to 88;
 - e) front windscreens (windshields), rear windows and other windows, whether or not framed, incorporating heating devices or other electrical or electronic devices, for vehicles of Chapters 86 to 88;
 - f) optical fibres, optically worked optical elements, hypodermic syringes, artificial eyes, thermometers, barometers, hydrometers or other articles of Chapter 90;
 - g) luminaires and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates or the like, having a permanently fixed light source, or parts thereof of heading 9405;
 - h) toys, games, sports requisites, Christmas tree ornaments or other articles of Chapter 95 (excluding glass eyes without mechanisms for dolls or for other articles of Chapter 95); or
 - i) buttons, fitted vacuum flasks, scent or similar sprays or other articles of Chapter 96.
 2. For the purposes of headings 7003, 7004 and 7005:
 - a) glass is not regarded as «worked» by reason of any process it has undergone before annealing;
 - b) cutting to shape does not affect the classification of glass in sheets;
 - c) the expression «absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer» means a microscopically thin coating of metal or of a chemical compound (for example, metal oxide) which absorbs, for example, infra-red light or improves the reflecting qualities of the glass while still allowing it to retain a degree of transparency or translucency; or which prevents light from being reflected on the surface of the glass.
 3. The products referred to in heading 7006 remain classified in that heading whether or not they have the character of articles.
 4. For the purposes of heading 7019, the expression «glass wool» means:
 - a) mineral wools with a silica (SiO_2) content not less than 60% by weight;
 - b) mineral wools with a silica (SiO_2) content less than 60% but with an alkaline oxide (K_2O or Na_2O) content exceeding 5% by weight or a boric oxide (B_2O_3) content exceeding 2% by weight.
- Mineral wools which do not comply with the above specifications fall in heading 6806.
5. Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression «glass» includes fused quartz and other fused silica.

Subheading note

1. For the purposes of subheadings 7013.22, 7013.33, 7013.41 and 7013.91, the expression «lead crystal» means only glass having a minimum lead monoxide (PbO) content by weight of 24%.

Swiss note

1. Glass articles, with ground stoppers and necks, of which the ends, base or sides have been ground or polished for technical purposes only, shall be assessed to duty at the rates applicable to unworked articles.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
7001.0000	Cullet and other waste and scrap of glass, excluding glass from cathode-ray tubes or other activated glass of heading 8549; glass in the mass
7002.	Glass in balls (other than microspheres of heading 7018), rods or tubes, unworked:
1000	- balls
2000	- rods
	- tubes:
3100	-- of fused quartz or other fused silica
3200	-- of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 °C to 300 °C
3900	-- other
7003.	Cast glass and rolled glass, in sheets or profiles, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked:
	- non-wired sheets:
1200	-- coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer
1900	-- other
2000	- wired sheets
3000	- profiles
7004.	Drawn glass and blown glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked:
2000	- glass, coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer
9000	- other glass
7005.	Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked:
1000	- non-wired glass, having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer
	- other non-wired glass:
2100	-- coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or merely surface ground
2900	-- other
3000	- wired glass
7006.0000	Glass of heading 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials
7007.	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass:
	- toughened (tempered) safety glass:
1100	-- of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels
	-- other:
1910	-- enameled
1990	-- other
	- laminated safety glass:
2100	-- of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels
2900	-- other
7008.0000	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass
7009.	Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors:
1000	- rear-view mirrors for vehicles
	- other:
	-- unframed:
9110	-- unworked
9190	-- other
9200	-- framed
7010.	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass:
1000	- ampoules
	- stoppers, lids and other closures:
2010	-- neither worked nor combined with other materials

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(7010.)	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - stoppers, lids and other closures (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2090 -- other -- other: 9030 -- preserving jars or bottles, not combined with other materials 9040 -- carboys, bottles and flasks, without closures, covered with rough envelopes of reed, osier, wood shavings or straw, or with strips of iron -- other: 9092 --- neither worked nor combined with other materials 9099 --- other
7011.	Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric lamps and light sources, cathode-ray tubes or the like: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - for electric lighting 2000 - for cathode-ray tubes 9000 - other
7013.	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading 7010 or 7018): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - of glass-ceramics - stemware drinking glasses, other than of glass-ceramics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2200 -- of lead crystal 2800 -- other - other drinking glasses, other than of glass ceramics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3300 -- of lead crystal 3700 -- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - glassware of a kind used for table (other than drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes other than of glass-ceramics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4100 -- of lead crystal 4200 -- of glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 °C to 300 °C 4900 -- other - other glassware: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9100 -- of lead crystal 9900 -- other
7014.0000	Signalling glassware and optical elements of glass (other than those of heading 7015), not optically worked
7015.	Clock or watch glasses and similar glasses, glasses for non-corrective or corrective spectacles, curved, bent, hollowed or the like, not optically worked; hollow glass spheres and their segments, for the manufacture of such glasses: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - glasses for corrective spectacles 9000 - other
7016.	Paving blocks, slabs, bricks, squares, tiles and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, whether or not wired, of a kind used for building or construction purposes; glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes; leaded lights and the like; multicellular or foam glass in blocks, panels, plates, shells or similar forms: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- leaded lights and the like 9090 -- other
7017.	Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - of fused quartz or other fused silica 2000 - of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 °C to 300 °C

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(7017.)	Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated (Fortsetzung):
9000	- other
7018.	Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares, and articles thereof other than imitation jewellery; glass eyes other than prosthetic articles; statuettes and other ornaments of lamp-worked glass, other than imitation jewellery; glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter:
1000	- glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares
2000	- glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter
9000	- other
7019.	Glass fibres (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, rovings, woven fabrics):
	- slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands and mats thereof:
1100	-- chopped strands, of a length of not more than 50 mm
1200	-- rovings
1300	-- other yarn, slivers
1400	-- mechanically bonded mats
1500	-- chemically bonded mats
1900	-- other
	- mechanically bonded fabrics:
6100	-- closed woven fabrics of rovings
6200	-- other closed fabrics of rovings
6300	-- closed woven fabrics, plain weave, of yarns, not coated or laminated
6400	-- closed woven fabrics, plain weave, of yarns, coated or laminated
6500	-- open woven fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm
6600	-- open woven fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm
6900	-- other
	- chemically bonded fabrics:
7100	-- veils (thin sheets)
7200	-- other closed fabrics
7300	-- other open fabrics
8000	- glass wool and articles of glass wool
9000	- other
7020.	Other articles of glass:
0010	- quartz reactor tubes and stands for insertion in diffusion ovens and oxidation ovens for the production of semi-conductor wafers
0080	- other

**XIV Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-
precious stones, precious metals, metals clad
with precious metal, and articles thereof; imita-
tion jewellery; coin**

71 Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Notes

1. Subject to Note 1 A) to Section VI and except as provided below, all articles consisting wholly or partly:
 - a) of natural or cultured pearls or of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), or
 - b) of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, are to be classified in this Chapter.
2. A) Headings 7113, 7114 and 7115 do not cover articles in which precious metal or metal clad with precious metal is present as minor constituents only, such as minor fittings or minor ornamentation (for example, monograms, ferrules and rims), and paragraph b) of the foregoing Note does not apply to such articles.
B) Heading 7116 does not cover articles containing precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (other than as minor constituents).
3. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) amalgams of precious metal, or colloidal precious metal (heading 2843);
 - b) sterile surgical suture materials, dental fillings or other goods of Chapter 30;
 - c) goods of Chapter 32 (for example, lustres);
 - d) supported catalysts (heading 3815);
 - e) articles of heading 4202 or 4203 referred to in Note 3 B to Chapter 42;
 - f) articles of heading 4303 or 4304;
 - g) goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);
 - h) footwear, headgear or other articles of Chapter 64 or 65;
 - i) umbrellas, walking-sticks or other articles of Chapter 66;
 - k) abrasive goods of heading 6804 or 6805 or Chapter 82, containing dust or powder of precious or semi-precious stones (natural or synthetic); articles of Chapter 82 with a working part of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed); machinery, mechanical appliances or electrical goods, or parts thereof, of Section XVI. However, articles and parts thereof, wholly of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in this Chapter, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styls (heading 8522);
 - l) articles of Chapter 90, 91 or 92 (scientific instruments, clocks and watches, musical instruments);
 - m) arms or parts thereof (Chapter 93);
 - n) articles covered by Note 2 to Chapter 95;
 - o) articles classified in Chapter 96 by virtue of Note 4 to that Chapter; or
 - p) Original sculptures or statuary (heading 9703), collectors' pieces (heading 9705) or antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years (heading 9706), other than natural or cultured pearls or precious or semi-precious stones.
4. A) The expression «precious metal» means silver, gold and platinum.
B) The expression «platinum» means platinum, iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium and ruthenium.
C) The expression «precious or semi-precious stones» does not include any of the substances specified in Note 2 b) to Chapter 96.
5. For the purposes of this Chapter, any alloy (including a sintered mixture and an intermetallic compound) containing precious metal is to be treated as an alloy of precious metal if any one precious metal constitutes as much as 2%, by weight, of the alloy. Alloys of precious metal are to be classified according to the following rules:
 - a) an alloy containing 2% or more, by weight, of platinum, is to be treated as an alloy of platinum;
 - b) an alloy containing 2% or more, by weight, of gold but no platinum, or less than 2%, by weight, of platinum, is to be treated as an alloy of gold;
 - c) other alloys containing 2% or more, by weight, of silver are to be treated as alloys of silver.
6. Except where the context otherwise requires, any reference in the Nomenclature to precious metal or to any particular precious metal includes a reference to alloys treated as alloys of precious metal or of the particular metal in accordance with the rules in Note 5 above, but not to metal clad with precious metal or to base metal or non-metals plated with precious metal.
7. Throughout the Nomenclature the expression «metal clad with precious metal» means material made with a base of metal upon one or more surfaces of which there is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot-rolling or similar mechanical means a covering of precious metal. Except where the context otherwise requires, the expression also covers base metal inlaid with precious metal.

8. Subject to Note 1 a) to Section VI, goods answering to a description in heading 7112 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the Nomenclature.
9. For the purposes of heading 7113, the expression «articles of jewellery» means:
 - a) any small objects of personal adornment (for example, rings, bracelets, necklaces, brooches, ear-rings, watch-chains, fobs, pendants, tie-pins, cuff-links, dress-studs, religious or other medals and insignia); and
 - b) articles of personal use of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person (for example, cigar or cigarette cases, snuff boxes, cachou or pill boxes, powder boxes, chain purses or prayer beads).

These articles may be combined or set, for example, with natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, tortoise shell, mother-of-pearl, ivory, natural or reconstituted amber, jet or coral.

10. For the purposes of heading 7114, the expression «articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares» includes such articles as ornaments, tableware, toilet-ware, smokers' requisites and other articles of household, office or religious use.
11. For the purposes of heading 7117, the expression «imitation jewellery» means articles of jewellery within the meaning of paragraph a) of Note 9 above (but not including buttons or other articles of heading 9606, or dress-combs, hair-slides or the like, or hairpins, of heading 9615), not incorporating natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) nor (except as plating or as minor constituents) precious metal or metal clad with precious metal.

Subheading notes

1. For the purposes of subheadings 7106.10, 7108.11, 7110.11, 7110.21, 7110.31 and 7110.41, the expressions «powder» and «in powder form» mean products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 0.5 mm.
2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 4 B), for the purposes of subheadings 7110.11 and 7110.19, the expression «platinum» does not include iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium or ruthenium.
3. For the classification of alloys in the subheadings of heading 7110, each alloy is to be classified with that metal, platinum, palladium, rhodium, iridium, osmium or ruthenium which predominates by weight over each other of these metals.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
	I. Natural or cultured pearls and precious or semi-precious stones
7101.	Pearls, natural or cultured, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; pearls, natural or cultured, temporarily strung for convenience of transport:
1000	- natural pearls
	- cultured pearls:
2100	-- unworked
2200	-- worked
7102.	Diamonds, whether or not worked, but not mounted or set:
1000	- unsorted
	- industrial:
2100	-- unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted
2900	-- other
	- non-industrial:
3100	-- unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted
3900	-- other
7103.	Precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport:
1000	- unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped
	- otherwise worked:
9100	-- rubies, sapphires and emeralds
9900	-- other
7104.	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport:
1000	- piezo-electric quartz
	- other, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped:
2100	-- diamonds
2900	-- other
	- other:
9100	-- diamonds
9900	-- other
7105.	Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones:
1000	- of diamonds
9000	- other
	II. Precious metals and metals clad with precious metal
7106.	Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form:
1000	- powders
	- other:
9100	-- unwrought
	-- semi-manufactured:
9210	-- silver solder
9290	-- other
7107.0000	Base metals clad with silver, not further worked than semi-manufactured
7108.	Gold (including gold plated with platinum) unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form:
	- non-monetary:
1100	-- powders
1200	-- other unwrought forms
1300	-- other semi-manufactured forms
2000	- monetary

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
7109.0000	Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semi-manufactured
7110.	Platinum, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form:
1100	- platinum: -- unwrought or in powder form
1900	-- other
2100	- palladium: -- unwrought or in powder form
2900	-- other
3100	- rhodium: -- unwrought or in powder form
3900	-- other
4100	- iridium, osmium and ruthenium: -- unwrought or in powder form
4900	-- other
7111.0000	Base metals, silver or gold, clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured
7112.	Waste and scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste and scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal other than goods of heading 8549:
3000	- ash containing precious metal or precious metal compounds
	- other:
9100	-- of gold, including metal clad with gold but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals
9200	-- of platinum, including metal clad with platinum but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals
9900	-- other
III. Jewellery, goldsmiths' and silversmiths' wares and other articles	
7113.	Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal:
	- of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:
1100	-- of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal
1900	-- of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal
2000	- of base metal clad with precious metal
7114.	Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal:
	- of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:
	-- of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal:
1110	--- with parts of materials not falling in Chapter 71
1190	--- other
	-- of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal:
1910	--- with parts of materials not falling in Chapter 71
1990	--- other
2000	- of base metal clad with precious metal
7115.	Other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal:
1000	- catalysts in the form of wire cloth or grill, of platinum
	- other:
9010	-- of silver, whether or not plated with gold or platinum
9020	-- of gold or of platinum
9030	-- of metal clad with precious metal
7116.	Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed):
1000	- of natural or cultured pearls
	- of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed):
2010	-- objects of everyday use (for example, ashtrays, paperweights and the like); statuettes

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(7116.)	Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) (Fortsetzung):
2090	- of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) (Fortsetzung): -- other
7117.	Imitation jewellery:
1100	- of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal: -- cuff links and studs
1900	-- other
9000	- other
7118.	Coin:
1000	- coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender - other:
9010	-- of gold or of platinum
9020	-- of silver
9030	-- in base metal

XV Base metals and articles of base metal

Notes

1. This Section does not cover:
 - a) prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (headings 3207 to 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215);
 - b) ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys (heading 3606);
 - c) headgear or parts thereof of heading 6506 or 6507;
 - d) umbrella frames or other articles of heading 6603;
 - e) goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery);
 - f) articles of Section XVI (machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods);
 - g) assembled railway or tramway track (heading 8608) or other articles of Section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft);
 - h) instruments or apparatus of Section XVIII, including clock or watch springs;
 - i) lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading 9306) or other articles of Section XIX (arms and ammunition);
 - k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, luminaires and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);
 - l) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sport requisites); or
 - m) hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs, monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or
 - n) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).
2. Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression «parts of general use» means:
 - a) articles of heading 7307, 7312, 7315, 7317 or 7318 and similar articles of other base metal, other than articles specially designed for use exclusively in implants in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences (heading 9021);
 - b) springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (heading 9114); and
 - c) articles of headings 8301, 8302, 8308, 8310 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading 8306.

In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading 7315) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above.

Subject to the preceding paragraph and to Note 1 to Chapter 83, the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.

3. Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression «base metals» means: iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium.
4. Throughout the Nomenclature, the term «cermets» means products containing a microscopic heterogeneous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. The term «cermets» includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal).
5. Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 72 and 74):
 - a) an alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals;
 - b) an alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present;
 - c) in this Section the term «alloys» includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds.
6. Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in the Nomenclature to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.
7. Classification of composite articles:

Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the General Interpretative Rules) containing two or more base metals are to be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals.

For this purpose:

- a) iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal;

- b) an alloy is regarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 5, it is classified; and
- c) a cermet of heading 8113 is regarded as a single base metal.
8. In this Section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
- a) **Waste and scrap**
- 1) all metal waste and scrap;
 - 2) metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons.
- b) **Powders**
- Products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm.
9. For the purposes of Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
- a) **Bars and rods**
- rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including «flattened circles» and «modified rectangles», of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including «modified rectangular») cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.
- Wire-bars and billets of Chapter 74 with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire-rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading 7403. This provision applies «mutatis mutandis» to the products of Chapter 81.
- b) **Profiles**
- Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.
- c) **Wire**
- Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including «flattened circles» and «modified rectangles», of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including «modified rectangular») cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.
- d) **Plates, sheets, strip and foil**
- Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including «modified rectangles» of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are:
- of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width;
 - of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.
- Headings for plates, sheets, strip, and foil apply, «inter alia», to plates, sheets, strip, and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.
- e) **Tubes and pipes**
- Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.

Swiss note

1. Unless otherwise provided, base metals and articles thereof will be classified in the Nomenclature in accordance with the following definitions:
 - a) «Unworked» shall be taken to mean goods obtained by casting, forging, rolling, drawing, swaging or stamping but not further worked.

The following operations shall not be deemed to constitute working: removal of sprues, risers, burrs and defects of casting or moulding, by deburring, milling, hammering, chiselling, or filing; descaling; removal of feeder heads or hot tops; pickling; sand-blasting; roughing down; scraping, and other operations intended solely to detect defects in the metal; the application of rough coatings of graphite, oil, tar, red lead or similar products obviously intended to protect the goods from rust or corrosion; the presence of simple inscriptions, factory marks or the like, moulded, forged, stamped, printed, etc.;

- b) «Worked» shall be taken to mean goods that have not undergone any preliminary mechanical processes beyond, for example, bending, folding, perforation, milling, boring, threading, tapping, riveting, screwing, and the assembly of various parts; the term likewise applies to products that have been filed, turned on a lathe, planed, milled or ground;
 - c) «Surface-treated» shall be taken to mean goods unworked or worked, that have undergone a surface treatment operation, i.e., blued (blue annealed), polished, oxidized, browned (bronzed), painted, varnished, enamelled, gold plated, silver plated, platinum plated, engraved, nickel plated, chromium plated, rendered stainless by any process, coated or clad.

72 Iron and steel

Notes

1. In this Chapter and, in the case of Notes d), e) and f) throughout the Nomenclature, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

- a) **Pig iron**

Iron-carbon alloys not usefully malleable, containing more than 2% by weight of carbon and which may contain by weight one or more other elements within the following limits:

- not more than 10% of chromium
- not more than 6% of manganese
- not more than 3% of phosphorus
- not more than 8% of silicon
- a total of not more than 10% of other elements.

- b) **Spiegeleisen**

Iron-carbon alloys containing by weight more than 6% but not more than 30% of manganese and otherwise conforming to the specification at a) above.

- c) **Ferro-alloys**

Alloys in pigs, blocks, lumps or similar primary forms, in forms obtained by continuous casting and also in granular or powder forms, whether or not agglomerated, commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurizing agents or for similar uses in ferrous metallurgy and generally not usefully malleable, containing by weight 4% or more of the element iron and one or more of the following:

- more than 10% of chromium
- more than 30% of manganese
- more than 3% of phosphorus
- more than 8% of silicon
- a total of more than 10% of other elements, excluding carbon, subject to a maximum content of 10% in the case copper.

- d) **Steel**

Ferrous materials other than those of heading 7203 which (with the exception of certain types produced in the form of castings) are usefully malleable and which contain by weight 2% or less of carbon. However, chromium steels may contain higher proportions of carbon.

- e) **Stainless steel**

Alloy steels containing, by weight, 1.2% or less of carbon and 10.5% or more of chromium, with or without other elements.

- f) **Other alloy steel**

Steels not complying with the definition of stainless steel and containing by weight one or more of the following elements in the proportion shown:

- 0.3% or more of aluminium
- 0.0008% or more of boron
- 0.3% or more of chromium
- 0.3% or more of cobalt
- 0.4% or more of copper
- 0.4% or more of lead
- 1.65% or more of manganese
- 0.08% or more of molybdenum
- 0.3% or more nickel
- 0.06% or more of niobium
- 0.6% or more of silicon
- 0.05% or more of titanium
- 0.3% or more of tungsten (wolfram)
- 0.1% or more of vanadium
- 0.05% or more of zirconium
- 0.1% or more of other elements (except sulphur, phosphorus, carbon and nitrogen), taken separately.

- g) **Remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel**

Products roughly cast in the form of ingots without feeder-heads or hot tops, or of pigs, having obvious surface faults and not complying with the chemical composition of pig iron, spiegeleisen or ferro-alloys.

- h) **Granules**

Products of which less than 90% by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 1 mm and of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 5 mm.

- i) **Semi-finished products**

Continuous cast products of solid section, whether or not subjected to primary hot-rolling; and

other products of solid section, which have not been further worked than subjected to primary hot-rolling or roughly shaped by forging, including blanks for angles, shapes or sections. These products are not presented in coils.

k) **Flat-rolled products**

Rolled products of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section, which do not conform to the definition at i) above in the form of:

- coils of successively superimposed layers, or
- straight lengths, which if of a thickness less than 4.75 mm are of a width measuring at least ten times the thickness or if of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more are of a width which exceeds 150 mm and measures at least twice the thickness.

Flat-rolled products include those with patterns in relief derived directly from rolling (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and those which have been perforated, corrugated or polished, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

Flat-rolled products of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, are to be classified as products of a width of 600 mm or more, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.

l) **Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils**

Hot-rolled products in irregularly wound coils, which have a solid cross-section in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including «flattened circles» and «modified rectangles», of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods).

m) **Other bars and rods**

Products which do not conform to any of the definitions at i), k) or l) above or to the definition of wire, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including «flattened circles» and «modified rectangles», of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel).

These products may:

- have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods);
- be twisted after rolling.

n) **Angles, shapes and sections**

Products having a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length which do not conform to any of the definitions at i), k), l) or m) above or to the definition of wire.

Chapter 72 does not include products of heading 7301 or 7302.

o) **Wire**

Cold-formed products in coils, of any uniform solid cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to the definition of flat-rolled products.

p) **Hollow drill bars and rods**

Hollow bars and rods of any cross-section, suitable for drills, of which the greatest external dimension of the cross-section exceeds 15 mm but does not exceed 52 mm, and of which the greatest internal dimension does not exceed one half of the greatest external dimension. Hollow bars and rods of iron or steel not conforming to this definition are to be classified in heading 7304.

2. Ferrous metals clad with another ferrous metal are to be classified as products of the ferrous metal predominating by weight.
3. Iron or steel products obtained by electrolytic deposition, by pressure casting or by sintering are to be classified, according to their form, their composition and their appearance, in the headings of this Chapter appropriate to similar hot-rolled products.

Subheading note

1. In this Chapter the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

a) **Alloy pig iron**

Pig iron containing, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions:

- more than 0.2% of chromium
- more than 0.3% of copper
- more than 0.3% of nickel
- more than 0.1% of any of the following elements: aluminium, molybdenum, titanium, tungsten (wolfram), vanadium.

b) **Non-alloy free-cutting steel**

Non-alloy steel containing, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions:

- 0.08% or more of sulphur
- 0.1% or more of lead
- more than 0.05% of selenium
- more than 0.01% of tellurium
- more than 0.05% of bismuth.

c) ***Silicon-electrical steel***

Alloy steels containing by weight at least 0.6% but not more than 6% of silicon and not more than 0.08% of carbon. They may also contain by weight not more than 1% of aluminium but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

d) ***High speed steel***

Alloy steels containing, with or without other elements, at least two of the three elements molybdenum, tungsten and vanadium with a combined content by weight of 7% or more, 0.6% or more of carbon and 3% to 6% of chromium.

e) ***Silico-manganese steel***

Alloy steels containing by weight:

- not more than 0.7% of carbon,
- 0.5% or more but not more than 1.9% of manganese, and
- 0.6% or more but not more than 2.3% of silicon, but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.

2. For the classification of ferro-alloys in the subheadings of heading 7202 the following rule should be observed:

A ferro-alloy is considered as binary and classified under the relevant subheading (if it exists) if only one of the alloy elements exceeds the minimum percentage laid down in Chapter Note 1 c); by analogy, it is considered respectively as ternary or quaternary if two or three alloy elements exceed the minimum percentage.

For the application of this rule the unspecified «other elements» referred to in Chapter Note 1 c) must each exceed 10% by weight.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
I. Primary materials; products in granular or powder form	
7201.	Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms:
1000	- non-alloy pig iron containing by weight 0.5% or less of phosphorus
2000	- non-alloy pig iron containing by weight more than 0.5% of phosphorus
5000	- alloy pig iron; spiegeleisen
7202.	Ferro-alloys:
	- ferro-manganese:
1100	-- containing by weight more than 2% of carbon
1900	-- other
	- ferro-silicon:
2100	-- containing by weight more than 55% of silicon
2900	-- other
3000	- ferro-silico-manganese
	- ferro-chromium:
4100	-- containing by weight more than 4% of carbon
4900	-- other
5000	- ferro-silico-chromium
6000	- ferro-nickel
7000	- ferro-molybdenum
8000	- ferro-tungsten and ferro-silico-tungsten
	- other:
9100	-- ferro-titanium and ferro-silico-titanium
9200	-- ferro-vanadium
9300	-- ferro-niobium
	-- other:
9910	-- ferro-phosphorus
9920	--- ferro-aluminium containing more than 10% but not more than 90% by weight of aluminium
9990	--- other
7203.	Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a minimum purity by weight of 99.94%, in lumps, pellets or similar forms:
1000	- ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore
9000	- other
7204.	Ferrous waste and scrap; remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel:
1000	- waste and scrap of cast iron
	- waste and scrap of alloy steel:
2100	-- of stainless steel
2900	-- other
3000	- waste and scrap of tinned iron or steel
	- other waste and scrap:
4100	-- turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust, filings, trimmings and stampings, whether or not in bundles
4900	-- other
5000	- remelting scrap ingots
7205.	Granules and powders, of pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel:
1000	- granules
	- powders:
2100	-- of alloy steel
2900	-- other
II. Iron and non-alloy steel	
7206.	Iron and non-alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms (excluding iron of heading 7203):

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(7206.)	Iron and non-alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms (excluding iron of heading 7203) (Fortsetzung): 1000 - ingots 9000 - other
7207.	Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel: - containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon: 1100 -- of rectangular (including square) cross-section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness 1200 -- other, of rectangular (other than square) cross-section 1900 -- other 2000 - containing by weight 0.25% or more of carbon
7208.	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated: - in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief: 1010 -- not pickled 1020 -- pickled - other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, pickled: 2500 -- of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more 2600 -- of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm 2700 -- of a thickness of less than 3 mm - other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled: 3600 -- of a thickness exceeding 10 mm 3700 -- of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm 3800 -- of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm 3900 -- of a thickness of less than 3 mm - not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief: 4010 -- not pickled 4020 -- pickled - other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled: -- of a thickness exceeding 10 mm: --- rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width not exceeding 1250 mm: 5111 ---- not pickled 5112 ---- pickled ---- other: 5113 ---- not pickled 5114 ---- pickled -- of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm: --- rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width not exceeding 1250 mm: 5211 ---- not pickled 5212 ---- pickled ---- other: 5213 ---- not pickled 5219 ---- pickled -- of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm: --- rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width not exceeding 1250 mm and of a thickness of 4 mm or more: 5311 ---- not pickled 5312 ---- pickled ---- other: 5313 ---- not pickled 5314 ---- pickled -- of a thickness of less than 3 mm: 5410 --- not pickled 5420 --- pickled 9000 - other
7209.	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced), not clad, plated or coated:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(7209.)	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced), not clad, plated or coated (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of a thickness of 3 mm or more -- of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm -- of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm -- of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm - not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of a thickness of 3 mm or more -- of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm -- of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm -- of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm - other
7210.	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, clad, plated or coated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - plated or coated with tin: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more -- of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm - plated or coated with lead, including terne-plate - electrolytically plated or coated with zinc - otherwise plated or coated with zinc: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- corrugated -- other - plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides - plated or coated with aluminium: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys -- other - painted, varnished or coated with plastics - other
7211.	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - not further worked than hot-rolled: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150 mm and a thickness of not less than 4 mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- not pickled --- pickled --- other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more: - not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- containing by weight less than 0.25% of carbon -- other - other
7212.	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, clad, plated or coated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - plated or coated with tin 2000 - electrolytically plated or coated with zinc 3000 - otherwise plated or coated with zinc 4000 - painted, varnished or coated with plastics 5000 - otherwise plated or coated 6000 - clad
7213.	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(7213.)	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- not pickled -- pickled - other, of free-cutting steel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- not pickled -- pickled - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of circular cross-section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- not pickled --- pickled --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- --- ---
1010	1010
1020	1020
2010	2010
2020	2020
9110	9110
9120	9120
9910	9910
9920	9920
7214.	Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, but including those twisted after rolling: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - forged: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- not pickled -- pickled - containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- hot-rolled, not pickled -- pickled -- twisted after rolling - other, of free-cutting steel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- not pickled -- pickled - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of rectangular (other than square) cross-section: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- not pickled --- pickled --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- --- ---
1010	1010
1020	1020
2010	2010
2020	2020
2030	2030
3010	3010
3020	3020
9110	9110
9120	9120
9910	9910
9920	9920
7215.	Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - of free-cutting steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished - other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished - other
1000	1000
5000	5000
9000	9000
7216.	Angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- not pickled -- pickled - L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- L sections: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- not pickled --- pickled -- T sections: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- not pickled - U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- U sections: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- --- ---
1010	1010
1020	1020
2110	2110
2120	2120
2210	2210
2220	2220
3110	3110

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(7216.)	Angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- U sections (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3120 --- pickled 3210 --- not pickled 3220 --- pickled 3310 --- not pickled 3320 --- pickled - L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4010 -- not pickled 4020 -- pickled - other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5010 -- not pickled 5020 -- pickled - angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6100 -- obtained from flat-rolled products 6900 -- other - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9100 -- cold-formed or cold-finished from flat-rolled products 9900 -- other
7217.	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - not plated or coated, whether or not polished: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1.5 mm 1020 -- of a maximum cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 1.5 mm - plated or coated with zinc: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010 -- of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1.5 mm 2020 -- of a maximum cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 1.5 mm - plated or coated with other base metals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3010 -- of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1.5 mm 3020 -- of a maximum cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 1.5 mm - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1.5 mm 9020 -- of a maximum cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 1.5 mm
	III. Stainless steel
7218.	Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of stainless steel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - ingots and other primary forms - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9100 -- of rectangular (other than square) cross-section 9900 -- other
7219.	Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of a thickness exceeding 10 mm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1110 --- not pickled 1120 --- pickled -- of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1210 --- not pickled 1220 --- pickled -- of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1310 --- not pickled 1320 --- pickled

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(7219.)	Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of a thickness of less than 3 mm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1410 --- not pickled 1420 --- pickled - not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of a thickness exceeding 10 mm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2110 --- not pickled 2120 --- pickled -- of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2210 --- not pickled 2220 --- pickled -- of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2310 --- not pickled 2320 --- pickled -- of a thickness of less than 3 mm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2410 --- not pickled 2420 --- pickled - not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3100 -- of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more 3200 -- of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm 3300 -- of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm 3400 -- of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm 3500 -- of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm 9000 - other
7220.	Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - not further worked than hot-rolled: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1110 --- not pickled 1120 --- pickled -- of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1210 --- not pickled 1220 --- pickled - not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2000 - other
7221.	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0010 - not pickled 0020 - pickled
7222.	Other bars and rods of stainless steel; angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of circular cross-section: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1110 --- not pickled 1120 --- pickled -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1910 --- not pickled 1920 --- pickled - bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2000 - other bars and rods - angles, shapes and sections: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn, extruded or forged: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- not pickled: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4011 ----- of a height of 80 mm or more 4012 ----- of a height of less than 80 mm 4013 ----- pickled: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4013 ----- of a height of 80 mm or more 4014 ----- of a height of less than 80 mm -- not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4020 - other

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(7222.)	Other bars and rods of stainless steel; angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel (Fortsetzung): - angles, shapes and sections (Fortsetzung): 4090 -- other
7223.	Wire of stainless steel: - not surface-treated: 0011 -- of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1.5 mm 0012 -- of a maximum cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 1.5 mm - surface-treated: 0021 -- of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1.5 mm 0022 -- of a maximum cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 1.5 mm
	IV. Other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel
7224.	Other alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of other alloy steel: - ingots and other primary forms 9000 - other
7225.	Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more: - of silicon-electrical steel: -- grain-oriented: --- not further worked than hot-rolled: ---- of a thickness of 3 mm or more: 1111 ----- not pickled 1112 ----- pickled ---- of a thickness of less than 3 mm: 1113 ----- not pickled 1114 ----- pickled 1190 ----- other -- other: ---- not further worked than hot-rolled: ---- of a thickness of 3 mm or more: 1911 ----- not pickled 1912 ----- pickled ---- of a thickness of less than 3 mm: 1913 ----- not pickled 1914 ----- pickled 1990 ----- other - other, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils: 3030 -- not pickled 3040 -- pickled - other, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils: 4030 -- not pickled 4040 -- pickled 5000 - other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) - other: 9100 -- electrolytically plated or coated with zinc 9200 -- otherwise plated or coated with zinc 9900 -- other
7226.	Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm: - of silicon-electrical steel: -- grain-oriented: --- not further worked than hot-rolled: ---- of a thickness of 3 mm or more: 1111 ----- not pickled 1112 ----- pickled

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(7226.)	Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - of silicon-electrical steel (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- grain-oriented (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- not further worked than hot-rolled (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- of a thickness of less than 3 mm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- not pickled ----- pickled ----- other ----- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- not further worked than hot-rolled: ----- of a thickness of 3 mm or more: ---- not pickled ---- pickled ---- of a thickness of less than 3 mm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- not pickled ----- pickled ----- other ---- of high speed steel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- not further worked than hot-rolled: ----- of a thickness of 3 mm or more: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- not pickled ----- pickled ----- other
1113	----- not pickled
1114	----- pickled
1190	----- other
	----- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- not further worked than hot-rolled: ----- of a thickness of 3 mm or more:
1911	----- not pickled
1912	----- pickled
	----- of a thickness of less than 3 mm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- not pickled ----- pickled ----- other
1913	----- not pickled
1914	----- pickled
1990	----- other
	- of high speed steel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- not further worked than hot-rolled: ----- of a thickness of 3 mm or more: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- not pickled ----- pickled ----- other
2011	----- not pickled
2012	----- pickled
	----- of a thickness of less than 3 mm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- not pickled ----- pickled ----- other
2013	----- not pickled
2014	----- pickled
2090	----- other
	- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- not further worked than hot-rolled: ----- not pickled ----- pickled ----- other
9110	----- not pickled
9120	----- pickled
9200	-- not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)
9900	-- other
7227.	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - of high speed steel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- not pickled 1020 -- pickled - of silico-manganese steel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010 -- not pickled 2020 -- pickled - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- not pickled 9020 -- pickled
7228.	Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - bars and rods, of high speed steel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1011 --- not pickled 1012 --- pickled - bars and rods, of silico-manganese steel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2011 --- not pickled 2012 --- pickled - other bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1020 -- not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished 1090 -- other - bars and rods, of silico-manganese steel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2020 -- not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished 2090 -- other - other bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2090 - other bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(7228.)	Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel (Fortsetzung): - other bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded (Fortsetzung): 3010 -- not pickled 3020 -- pickled - other bars and rods, not further worked than forged: 4010 -- not pickled 4020 -- pickled 5000 - other bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished 6000 - other bars and rods - angles, shapes and sections: -- not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn, extruded or forged: --- not pickled: 7011 ---- of a height of 80 mm or more 7012 ---- of a height of less than 80 mm --- pickled: 7013 ---- of a height of 80 mm or more 7014 ---- of a height of less than 80 mm 7020 -- not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished 7090 -- other 8000 - hollow drill bars and rods
7229.	Wire of other alloy steel: - of silico-manganese steel: -- not surface-treated: 2011 --- of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1.5 mm 2012 --- of a maximum cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 1.5 mm -- surface-treated: 2021 --- of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1.5 mm 2022 --- of a maximum cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 1.5 mm - other: -- not surface-treated: 9013 --- of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1.5 mm 9014 --- of a maximum cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 1.5 mm -- surface-treated: 9023 --- of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1.5 mm 9024 --- of a maximum cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 1.5 mm

73 Articles of iron or steel

Notes

1. In this Chapter the expression «cast iron» applies to products obtained by casting in which iron predominates by weight over each of the other elements and which do not comply with the chemical composition of steel as defined in Note 1 d) to Chapter 72.
2. In this Chapter the word «wire» means hot- or cold-formed products of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 16 mm.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
7301.	Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements; welded angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel:
1000	- sheet piling
2000	- angles, shapes and sections
7302.	Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialised for jointing or fixing rails:
1000	- rails
3000	- switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces
4000	- fish-plates and sole plates
	- other:
9010	-- sleepers (cross-ties)
9090	-- other
7303.0000	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron
7304.	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel:
	- line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines:
1100	-- of stainless steel
1900	-- other
	- casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas:
2200	-- drill pipe of stainless steel
2300	-- other drill pipe
2400	-- other, of stainless steel
2900	-- other
	- other, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel:
	-- cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced):
	--- of an internal diameter exceeding 100 mm:
3111	---- not surface-treated
3112	---- surface-treated
	--- of an internal diameter not exceeding 100 mm:
3121	---- not surface-treated
3122	---- surface-treated
	-- other:
	--- of an internal diameter exceeding 100 mm:
3911	---- not surface-treated
3912	---- surface-treated
	--- of an internal diameter not exceeding 100 mm:
3921	---- not surface-treated
3922	---- surface-treated
	- other, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel:
	-- cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced):
	--- of an internal diameter exceeding 100 mm:
4111	---- not surface-treated
4112	---- surface-treated
	--- of an internal diameter not exceeding 100 mm:
4121	---- not surface-treated
4122	---- surface-treated
	-- other:
	--- of an internal diameter exceeding 100 mm:
4911	---- not surface-treated
4912	---- surface-treated
	--- of an internal diameter not exceeding 100 mm:
4921	---- not surface-treated
4922	---- surface-treated
	- other, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel:
	-- cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced):

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(7304.)	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced) (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- of an internal diameter exceeding 100 mm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- not surface-treated ----- surface-treated --- of an internal diameter not exceeding 100 mm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- not surface-treated ----- surface-treated --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- of an internal diameter exceeding 100 mm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- not surface-treated ----- surface-treated ---- of an internal diameter not exceeding 100 mm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- not surface-treated ----- surface-treated
5111	5111
5112	5112
5121	5121
5122	5122
	--- other:
	---- of an internal diameter exceeding 100 mm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- not surface-treated ----- surface-treated
5911	5911
5912	5912
5921	5921
5922	5922
	--- other:
9010	9010
9020	9020
7305.	Other tubes and pipes (for example, welded, riveted or similarly closed), having circular cross-sections, the external diameter of which exceeds 406.4 mm, of iron or steel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- longitudinally submerged arc welded -- other, longitudinally welded -- other - casing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other, welded: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- longitudinally welded: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- not surface-treated --- surface-treated --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- not surface-treated ---- surface-treated - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- not surface-treated -- surface-treated
1100	1100
1200	1200
1900	1900
2000	2000
3110	3110
3120	3120
3910	3910
3920	3920
9010	9010
9020	9020
7306.	Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- welded, of stainless steel -- other - casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- welded, of stainless steel -- other - other, welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of an internal diameter exceeding 100 mm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- not surface-treated --- surface-treated -- of an internal diameter not exceeding 100 mm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- not surface-treated --- surface-treated - other, welded, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of an internal diameter exceeding 100 mm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- not surface-treated ----- surface-treated -- of an internal diameter not exceeding 100 mm: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- not surface-treated ----- surface-treated
1100	1100
1900	1900
2100	2100
2900	2900
3011	3011
3012	3012
3021	3021
3022	3022
4011	4011
4012	4012
4021	4021

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(7306.)	Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel (Fortsetzung): - other, welded, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel (Fortsetzung): -- of an internal diameter not exceeding 100 mm (Fortsetzung): --- surface-treated - other, welded, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel: -- of an internal diameter exceeding 100 mm: 5011 --- not surface-treated 5012 --- surface-treated -- of an internal diameter not exceeding 100 mm: 5021 --- not surface-treated 5022 --- surface-treated - other, welded, of non-circular cross-section: -- of square or rectangular cross-section: 6110 --- not surface-treated 6120 --- surface-treated -- of other non-circular cross-section: 6910 --- not surface-treated 6920 --- surface-treated - other: 9010 --- not surface-treated 9020 --- surface-treated
7307.	Tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel: - cast fittings: 1100 -- of non-malleable cast iron -- other: 1910 --- flanges --- other: 1991 ----- not surface-treated 1992 ----- surface-treated - other, of stainless steel: 2100 -- flanges -- threaded elbows, bends and sleeves: 2210 --- not surface-treated 2220 --- surface-treated -- butt welding fittings: 2310 --- not surface-treated 2320 --- surface-treated -- other: 2910 --- not surface-treated 2920 --- surface-treated - other: 9100 -- flanges -- threaded elbows, bends and sleeves: 9210 --- not surface-treated 9220 --- surface-treated -- butt welding fittings: 9310 --- not surface-treated 9320 --- surface-treated -- other: 9910 --- of sheet or plate iron --- other: 9991 ----- not surface-treated 9992 ----- surface-treated

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
7308.	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - bridges and bridge-sections 2000 - towers and lattice masts 3000 - doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors 4000 - equipment for scaffolding, shuttering, propping or pitpropping 9000 - other
7309.	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0010 - of stainless steel 0090 - other
7310.	Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity not exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - of a capacity of 50 litres or more - of a capacity of less than 50 litres: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping 2900 -- other
7311.	Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0010 - of stainless steel 0090 - other
7312.	Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - stranded wire, ropes and cables: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- not surface-treated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1011 --- of a diameter exceeding 14 mm 1012 --- of a diameter not exceeding 14 mm -- surface-treated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1021 --- of a diameter exceeding 14 mm 1022 --- of a diameter not exceeding 14 mm - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- not surface-treated 9020 -- surface-treated
7313.0000	Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel
7314.	Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - woven cloth: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1200 -- endless bands for machinery, of stainless steel 1400 -- other woven cloth, of stainless steel 1900 -- other 2000 - grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm or more and having a mesh size of 100 cm² or more <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3100 -- plated or coated with zinc 3900 -- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other cloth, grill, netting and fencing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4100 -- plated or coated with zinc 4200 -- coated with plastics 4900 -- other 5000 - expanded metal

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
7315.	Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - articulated link chain and parts thereof: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- roller chain -- other chain -- parts - skid chain - other chain: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- stud-link -- other, welded link -- other - other parts
7316.0000	Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel
7317.	Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of heading 8305) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - wire nails of iron - other
7318.	Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - threaded articles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- coach screws -- other wood screws: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- of a shank thickness exceeding 6 mm --- of a shank thickness not exceeding 6 mm -- screw hooks and screw rings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- of a shank thickness exceeding 6 mm --- of a shank thickness not exceeding 6 mm -- self-tapping screws: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- of a shank thickness exceeding 6 mm --- of a shank thickness not exceeding 6 mm -- other screws and bolts, whether or not with their nuts or washers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- turned, weighing each not more than 100 g --- other, of a hole diameter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- more than 6 mm ----- not more than 6 mm --- nuts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- turned, weighing each not more than 100 g ----- other, of a hole diameter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- more than 6 mm ----- not more than 6 mm --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- turned, weighing each not more than 100 g ----- other, of a hole diameter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- more than 6 mm ----- not more than 6 mm - non-threaded articles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- spring washers and other lock washers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- of a hole diameter exceeding 11 mm --- of a hole diameter not exceeding 11 mm --- other washers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- turned, weighing not more than 100 g each ---- other, of a hole diameter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- more than 11 mm ----- not more than 11 mm --- rivets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- turned, weighing each not more than 100 g ---- other, of a shank thickness:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(7318.)	Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, coppers, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - non-threaded articles (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- rivets (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- other, of a shank thickness (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2391 more than 11 mm 2392 not more than 11 mm --- coppers and cotter-pins: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2410 turned, weighing each not more than 100 g --- other, of a shank thickness: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2491 more than 11 mm 2492 not more than 11 mm --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2910 turned, weighing each not more than 100 g --- other, of a hole diameter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2991 more than 11 mm 2992 not more than 11 mm
7319.	Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stilettos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - safety pins and other pins 4000 - other
7320.	Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - leaf-springs and leaves therefor: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- weighing more than 25 kg each 1020 -- weighing not more than 25 kg each - helical springs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- not surface-treated, weighing each: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2011 more than 0.5 kg 2012 not more than 0.5 kg -- surface-treated, weighing each: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2021 more than 0.5 kg 2022 not more than 0.5 kg - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- not surface-treated, weighing each: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9011 more than 0.5 kg 9012 not more than 0.5 kg -- surface-treated, weighing each: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9021 more than 0.5 kg 9022 not more than 0.5 kg
7321.	Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - cooking appliances and plate warmers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- for gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels 1200 -- for liquid fuel 1900 -- other, including appliances for solid fuel - other appliances: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- for gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8110 stoves 8190 other -- for liquid fuel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8210 stoves 8290 other -- other, including appliances for solid fuel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8910 stoves 8990 other

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(7321.)	Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel (Fortsetzung): - parts: 9010 -- of stoves or cookers 9090 -- other
7322.	Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including distributors which can also distribute fresh or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel: - radiators and parts thereof: 1100 -- of cast iron 1900 -- other - other: 9010 -- weighing more than 500 kg each 9020 -- weighing more than 100 kg but not more than 500 kg each 9030 -- weighing not more than 100 kg each
7323.	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel: - iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like - other: 9100 -- of cast iron, not enamelled 9200 -- of cast iron, enamelled -- of stainless steel: 9310 --- not surface-treated --- surface-treated: 9321 ---- platinum-plated, gilt or silvered 9329 ---- otherwise surface-treated 9400 -- of iron (other than cast iron) or steel, enamelled -- other: 9910 --- not surface-treated --- surface-treated: 9921 ---- platinum-plated, gilt or silvered 9929 ---- otherwise surface-treated
7324.	Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel: - sinks and wash basins, of stainless steel: 1010 -- not surface-treated 1020 -- surface-treated - baths: -- of cast iron, whether or not enamelled: 2110 --- not surface-treated 2120 --- surface-treated -- other: --- of stainless steel: 2911 ---- not surface-treated 2912 ---- surface-treated --- of iron or steel other than stainless steel: 2921 ---- not surface-treated ---- surface-treated: 2922 ----- enamelled 2929 ----- otherwise surface-treated - other, including parts: -- of cast iron: 9011 --- not surface-treated 9012 --- surface-treated --- of stainless steel: 9021 --- not surface-treated

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(7324.)	Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel (Fortsetzung): - other, including parts (Fortsetzung): -- of stainless steel (Fortsetzung): --- surface-treated: 9022 ----- platinum-plated, gilt or silvered 9029 ----- otherwise surface-treated --- of iron or steel other than stainless steel: 9031 ----- not surface-treated --- surface-treated: 9032 ----- platinum-plated, gilt or silvered 9033 ----- enamelled 9039 ----- otherwise surface-treated
7325.	Other cast articles of iron or steel: - of non-malleable cast iron: -- unworked, weighing each: 1011 ----- more than 50 kg 1012 ----- not more than 50 kg -- worked, weighing each: 1021 ----- more than 50 kg 1022 ----- not more than 50 kg -- surface-treated, weighing each: 1031 ----- more than 50 kg 1032 ----- not more than 50 kg - other: 9100 -- grinding balls and similar articles for mills -- other: --- unworked, weighing each: 9911 ----- more than 50 kg 9912 ----- not more than 50 kg --- worked, weighing each: 9921 ----- more than 50 kg 9922 ----- not more than 50 kg --- surface-treated, weighing each: 9931 ----- more than 50 kg 9932 ----- not more than 50 kg
7326.	Other articles of iron or steel: - forged or stamped, but not further worked: 1100 -- grinding balls and similar articles for mills -- other: 1910 ----- weighing more than 50 kg each 1920 ----- weighing more than 2 kg but not more than 50 kg each 1930 ----- weighing not more than 2 kg each - articles of iron or steel wire: -- unworked, weighing each: 2011 ----- more than 50 kg 2012 ----- weighing more than 2 kg but not more than 50 kg each 2013 ----- not more than 2 kg -- worked, weighing each: 2021 ----- more than 50 kg 2022 ----- weighing more than 2 kg but not more than 50 kg each 2023 ----- not more than 2 kg -- surface-treated: 2031 ----- platinum-plated, gilt or silvered --- otherwise surface-treated, weighing each: 2032 ----- more than 50 kg 2033 ----- weighing more than 2 kg but not more than 50 kg each 2034 ----- not more than 2 kg

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(7326.)	<p>Other articles of iron or steel (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- unworked, weighing each: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- more than 50 kg --- weighing more than 2 kg but not more than 50 kg each --- not more than 2 kg -- worked, weighing each: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- more than 50 kg --- weighing more than 2 kg but not more than 50 kg each --- not more than 2 kg -- surface-treated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- platinum-plated, gilt or silvered --- otherwise surface-treated, weighing each: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- more than 50 kg ---- weighing more than 2 kg but not more than 50 kg each ---- not more than 2 kg

74 Copper and articles thereof

Notes

1. In this Chapter the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

- a) **Refined copper**

Metal containing at least 99.85% by weight of copper; or

Metal containing at least 97.5% by weight of copper, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

Table - Other elements

Element	Limiting content % by weight
Ag Silver	0,25
As Arsenic	0,5
Cd Cadmium	1,3
Cr Chromium	1,4
Mg Magnesium	0,8
Pb Lead	1,5
S Sulphur	0,7
Sn Tin	0,8
Te Tellurium	0,8
Zn Zinc	1
Zr Zirconium	0,3
Other elements*, each	0,3

* Other Elements are, for example, Al, Be, Co, Fe, Mn, Ni, Si.

- b) **Copper alloys**

Metallic substances other than unrefined copper in which copper predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:

- 1) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or
- 2) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5 %.

- c) **Master alloys**

Alloys containing with other elements more than 10% by weight of copper, not usefully malleable and commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurizing agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of non-ferrous metals. However, copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15% by weight of phosphorus falls in heading 2853.

Subheading note

1. In this Chapter the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

- a) **Copper-zinc base alloys (brasses)**

Alloys of copper and zinc, with or without other elements. When other elements are present:

- zinc predominates by weight over each of such other elements;
- any nickel content by weight is less than 5% (see copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel-silvers)); and
- any tin content by weight is less than 3% (see copper-tin base alloys (bronzes)).

- b) **Copper-tin base alloys (bronzes)**

Alloys of copper and tin, with or without other elements. When other elements are present, tin predominates by weight over each of such other elements, except that when the tin content is 3% or more the zinc content by weight may exceed that of tin but must be less than 10%.

- c) **Copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silvers)**

Alloys of copper, nickel and zinc, with or without other elements. The nickel content is 5% or more by weight (see copper-zinc base alloys (brasses)).

- d) **Copper-nickel base alloys**

Alloys of copper and nickel, with or without other elements but in any case containing by weight not more than 1% of zinc. When other elements are present, nickel predominates by weight over each of such other elements.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
7401.0000	Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper)
7402.0000	Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining
7403.	Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought:
	- refined copper:
1100	-- cathodes and sections of cathodes
1200	-- wire-bars
1300	-- billets
1900	-- other
	- copper alloys:
2100	-- copper-zinc base alloys (brass)
2200	-- copper-tin base alloys (bronze)
2900	-- other copper alloys (other than master alloys of heading 7405)
7404.	Copper waste and scrap:
0010	- manufacturing waste
0090	- other
7405.0000	Master alloys of copper
7406.	Copper powders and flakes:
1000	- powders of non-lamellar structure
2000	- powders of lamellar structure; flakes
7407.	Copper bars, rods and profiles:
	- of refined copper:
	-- hollow profiles:
1011	--- not surface-treated
1012	--- surface-treated
	-- other:
1091	--- hot-rolled, drawn or extruded, not surface-treated
	--- otherwise obtained, not surface-treated, of a maximum cross-sectional dimension:
1092	----- exceeding 6 mm
1093	----- not exceeding 6 mm
	--- surface-treated, of a maximum cross-sectional dimension:
1094	----- exceeding 6 mm
1095	----- not exceeding 6 mm
	- of copper alloys:
	-- of copper-zinc base alloys (brass):
	-- hollow profiles:
2111	--- not surface-treated
2112	--- surface-treated
	-- other:
2191	--- hot-rolled, drawn or extruded, not surface-treated
	--- otherwise obtained, not surface-treated, of a maximum cross-sectional dimension:
2192	----- exceeding 6 mm
2193	----- not exceeding 6 mm
	--- surface-treated, of a maximum cross-sectional dimension:
2194	----- exceeding 6 mm
2195	----- not exceeding 6 mm
	-- other:
	-- hollow profiles:
2911	--- not surface-treated
2912	--- surface-treated
	-- other:
2991	--- hot-rolled, drawn or extruded, not surface-treated
	--- otherwise obtained, not surface-treated, of a maximum cross-sectional dimension:
2992	----- exceeding 6 mm
2993	----- not exceeding 6 mm
	----- surface-treated, of a maximum cross-sectional dimension:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(7407.)	Copper bars, rods and profiles (Fortsetzung): - of copper alloys (Fortsetzung): -- other (Fortsetzung): --- other (Fortsetzung): ---- surface-treated, of a maximum cross-sectional dimension (Fortsetzung): 2994 ---- exceeding 6 mm 2995 ---- not exceeding 6 mm
7408.	Copper wire: - of refined copper: -- of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm: 1110 --- hot-rolled, drawn or extruded, not surface-treated --- otherwise obtained or surface-treated: 1191 --- not surface-treated 1192 --- surface-treated -- other: 1910 --- hot-rolled, drawn or extruded, not surface-treated --- otherwise obtained or surface-treated: 1991 --- not surface-treated 1992 --- surface-treated - of copper alloys: -- of copper-zinc base alloys (brass): 2110 --- hot-rolled, drawn or extruded, not surface-treated --- otherwise obtained, not surface-treated, of a maximum cross-sectional dimension: 2121 ---- exceeding 6 mm 2122 ---- not exceeding 6 mm --- surface-treated, of a maximum cross-sectional dimension: 2131 ---- exceeding 6 mm 2132 ---- not exceeding 6 mm -- of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver): 2210 --- hot-rolled, drawn or extruded, not surface-treated --- otherwise obtained, not surface-treated, of a maximum cross-sectional dimension: 2221 ---- exceeding 6 mm 2222 ---- not exceeding 6 mm --- surface-treated, of a maximum cross-sectional dimension: 2231 ---- exceeding 6 mm 2232 ---- not exceeding 6 mm -- other: 2910 --- hot-rolled, drawn or extruded, not surface-treated --- otherwise obtained, not surface-treated, of a maximum cross-sectional dimension: 2921 ---- exceeding 6 mm 2922 ---- not exceeding 6 mm --- surface-treated, of a maximum cross-sectional dimension: 2931 ---- exceeding 6 mm 2932 ---- not exceeding 6 mm
7409.	Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm: - of refined copper: -- in coils: 1110 --- not further worked than rolled, drawn or extruded 1120 --- further worked or surface-treated -- other: 1910 --- not further worked than rolled, drawn or extruded 1920 --- further worked or surface-treated - of copper-zinc base alloys (brass): -- in coils: 2110 --- not further worked than rolled, drawn or extruded 2120 --- further worked or surface-treated

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(7409.)	Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm (Fortsetzung): - of copper-zinc base alloys (brass) (Fortsetzung): -- other: 2910 --- not further worked than rolled, drawn or extruded 2920 --- further worked or surface-treated - of copper-tin base alloys (bronze): -- in coils: 3110 --- not further worked than rolled, drawn or extruded 3120 --- further worked or surface-treated -- other: 3910 --- not further worked than rolled, drawn or extruded 3920 --- further worked or surface-treated - of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver): 4010 -- not further worked than rolled, drawn or extruded 4020 -- further worked or surface-treated - of other copper alloys: 9010 -- not further worked than rolled, drawn or extruded 9020 -- further worked or surface-treated
7410.	Copper foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm: - not backed: -- of refined copper: 1110 --- plain strip of a width not exceeding 130 mm and a thickness exceeding 0.06 mm, whether or not pickled 1190 --- other -- of copper alloys: 1210 --- plain strip of a width not exceeding 130 mm and a thickness exceeding 0.06 mm, whether or not pickled 1290 --- other - backed: 2100 -- of refined copper 2200 -- of copper alloys
7411.	Copper tubes and pipes: - of refined copper: 1010 -- not surface-treated 1020 -- surface-treated - of copper alloys: -- of copper-zinc base alloys (brass): 2110 --- not surface-treated 2120 --- surface-treated -- of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver): 2210 --- not surface-treated 2220 --- surface-treated -- other: 2910 --- not surface-treated 2920 --- surface-treated
7412.	Copper tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves): - of refined copper: 1010 -- not surface-treated 1020 -- surface-treated - of copper alloys: 2010 -- not surface-treated 2020 -- surface-treated
7413.0000	Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of copper, not electrically insulated

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
7415.	Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples (other than those of heading 8305) and similar articles, of copper or of iron or steel with heads of copper; screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of copper: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - nails and tacks, drawing pins, staples and similar articles - other articles, not threaded: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- washers (including spring washers) -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2910 --- turned, weighing each not more than 100 g 2990 --- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other threaded articles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- screws; bolts and nuts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3310 --- screws for wood 3391 --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3391 ---- turned, weighing each not more than 100 g 3399 ---- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3910 ---- turned, weighing each not more than 100 g 3990 ---- other
7418.	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like - sanitary ware and parts thereof: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010 -- not surface-treated 2020 -- surface-treated
7419.	Other articles of copper: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2000 - cast, moulded, stamped or forged, but not further worked - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8010 -- not surface-treated -- surface-treated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8021 --- platinum-plated, gilt or silvered 8029 --- otherwise surface-treated

75 Nickel and articles thereof

Subheading notes

1. In this Chapter the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

- a) **Nickel, not alloyed**

Metal containing by weight at least 99% of nickel plus cobalt, provided that:

- 1) the cobalt content by weight does not exceed 1.5%, and
- 2) the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

Table - Other elements

Element	Limiting content % by weight
Fe Iron	0,5
O Oxygen	0,4
Other elements, each	0,3

- b) **Nickel alloys**

Metallic substances in which nickel predominates by weight over each of the other elements provided that:

- 1) the content by weight of cobalt exceeds 1.5%,
- 2) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table, or
- 3) the total content by weight of elements other than nickel plus cobalt exceeds 1%.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Note 9 c) to Section XV, for the purposes of subheading 7508.10 the term "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
7501.	Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy: 1000 - nickel mattes 2000 - nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy
7502.	Unwrought nickel: 1000 - nickel, not alloyed 2000 - nickel alloys
7503.0000	Nickel waste and scrap
7504.0000	Nickel powders and flakes
7505.	Nickel bars, rods, profiles and wire: - bars, rods and profiles: -- of nickel, not alloyed: 1110 --- hollow profiles --- other, of a maximum cross-sectional dimension: 1191 exceeding 6 mm 1192 not exceeding 6 mm -- of nickel alloys: 1210 hollow profiles --- other, of a maximum cross-sectional dimension: 1291 exceeding 6 mm 1292 not exceeding 6 mm - wire: -- of nickel, not alloyed: 2110 of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm 2120 of a maximum cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 6 mm -- of nickel alloys: 2210 of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm 2220 of a maximum cross-sectional dimension not exceeding 6 mm
7506.	Nickel plates, sheets, strip and foil: - of nickel, not alloyed: 1010 -- not further worked than rolled, drawn or extruded 1020 -- further worked or surface-treated - of nickel alloys: 2010 -- not further worked than rolled, drawn or extruded 2020 -- further worked or surface-treated
7507.	Nickel tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves): - tubes and pipes: 1100 -- of nickel, not alloyed 1200 -- of nickel alloys 2000 - tube or pipe fittings
7508.	Other articles of nickel: - cloth, grill and netting, of nickel wire: 1010 -- not surface-treated 1020 -- surface-treated - other: 9010 -- not surface-treated 9020 -- surface-treated

76 Aluminium and articles thereof

Subheading notes

1. In this Chapter the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

- a) **Aluminium, not alloyed**

Metal containing by weight at least 99% of aluminium, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

Table - Other elements

Element	Limiting content % by weight
Fe + Si (Iron plus silicon))	1
Other elements * each	0,1 ¹⁾

* Other elements are, for example Cr, Cu, Mg, Mn, Ni, Zn.

1) Copper is permitted in a proportion greater than 0.1% but not more than 0.2% provided that neither the chromium nor manganese content exceeds 0.05%.

- b) **Aluminium alloy:**

Metallic substances in which aluminium predominates by weight over each of the other elements provided that:

- 1) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements or of iron plus silicon taken together is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or
- 2) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1%.

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of Note 9 c) to Section XV, for the purposes of subheading 7616.91 the term «wire» applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
7601.	Unwrought aluminium: 1000 - aluminium, not alloyed 2000 - aluminium alloys
7602.0000	Aluminium waste and scrap
7603.	Aluminium powders and flakes: 1000 - powders of non-lamellar structure 2000 - powders of lamellar structure; flakes
7604.	Aluminium bars, rods and profiles: 1000 - of aluminium, not alloyed - of aluminium alloys: 2100 -- hollow profiles 2900 -- other
7605.	Aluminium wire: - of aluminium, not alloyed: 1100 -- of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm 1900 -- other - of aluminium alloys: 2100 -- of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm 2900 -- other
7606.	Aluminium plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm: - rectangular (including square): 1100 -- of aluminium, not alloyed 1200 -- of aluminium alloys - other: 9100 -- of aluminium, not alloyed 9200 -- of aluminium alloys
7607.	Aluminium foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm: - not backed: 1100 -- rolled but not further worked 1900 -- other - backed: 2010 -- rolled but not further worked 2090 -- other
7608.	Aluminium tubes and pipes: 1000 - of aluminium, not alloyed 2000 - of aluminium alloys
7609.0000	Aluminium tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)
7610.	Aluminium structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, balustrades, pillars and columns); aluminium plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures: 1000 - doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors 9000 - other
7611.0000	Aluminium reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment
7612.	Aluminium casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid or collapsible tubular containers), for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity not exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(7612.)	Aluminium casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid or collapsible tubular containers), for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity not exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - collapsible tubular containers 9000 - other
7613.0000	Aluminium containers for compressed or liquefied gas
7614.	Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium, not electrically insulated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - with steel core 9000 - other
7615.	Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aluminium; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of aluminium; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminium: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like 2000 - sanitary ware and parts thereof
7616.	Other articles of aluminium: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - nails, tacks, staples (other than those of heading 8305), screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and similar articles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- turned, weighing each not more than 100 g 1090 -- other - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9100 -- cloth, grill, netting and fencing, of aluminium wire -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9911 --- cast or stamped parts, unworked 9919 --- other

78 Lead and articles thereof

Subheading note

1. In this Chapter the expression «refined lead» means: Metal containing by weight at least 99.9% of lead, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following table:

Table - Other elements

Element	Grenzwert in Gewichtsprozent
Ag Silver	0,02
As Arsenic	0,005
Bi Bismuth	0,05
Ca Calcium	0,002
Cd Cadmium	0,002
Cu Copper	0,08
Fe Iron	0,002
S Sulphur	0,002
Sb Antimony	0,005
Sn Tin	0,005
Zn Zinc	0,002
Other (for example Te), each	0,001

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
7801.	Unwrought lead:
1000	- refined lead
	- other:
9100	-- containing by weight antimony as the principal other element
9900	-- other
7802.0000	Lead waste and scrap
7804.	Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil; lead powders and flakes:
	- plates, sheets, strip and foil:
1100	-- sheets, strip and foil of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm
1900	-- other
2000	- powders and flakes
7806.	Other articles of lead:
0030	- not surface-treated
0040	- surface-treated

79 Zinc and articles thereof

Subheading note

1. In this Chapter the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them:
 - a) **Zinc, not alloyed**
Metal containing by weight at least 97.5% of zinc.
 - b) **Zinc alloys**
Metallic substances in which zinc predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5%.
 - c) **Zinc dust**
Dust obtained by condensation of zinc vapour, consisting of spherical particles which are finer than zinc powders. At least 80% by weight of the particles pass through a sieve with 63 micrometres (microns) mesh. It must contain at least 85% by weight of metallic zinc.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
7901.	Unwrought zinc:
1100	- zinc, not alloyed: -- containing by weight 99.99% or more of zinc
1200	-- containing by weight less than 99.99% of zinc
2000	- zinc alloys
7902.0000	Zinc waste and scrap
7903.	Zinc dust, powders and flakes:
1000	- zinc dust
9000	- other
7904.0000	Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire
7905.0000	Zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil
7907.	Other articles of zinc:
0030	- not surface-treated
0040	- surface-treated

80 Tin and articles thereof

Subheading note

1. In this Chapter the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

- a) **Tin, not alloyed**

Metal containing by weight at least 99% of tin, provided that the content by weight of any bismuth or copper is less than the limit specified in the following table:

Table - Other elements

Element	Limiting content % by weight
Bi Bismuth	0,1
Cu Copper	0,4

- b) **Tin alloys**

Metallic substances in which tin predominates by weight over each of the other elements provided that:

- 1) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1%; or
- 2) the content by weight of either bismuth or copper is equal to or greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
8001.	Unwrought tin:
1000	- tin, not alloyed
2000	- tin alloys
8002.0000	Tin waste and scrap
8003.	Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire:
0010	- tin solder
0090	- other
8007.	Other articles of tin:
0030	- not surface-treated
0040	- surface-treated

81 Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
8101.	Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:
1000	- powders
	- other:
9400	-- unwrought tungsten, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering
9600	-- wire
9700	-- waste and scrap
9900	-- other
8102.	Molybdenum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:
1000	- powders
	- other:
9400	-- unwrought molybdenum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering
9500	-- bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil
9600	-- wire
9700	-- waste and scrap
9900	-- other
8103.	Tantalum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:
2000	- unwrought tantalum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; powders
3000	- waste and scrap
	- other:
9100	-- crucibles
9900	-- other
8104.	Magnesium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:
	- unwrought magnesium:
1100	-- containing at least 99.8% by weight of magnesium
1900	-- other
2000	- waste and scrap
3000	- raspings, turnings and granules, graded according to size; powders
9000	- other
8105.	Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; cobalt and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:
2000	- cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; unwrought cobalt; powders
3000	- waste and scrap
9000	- other
8106.	Bismuth and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:
1000	- containing more than 99.99 % of bismuth, by weight
9000	- other
8108.	Titanium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:
2000	- unwrought titanium; powders
3000	- waste and scrap
9000	- other
8109.	Zirconium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:
	- unwrought zirconium; powders:
2100	-- containing less than 1 part hafnium to 500 parts zirconium by weight
2900	-- other
	- waste and scrap:
3100	-- containing less than 1 part hafnium to 500 parts zirconium by weight
3900	-- other
	- other:
9100	-- containing less than 1 part hafnium to 500 parts zirconium by weight
9900	-- other
8110.	Antimony and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8110.)	Antimony and articles thereof, including waste and scrap (Fortsetzung):
1000	- unwrought antimony; powders
2000	- waste and scrap
9000	- other
8111.	Manganese and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:
0010	- unwrought manganese; waste and scrap; powders
0090	- other
8112.	Beryllium, chromium, hafnium, rhenium, thallium, cadmium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, indium and niobium (columbium), and articles of these metals, including waste and scrap:
	- beryllium:
1200	-- unwrought; powders
1300	-- waste and scrap
1900	-- other
	- chromium:
2100	-- unwrought; powders
2200	-- waste and scrap
2900	-- other
	- hafnium:
3100	-- unwrought; waste and scrap; powders
3900	-- other
	- rhenium:
4100	-- unwrought; waste and scrap; powders
4900	-- other
	- thallium:
5100	-- unwrought; powders
5200	-- waste and scrap
5900	-- other
	- cadmium:
6100	-- waste and scrap
6900	-- other
	- other:
9200	-- unwrought; waste and scrap; powders
9900	-- other
8113.	Cermets and articles thereof, including waste and scrap:
0010	- waste and scrap
0090	- other

82 Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal

Notes

1. Apart from blow lamps, portable forges, grinding wheels with frameworks, manicure or pedicure sets, and goods of heading 8209, this Chapter covers only articles with a blade, working edge, working surface or other working part of:
 - a) base metal;
 - b) metal carbides or cermets;
 - c) precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) on a support of base metal, metal carbide or cermet; or
 - d) abrasive materials on a support of base metal, provided that the articles have cutting teeth, flutes, grooves, or the like, of base metal, which retain their identity and function after the application of the abrasive.
2. Parts of base metal of the articles of this Chapter are to be classified with the articles of which they are parts, except parts separately specified as such and tool-holders for hand tools (heading 8466). However, parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XV are in all cases excluded from this Chapter.
Heads, blades and cutting plates for electric shavers or electric hair clippers are to be classified in heading 8510.
3. Sets consisting of one or more knives of heading 8211 and at least an equal number of articles of heading 8215 are to be classified in heading 8215.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
8201.	Hand tools, the following: spades, shovels, mattocks, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; secateurs and pruners of any kind; scythes, sickles, hay knives, hedge shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - spades and shovels 3000 - mattocks, picks, hoes and rakes 4000 - axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools 5000 - secateurs and similar one-handed pruners and shears (including poultry shears) 6000 - hedge shears, two-handed pruning shears and similar two-handed shears 9000 - other hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry
8202.	Hand saws; blades for saws of all kinds (including slitting, slotting or toothless saw blades): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - hand saws: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- for metal working 1090 -- other 2000 - band saw blades - circular saw blades (including slitting or slotting saw blades): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- with working part of steel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3111 ---- weighing more than 2 kg each 3112 ---- weighing not more than 2 kg each 3190 ---- other -- other, including parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3911 ----- weighing more than 2 kg each 3912 ----- weighing not more than 2 kg each 3990 ----- other 4000 - chain saw blades - other saw blades: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9100 -- straight saw blades, for working metal 9900 -- other
8203.	Files, rasps, pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, metal cutting shears, pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar hand tools: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - files, rasps and similar tools 2000 - pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers and similar tools 3000 - metal cutting shears and similar tools 4000 - pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar tools
8204.	Hand-operated spanners and wrenches (including torque meter wrenches but not including tap wrenches); interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - hand-operated spanners and wrenches: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- non-adjustable: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1110 --- weighing more than 2 kg each 1120 --- weighing not more than 2 kg each -- adjustable: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1210 --- weighing more than 2 kg each 1220 --- weighing not more than 2 kg each 2000 - interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles
8205.	Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), not elsewhere specified or included; blow lamps; vices, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of machine tools or water-jet cutting machines; anvils; portable forges; hand or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - drilling, threading or tapping tools 2000 - hammers and sledge hammers 3000 - planes, chisels, gouges and similar cutting tools for working wood 4000 - screwdrivers - other hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5100 -- household tools

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8205.)	<p>Hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds), not elsewhere specified or included; blow lamps; vices, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of machine tools or water-jet cutting machines; anvils; portable forges; hand or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other hand tools (including glaziers' diamonds) (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5910 --- watchmakers' tools 5990 --- other 6000 - blow lamps 7000 - vices, clamps and the like 9000 - other, including sets of articles of two or more subheadings of this heading
8206.0000	Tools of two or more of the headings 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale
8207.	<p>Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screw driving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - rock drilling or earth boring tools: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- with working part of cermets 1900 -- other, including parts - dies for drawing or extruding metal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010 -- weighing more than 0.5 kg each 2020 -- weighing not more than 0.5 kg each - tools for pressing, stamping or punching: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3010 -- weighing more than 0.5 kg each 3020 -- weighing not more than 0.5 kg each - tools for tapping or threading: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4010 -- weighing more than 0.5 kg each 4020 -- weighing not more than 0.5 kg each - tools for drilling, other than for rock drilling: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5010 -- weighing more than 0.5 kg each 5020 -- weighing not more than 0.5 kg each - tools for boring or broaching: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6010 -- weighing more than 0.5 kg each 6020 -- weighing not more than 0.5 kg each - tools for milling: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 7010 -- weighing more than 0.5 kg each 7020 -- weighing not more than 0.5 kg each - tools for turning: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8010 -- weighing more than 0.5 kg each 8020 -- weighing not more than 0.5 kg each - other interchangeable tools: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- weighing more than 0.5 kg each 9020 -- weighing not more than 0.5 kg each
8208.	<p>Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - for metal working 2000 - for wood working 3000 - for kitchen appliances or for machines used by the food industry 4000 - for agricultural, horticultural or forestry machines 9000 - other
8209.0000	Plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of cermets
8210.0000	Hand-operated mechanical appliances, weighing 10 kg or less, used in the preparation, conditioning or serving of food or drink
8211.	<p>Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading 8208, and blades therefor:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - sets of assorted articles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- containing at least one folding knife or one pocket knife 1090 -- other

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8211.)	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading 8208, and blades therefor (Fortsetzung): - other: 9100 -- table knives having fixed blades 9200 -- other knives having fixed blades 9300 -- knives having other than fixed blades 9400 -- blades -- handles of base metal: 9510 --- for knives having fixed blades 9520 --- for knives having other than fixed blades
8212.	Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks in strips): 1000 - razors 2000 - safety razor blades, including razor blade blanks in strips 9000 - other parts
8213.0000	Scissors, tailors' shears and similar shears, and blades therefor
8214.	Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files): 1000 - paper knives, letter openers, erasing knives, pencil sharpeners and blades therefor 2000 - manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files) 9000 - other
8215.	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware: 1000 - sets of assorted articles containing at least one article plated with precious metal 2000 - other sets of assorted articles - other: 9100 -- plated with precious metal 9900 -- other

83 Miscellaneous articles of base metal

Notes

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, parts of base metal are to be classified with their parent articles. However, articles of iron or steel of heading 7312, 7315, 7317, 7318 or 7320, or similar articles of other base metal (Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81) are not to be taken as parts of articles of this Chapter.
2. For the purposes of heading 8302, the word «castors» means those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tyres) not exceeding 75 mm, or those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tyres) exceeding 75 mm provided that the width of the wheel or tyre fitted thereto is less than 30 mm.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
8301.	Padlocks and locks (key, combination or electrically operated), of base metal; clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - padlocks 2000 - locks of a kind used for motor vehicles 3000 - locks of a kind used for furniture 4000 - other locks 5000 - clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks 6000 - parts 7000 - keys presented separately
8302.	Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like; base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures; castors with mountings of base metal; automatic door closers of base metal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - hinges: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- of iron or steel other than stainless steel 1090 -- of other base metal - castors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010 -- of iron or steel other than stainless steel 2090 -- of other base metal - other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for motor vehicles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3010 -- of iron or steel other than stainless steel 3090 -- of other base metal - other mountings, fittings and similar articles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- suitable for buildings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4110 --- of iron or steel other than stainless steel 4190 --- of other base metal -- other, suitable for furniture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4210 --- of iron or steel other than stainless steel 4290 --- of other base metal -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4910 --- of iron or steel other than stainless steel 4990 --- of other base metal - hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5010 -- of iron or steel other than stainless steel 5090 -- of other base metal - automatic door closers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6010 -- of iron or steel other than stainless steel 6090 -- of other base metal
8303.0000	Armoured or reinforced safes, strong-boxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strong-rooms, cash or deed boxes and the like, of base metal
8304.	Filing cabinets, card-index cabinets, paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal, other than office furniture of heading 9403: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0010 - of iron or steel other than stainless steel 0090 - of other base metal
8305.	Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files, letter clips, letter corners, paper clips, indexing tags and similar office articles, of base metal; staples in strips (for example, for offices, upholstery, packaging), of base metal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - fittings for loose-leaf binders or files 2000 - staples in strips 9000 - other, including parts
8306.	Bells, gongs and the like, non-electric, of base metal; statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal; photograph, picture or similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - bells, gongs and the like - statuettes and other ornaments:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8306.)	Bells, gongs and the like, non-electric, of base metal; statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal; photograph, picture or similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - statuettes and other ornaments (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- plated with precious metal 2900 -- other 3000 - photograph, picture or similar frames; mirrors
8307.	Flexible tubing of base metal, with or without fittings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - of iron or steel 9000 - of other base metal
8308.	Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing or clothing accessories, footwear, jewellery, wrist watches, books, awnings, leather goods, travel goods or saddlery or for other made up articles; tubular or bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles, of base metal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - hooks, eyes and eyelets 2000 - tubular or bifurcated rivets 9000 - other, including parts
8309.	Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - crown corks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- of aluminium 1090 -- of other base metal - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- of aluminium 9090 -- of other base metal
8310.	Sign-plates, name-plates, address-plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols, of base metal, excluding those of heading 9405: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0010 - of aluminium 0090 - of other base metal
8311.	Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding 2000 - cored wire of base metal, for electric arc-welding 3000 - coated rods and cored wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame 9000 - other

XVI Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Notes

1. This Section does not cover:
 - a) transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of plastics of Chapter 39, or of vulcanized rubber (heading 4010), or other articles of a kind used in machinery or mechanical or electrical appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber (heading 4016);
 - b) articles of leather or of composition leather (heading 4205) or of furskin (heading 4303), of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses;
 - c) bobbins, spools, cops, cones, cores, reels or similar supports, of any material (for example, Chapter 39, 40, 44 or 48 or Section XV);
 - d) perforated cards for Jacquard or similar machines (for example, Chapter 39 or 48 or Section XV);
 - e) transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material (heading 5910) or other articles of textile material for technical uses (heading 5911);
 - f) precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of headings 7102 to 7104, or articles wholly of such stones of heading 7116, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styls (heading 8522);
 - g) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
 - h) drill pipe (heading 7304);
 - i) endless belts of metal wire or strip (Section XV);
 - k) articles of Chapter 82 or 83;
 - l) articles of Section XVII;
 - m) articles of Chapter 90; or
 - n) clocks, watches or other articles of Chapter 91;
 - o) interchangeable tools of heading 8207 or brushes of a kind used as parts of machines (heading 9603); similar interchangeable tools are to be classified according to the constituent material of their working part (for example, in Chapter 40, 42, 43, 45 or 59 or heading 6804 or 6909);
 - p) articles of Chapter 95; or
 - q) typewriter or similar ribbons, whether or not on spools or in cartridges (classified according to their constituent material, or in heading 9612 if inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, or monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles, of heading 9620).
2. Subject to Note 1 to this Section, Note 1 to Chapter 84 and to Note 1 to Chapter 85, parts of machines (not being parts of the articles of heading 8484, 8544, 8545, 8546 or 8547) are to be classified according to the following rules:
 - a) parts which are goods included in any of the headings of Chapter 84 or 85 (other than headings 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8487, 8503, 8522, 8529, 8538 and 8548) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;
 - b) other parts, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, or with a number of machines of the same heading (including a machine of heading 8479 or 8543) are to be classified with the machines of that kind or in heading 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8503, 8522, 8529 or 8538 as appropriate. However, parts which are equally suitable for use principally with the goods of headings 8517 and 8525 to 8528 are to be classified in heading 8517, and parts which are suitable for use solely or principally with the goods of heading 8524 are to be classified in heading 8529;
 - c) all other parts are to be classified in heading 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8503, 8522, 8529 or 8538 as appropriate or, failing that, in heading 8487 or 8548.
3. Unless the context otherwise requires, composite machines consisting of two or more machines fitted together to form a whole and other machines designed for the purpose of performing two or more complementary or alternative functions are to be classified as if consisting only of that component or as being that machine which performs the principal function.
4. Where a machine (including a combination of machines) consists of individual components (whether separate or interconnected by piping, by transmission devices, by electric cables or by other devices) intended to contribute together to a clearly defined function covered by one of the headings in Chapter 84 or Chapter 85, then the whole falls to be classified in the heading appropriate to that function.

5. For the purposes of these Notes, the expression «machine» means any machine, machinery, plant, equipment, apparatus or appliance cited in the headings of Chapter 84 or 85.
6. A) Throughout the Nomenclature the expression, «electrical and electronic waste and scrap» means electrical and electronic assemblies, printed circuit boards, and electrical or electronic articles that:
 - a) have been rendered unusable for their original purposes by breakage, cutting-up or other processes or are economically unsuitable for repair, refurbishment or renovation to render them fit for their original purposes; and
 - b) are packaged or shipped in a manner not intended to protect individual articles from damage during transportation, loading and unloading operations.
- B) Mixed consignments of «electrical and electronic waste and scrap» and other waste and scrap are to be classified in heading 8549.
- C) This Section does not cover municipal waste, as defined in Note 4 to Chapter 38.

Swiss note

1. a) The weight of a machine shall be taken to be the total weight of the machine including parts thereof. The weight of a machine imported with interchangeable tools, tool holders and the like which cannot be used simultaneously, shall be taken to be that of the machine itself plus the weight of the heaviest interchangeable part necessary to operate the whole. The other parts shall be assessed to duty according to kind.
- b) For the purposes of this Section, when machines are classified according to the component material, classification shall be effected according to the material predominating by weight.

84 Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) millstones, grindstones or other articles of Chapter 68;
 - b) machinery or appliances (for example, pumps) of ceramic material and ceramic parts of machinery or appliances of any material (Chapter 69);
 - c) laboratory glassware (heading 7017); machinery, appliances or other articles for technical uses or parts thereof, of glass (heading 7019 or 7020);
 - d) articles of heading 7321 or 7322 or similar articles of other base metals (Chapters 74 to 76 or 78 to 81);
 - e) vacuum cleaners of heading 8508;
 - f) electro-mechanical domestic appliances of heading 8509; digital cameras of heading 8525;
 - g) radiators for the articles of Section XVII; or
 - h) hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized (heading 9603).
2. Subject to the operation of Note 3 to Section XVI and subject to Note 11 to this Chapter, a machine or appliance which answers to a description in one or more of the headings 8401 to 8424, or heading 8486 and at the same time to a description in one or more of the headings 8425 to 8480 is to be classified under the appropriate heading of the former group or under heading 8486, as the case may be, and not the latter group.
 - A) Heading 8419 does not, however, cover:
 - 1) germination plant, incubators or brooders (heading 8436);
 - 2) grain dampening machines (heading 8437);
 - 3) diffusing apparatus for sugar juice extraction (heading 8438);
 - 4) machinery for the heat-treatment of textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles (heading 8451); or
 - 5) machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, designed for mechanical operation, in which a change of temperature, even if necessary, is subsidiary.
 - B) Heading 8422 does not cover:
 - 1) sewing machines for closing bags or similar containers (heading 8452); or
 - 2) office machinery of heading 8472.
 - C) Heading 8424 does not cover:
 - 1) ink-jet printing machines (heading 8443); or
 - 2) water-jet cutting machines (heading 8456).
3. A machine-tool for working any material which answers to a description in heading 8456 and at the same time to a description in heading 8457, 8458, 8459, 8460, 8461, 8464 or 8465 is to be classified in heading 8456.
4. Heading 8457 applies only to machine-tools for working metal, other than lathes (including turning centres), which can carry out different types of machining operations either:
 - a) by automatic tool change from a magazine or the like in conformity with a machining programme (machining centres),
 - b) by the automatic use, simultaneously or sequentially, of different unit heads working on a fixed position workpiece (unit construction machines, single station), or
 - c) by the automatic transfer of the workpiece to different unit heads (multi-station transfer machines).
5. For the purposes of heading 8462, a «slitting line» for flat products is a processing line composed of an uncoiler, a coil flattener, a slitter and a recoiler. A «cut-to-length line» for flat products is a processing line composed of an uncoiler, a coil flattener, and a shear.
6. A) For the purposes of heading 8471, the expression «automatic data processing machines» means machines capable of:
 - 1) storing the processing program or programs and at least the data immediately necessary for the execution of the program;
 - 2) being freely programmed in accordance with the requirements of the user;
 - 3) performing arithmetical computations specified by the user; and
 - 4) executing, without human intervention, a processing program which requires them to modify their execution, by logical decision during the processing run.
- B) Automatic data processing machines may be in the form of systems consisting of a variable number of separate units.
- C) Subject to paragraphs D) and E) below, a unit is to be regarded as being part of an automatic data processing system if it meets all of the following conditions:
 - 1) it is of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system;

- 2) it is connectable to the central processing unit either directly or through one or more other units; and
- 3) it is able to accept or deliver data in a form (codes or signals) which can be used by the system.

Separately presented units of an automatic data processing machine are to be classified in heading 8471.

However, keyboards, X-Y co-ordinate input devices and disk storage units which satisfy the conditions of paragraphs C) 2) and C) 3) above, are in all cases to be classified as units of heading 8471.

- D) Heading 8471 does not cover the following when presented separately, even if they meet all of the conditions set forth in Note 6 C) above:
 - 1) printers, copying machines, facsimile machines, whether or not combined;
 - 2) apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as local or wide area network);
 - 3) loudspeakers and microphones;
 - 4) television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders;
 - 5) monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus.
 - E) Machines incorporating or working in conjunction with an automatic data processing machine and performing a specific function other than data processing are to be classified in the headings appropriate to their respective functions or, failing that, in residual headings.
7. Heading 8482 applies, *inter alia*, to polished steel balls, the maximum and minimum diameters of which do not differ from the nominal diameter by more than 1% or by more than 0.05 mm, whichever is less.
- Other steel balls are to be classified in heading 7326.
8. A machine which is used for more than one purpose is, for the purposes of classification, to be treated as if its principal purpose were its sole purpose. Subject to Note 2 to this Chapter and Note 3 to Section XVI, a machine the principal purpose of which is not described in any heading or for which no one purpose is the principal purpose is, unless the context otherwise requires, to be classified in heading 8479.
- Heading 8479 also covers machines for making rope or cable (for example, stranding, twisting or cabling machines) from metal wire, textile yarn or any other material or from a combination of such materials.
9. For the purposes of heading 8470, the term «pocket-size» applies only to machines the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm.
10. For the purposes of heading 8485, the expression «additive manufacturing» (also referred to as 3D printing) means the formation of physical objects, based on a digital model, by the successive addition and layering, and consolidation and solidification, of material (for example, metal, plastics or ceramics).
Subject to Note 1 to Section XVI and Note 1 to Chapter 84, machines answering to the description in heading 8485 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the Nomenclature.
11. A) Notes 12 a) and 12 b) to Chapter 85 also apply with respect to the expressions «semiconductor devices» and «electronic integrated circuits», respectively, as used in this Note and in heading 8486. However, for the purposes of this Note and of heading 8486, the expression «semiconductor devices» also covers photosensitive semiconductor devices and light-emitting diodes (LED).
- B) For the purposes of this Note and of heading 8486, the expression «manufacture of flat panel displays» covers the fabrication of substrates into a flat panel. It does not cover the manufacture of glass or the assembly of printed circuit boards or other electronic components onto the flat panel. The expression «flat panel display» does not cover cathode-ray tube technology.
- C) Heading 8486 also includes machines and apparatus solely or principally of a kind used for:
 - 1) the manufacture or repair of masks and reticles;
 - 2) assembling semiconductor devices or electronic integrated circuits;
 - 3) lifting, handling, loading or unloading of boules, wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits and flat panel displays.
- D) Subject to Note 1 to Section XVI and Note 1 to Chapter 84, machines and apparatus answering to the description in heading 8486 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the Nomenclature.

Subheading notes

1. For the purposes of subheading 8465.20, the term «machining centres» applies only to machine-tools for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials, which can carry out different types of machining operations by automatic tool change from a magazine or the like in conformity with a machining programme.
2. For the purposes of subheading 8471.49, the term «systems» means automatic data processing machines whose units satisfy the conditions laid down in Note 6 C to Chapter 84 and which comprise at least a central processing unit, one input unit (for example, a keyboard or a scanner), and one output unit (for example, a visual display unit or a printer).
3. For the purposes of subheading 8481.20, the expression «valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions» means valves which are used specifically in the transmission of «fluid power» in a hydraulic or pneumatic system, where the energy source is supplied in the form of pressurised fluids (liquid or gas). These valves may be of any type (for example, pressure-reducing type, check type). Subheading 8481.20 takes precedence over all other subheadings of heading 8481.
4. Subheading 8482.40 applies only to bearings with cylindrical rollers of a uniform diameter not exceeding 5 mm and having a length which is at least three times the diameter. The ends of the rollers may be rounded.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
8401.	Nuclear reactors; fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors; machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation: 1000 - nuclear reactors 2000 - machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation, and parts thereof 3000 - fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated 4000 - parts of nuclear reactors
8402.	Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers: - steam or other vapour generating boilers: 1100 -- watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour 1200 -- watertube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45 t per hour -- other vapour generating boilers, including hybrid boilers: 1910 --- weighing more than 500 kg each 1920 --- weighing not more than 500 kg each - super-heated water boilers: 2010 -- weighing more than 500 kg each 2020 -- weighing not more than 500 kg each - parts: 9010 -- of iron 9090 -- other (including stainless steel)
8403.	Central heating boilers other than those of heading 8402: - boilers: -- of grey cast iron, weighing each: 1011 --- more than 500 kg 1012 --- not more than 500 kg -- other, weighing each: 1091 --- more than 500 kg 1092 --- not more than 500 kg - parts: 9010 -- of grey cast iron 9090 -- other
8404.	Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 8402 or 8403 (for example, economisers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers); condensers for steam or other vapour power units: 1000 - auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 8402 or 8403 2000 - condensers for steam or other vapour power units - parts: 9010 -- of iron 9090 -- other (including stainless steel)
8405.	Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers: 1000 - producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers 9000 - parts
8406.	Steam turbines and other vapour turbines: - turbines for marine propulsion: 1010 -- weighing more than 5000 kg each 1020 -- weighing not more than 5000 kg each - other turbines: 8100 -- of an output exceeding 40 MW -- of an output not exceeding 40 MW: 8210 --- weighing more than 5000 kg each 8220 --- weighing not more than 5000 kg each - parts: 9010 -- weighing more than 5000 kg each 9020 -- weighing not more than 5000 kg each

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
8407.	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines:
1000	- aircraft engines
	- marine propulsion engines:
2100	-- outboard motors
	-- other:
2910	--- weighing more than 5000 kg each
2920	--- weighing not more than 5000 kg each
	- reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87:
3100	-- of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc
3200	-- of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc
	-- of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 1000 cc:
3310	--- for motor vehicles
3320	--- for motorcycles
3390	--- other
	-- of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1000 cc:
3410	--- for motor vehicles
3420	--- for tractors
3490	--- other
	- other engines:
9010	-- for railway and tramway locomotives
	-- other, weighing each:
9091	--- more than 2500 kg
9092	--- weighing more than 100 kg but not more than 2500 kg each
9093	--- not more than 100 kg
8408.	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines):
	- marine propulsion engines:
1010	-- weighing more than 5000 kg each
1020	-- weighing not more than 5000 kg each
	- engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87:
2010	-- for motor vehicles
2020	-- for tractors
2090	--- other
	- other engines:
9010	-- for aircraft
9020	-- for railway and tramway locomotives
	-- other, weighing each:
9091	--- more than 2500 kg
9092	--- weighing more than 100 kg but not more than 2500 kg each
9093	--- not more than 100 kg
8409.	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading 8407 or 8408:
1000	- for aircraft engines
	- other:
	-- suitable for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines:
	-- cylinder blocks, cylinder heads, pistons and piston rings for engines for:
9111	---- tractors
9112	---- motor vehicles
9113	---- motorcycles
9114	---- railway or tramway locomotives, for ships or boats
9190	--- other
	-- other:
	-- cylinder blocks, cylinder heads, pistons and piston rings for engines for:
9911	---- tractors
9912	---- motor vehicles
9913	---- railway or tramway locomotives, for ships or boats
9990	--- other
8410.	Hydraulic turbines, water wheels, and regulators therefor:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8410.)	Hydraulic turbines, water wheels, and regulators therefor (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - hydraulic turbines and water wheels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- of a power not exceeding 1000 kW 1200 -- of a power exceeding 1000 kW but not exceeding 10000 kW 1300 -- of a power exceeding 10000 kW - parts, including regulators: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- weighing more than 5000 kg each 9020 -- weighing not more than 5000 kg each
8411.	Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - turbo-jets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- of a thrust not exceeding 25 kN 1200 -- of a thrust exceeding 25 kN - turbo-propellers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- of a power not exceeding 1100 kW 2200 -- of a power exceeding 1100 kW - other gas turbines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of a power not exceeding 5000 kW: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8110 --- for motor vehicles 8191 ---- more than 5000 kg 8192 ---- not more than 5000 kg 8200 -- of a power exceeding 5000 kW - parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9100 -- of turbo-jets or turbo-propellers 9900 -- other
8412.	Other engines and motors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - reaction engines other than turbo-jets - hydraulic power engines and motors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- linear acting (cylinders) 2900 -- other - pneumatic power engines and motors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3100 -- linear acting (cylinders) 3900 -- other 8000 - other - parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- of reaction engines other than turbo-jets 9020 -- of hydraulic power engines and motors and pneumatic engines and motors, linear acting (cylinders) 9090 -- other
8413.	Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device; liquid elevators: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling stations or in garages 1900 -- other - hand pumps, other than those of subheading 8413.11 or 8413.19 3000 - fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines 4000 - concrete pumps - other reciprocating positive displacement pumps: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5010 -- weighing more than 100 kg each 5020 -- weighing not more than 100 kg each - other rotary positive displacement pumps: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6010 -- weighing more than 1000 kg each 6020 -- weighing more than 100 kg but not more than 1000 kg each 6030 -- weighing not more than 100 kg each - other centrifugal pumps: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 7010 -- weighing more than 1000 kg each 7020 -- weighing more than 100 kg but not more than 1000 kg each 7030 -- weighing not more than 100 kg each

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8413.)	Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device; liquid elevators (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other pumps; liquid elevators: -- pumps: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8110 --- weighing more than 1000 kg each 8120 --- weighing more than 100 kg but not more than 1000 kg each 8130 --- weighing not more than 100 kg each -- liquid elevators: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8210 --- weighing more than 500 kg each 8220 --- weighing not more than 500 kg each - parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of pumps: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9110 --- weighing more than 1000 kg each 9120 --- weighing more than 100 kg but not more than 1000 kg each 9130 --- weighing not more than 100 kg each -- of liquid elevators: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9210 --- weighing more than 500 kg each 9220 --- weighing not more than 500 kg each
8414.	Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans; ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters; gas-tight biological safety cabinets, whether or not fitted with filters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - vacuum pumps: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductors or flat panel displays 1090 -- other 2000 - hand- or foot-operated air pumps - compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3010 -- weighing more than 100 kg each 3020 -- weighing not more than 100 kg each 4000 - air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing - fans: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5100 -- table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output not exceeding 125 W -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5930 --- of a kind used solely or principally for cooling microprocessors, telecommunication apparatus, automatic data processing machines or units of automatic data processing machines -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5991 ---- weighing more than 100 kg each 5992 ---- weighing not more than 100 kg each 6000 - hoods having a maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm 7000 - gas-tight biological safety cabinets - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8010 -- weighing more than 100 kg each 8020 -- weighing not more than 100 kg each - parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- weighing more than 100 kg each 9020 -- weighing not more than 100 kg each
8415.	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - of a kind designed to be fixed to a window, wall, ceiling or floor, self-contained or «split-system» 2000 - of a kind used for persons, in motor vehicles - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- incorporating a refrigerating unit and a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle (reversible heat pumps): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8110 --- weighing more than 500 kg each

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8415.)	Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- incorporating a refrigerating unit and a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle (reversible heat pumps) (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8120 --- weighing not more than 500 kg each 8210 --- other, incorporating a refrigerating unit: 8210 --- weighing more than 500 kg each 8220 --- weighing not more than 500 kg each 8220 --- not incorporating a refrigerating unit: 8310 --- weighing more than 500 kg each 8320 --- weighing not more than 500 kg each 9000 - parts
8416.	Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - furnace burners for liquid fuel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- weighing more than 100 kg each 1020 -- weighing not more than 100 kg each - other furnace burners, including combination burners: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010 -- weighing more than 100 kg each 2020 -- weighing not more than 100 kg each - mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3010 -- weighing more than 5000 kg each 3020 -- weighing not more than 5000 kg each - parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- of furnace burners for liquid fuels 9020 -- of other furnace burners 9090 -- other
8417.	Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, including incinerators, non-electric: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - furnaces and ovens for the roasting, melting or other heat-treatment of ores, pyrites or of metals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- weighing more than 5000 kg each 1020 -- weighing not more than 5000 kg each - bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010 -- weighing more than 5000 kg each 2020 -- weighing not more than 5000 kg each - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8010 -- weighing more than 5000 kg each 8020 -- weighing not more than 5000 kg each - parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- weighing more than 100 kg each 9020 -- weighing not more than 100 kg each
8418.	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 8415: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - combined refrigerator-freezers, fitted with separate external doors or drawers, or combinations thereof - refrigerators, household type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- compression-type 2900 -- other 3000 - freezers of the chest type, not exceeding 800 litres capacity 4000 - freezers of the upright type, not exceeding 900 litres capacity 5000 - other furniture (chests, cabinets, display counters, show-cases and the like) for storage and display, incorporating refrigerating or freezing equipment - other refrigerating or freezing equipment; heat pumps: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 8415:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8418.)	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 8415 (Fortsetzung): - other refrigerating or freezing equipment; heat pumps (Fortsetzung): -- heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 8415 (Fortsetzung): 6110 --- weighing more than 2500 kg each 6120 --- weighing more than 500 kg but not more than 2500 kg each 6130 --- weighing not more than 500 kg each -- other: 6910 --- weighing more than 2500 kg each 6920 --- weighing more than 500 kg but not more than 2500 kg each 6930 --- weighing not more than 500 kg each - parts: 9100 -- furniture designed to receive refrigerating or freezing equipment -- other: 9910 --- weighing more than 500 kg each --- weighing not more than 500 kg each: 9921 ---- for chests, cupboards, showcases, counters and similar furniture of subheading 8418.9100 9929 ---- other
8419.	Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated (excluding furnaces, ovens and other equipment of heading 8514), for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporising, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric: - instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric: -- instantaneous gas water heaters: 1110 --- of iron or steel other than stainless steel 1120 --- of aluminium 1190 --- other -- solar water heaters: 1210 --- of iron or steel other than stainless steel 1220 --- of aluminium 1290 --- other -- other: 1910 --- of iron or steel other than stainless steel 1920 --- of aluminium 1990 --- other 2000 - medical, surgical or laboratory sterilisers - dryers: 3300 -- lyophilisation apparatus, freeze drying units and spray dryers 3400 -- other, for agricultural products 3500 -- other, for wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard 3900 -- other - distilling or rectifying plant: 4010 -- of iron or steel other than stainless steel -- of aluminium, weighing each: 4021 --- more than 200 kg 4022 --- not more than 200 kg -- other, weighing each: 4091 --- more than 1500 kg 4092 --- not more than 1500 kg - heat exchange units: 5010 -- of iron or steel other than stainless steel -- of aluminium, weighing each: 5021 --- more than 200 kg 5022 --- not more than 200 kg 5030 -- of fluoropolymers and with inlet and outlet tube bores with inside diameters measuring 3 cm or less

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8419.)	<p>Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated (excluding furnaces, ovens and other equipment of heading 8514), for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporising, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - heat exchange units (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- other, weighing each: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5093 --- more than 1500 kg 5094 --- not more than 1500 kg - machinery for liquefying air or other gases: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6010 -- of iron or steel other than stainless steel 6020 -- of aluminium -- other, weighing each: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6091 --- more than 1500 kg 6092 --- not more than 1500 kg - other machinery, plant and equipment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8100 -- for making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8940 --- of iron or steel other than stainless steel 8940 --- of aluminium, weighing each: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8951 ---- more than 200 kg 8952 ---- not more than 200 kg -- other, weighing each: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8991 ---- more than 1500 kg 8992 ---- not more than 1500 kg - parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9050 -- of sterilisers of subheading 8419.2000 -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9081 --- of iron or steel other than stainless steel 9082 --- of aluminium 9089 --- other
8420.	<p>Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - calendering or other rolling machines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1040 -- roll laminators of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of printed circuit substrates or printed circuits -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1091 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 1092 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 1093 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each - parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9110 --- cylinders: weighing more than 1000 kg each 9120 --- cylinders: weighing not more than 1000 kg each -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9910 --- weighing more than 1000 kg each 9920 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each
8421.	<p>Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- cream separators -- clothes-dryers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1210 --- weighing more than 100 kg each 1220 --- weighing not more than 100 kg each -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1941 --- weighing more than 100 kg each 1942 --- weighing not more than 100 kg each

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8421.)	<p>Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- for filtering or purifying water: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2110 --- weighing more than 5000 kg each 2120 --- weighing more than 100 kg but not more than 5000 kg each 2130 --- weighing not more than 100 kg each -- for filtering or purifying beverages other than water: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2210 --- weighing more than 5000 kg each 2220 --- weighing more than 100 kg but not more than 5000 kg each 2230 --- weighing not more than 100 kg each -- oil or petrol-filters for internal combustion engines -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2940 --- of fluoropolymers and with filter or purifier membrane thickness not exceeding 140 micrometers (microns) --- other: 2991 ---- weighing more than 5000 kg each 2992 ---- weighing more than 100 kg but not more than 5000 kg each 2993 ---- weighing not more than 100 kg each - filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3100 -- intake air filters for internal combustion engines 3200 -- catalytic converters or particulate filters, whether or not combined, for purifying or filtering exhaust gases from internal combustion engines -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3940 --- with stainless steel housing, and with inlet and outlet tube bores with inside diameters not exceeding 1.3 cm --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3991 ---- weighing more than 5000 kg each 3992 ---- weighing more than 100 kg but not more than 5000 kg each 3993 ---- weighing not more than 100 kg each - parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9141 --- weighing more than 100 kg each 9142 --- weighing not more than 100 kg each -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9930 --- of machinery and apparatus of subheadings 8421.2940 and 8421.3940 --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9991 ---- weighing more than 100 kg each 9992 ---- weighing not more than 100 kg each
8422.	<p>Dish washing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery); machinery for aerating beverages:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - dish washing machines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- of the household type 1900 -- other - machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010 -- weighing more than 5000 kg each 2020 -- weighing more than 500 kg but not more than 5000 kg each 2030 -- weighing not more than 500 kg each - machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; machinery for aerating beverages: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3010 -- weighing more than 5000 kg each 3020 -- weighing more than 500 kg but not more than 5000 kg each 3030 -- weighing not more than 500 kg each - other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4010 -- weighing more than 5000 kg each

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8422.)	<p>Dish washing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery); machinery for aerating beverages (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery) (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4020 -- weighing more than 500 kg but not more than 5000 kg each 4030 -- weighing not more than 500 kg each - parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- weighing more than 5000 kg each 9020 -- weighing more than 100 kg but not more than 5000 kg each 9030 -- weighing not more than 100 kg each
8423.	<p>Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - personal weighing machines, including baby scales; household scales - scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2030 -- using electronic means for gauging weights -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2091 --- weighing more than 100 kg each 2092 --- weighing not more than 100 kg each - constant weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container, including hopper scales: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3030 -- using electronic means for gauging weights -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3091 --- weighing more than 100 kg each 3092 --- weighing not more than 100 kg each - other weighing machinery: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8110 --- having a maximum weighing capacity not exceeding 30 kg: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8190 --- using electronic means for gauging weights -- other 8230 --- having a maximum weighing capacity exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 5000 kg: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8291 ----- weighing more than 100 kg each 8292 ----- weighing not more than 100 kg each -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8910 ----- using electronic means for gauging weights 8990 ----- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts of weighing machinery: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9020 -- parts of weighing machinery using electronic means for gauging weight, excluding parts of machines for weighing motor vehicles 9030 -- weighing machine weights of all kinds; other parts of personal weighing machines (including baby scales) and household scales -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9093 --- weighing more than 100 kg each 9094 --- weighing not more than 100 kg each
8424.	<p>Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - fire extinguishers, whether or not charged 2000 - spray guns and similar appliances - steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3010 -- weighing more than 5000 kg each 3020 -- weighing more than 500 kg but not more than 5000 kg each

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8424.)	Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3030 -- weighing not more than 500 kg each - agricultural or horticultural sprayers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4100 -- portable sprayers 4900 -- other - other appliances: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8200 -- agricultural or horticultural -- other: 8950 --- of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of printed circuits or printed circuit assemblies --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8991 ----- weighing more than 100 kg each 8992 ----- weighing not more than 100 kg each - parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9040 -- of agricultural or horticultural appliances 9050 -- of appliances of subheading 8424.8950 9090 -- other
8425.	Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- powered by electric motor 1900 -- other - winches; capstans: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3100 -- powered by electric motor 3900 -- other - jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4100 -- built-in jacking systems of a type used in garages 4200 -- other jacks and hoists, hydraulic 4900 -- other
8426.	Ships' derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1110 --- weighing more than 5000 kg each 1120 --- weighing not more than 5000 kg each - mobile lifting frames on tyres and straddle carriers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1210 --- weighing more than 5000 kg each 1220 --- weighing not more than 5000 kg each - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1910 --- weighing more than 5000 kg each 1920 --- weighing not more than 5000 kg each - tower cranes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010 -- weighing more than 5000 kg each 2020 -- weighing not more than 5000 kg each - portal or pedestal jib cranes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3010 -- weighing more than 5000 kg each 3020 -- weighing not more than 5000 kg each - other machinery, self-propelled: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - on tyres: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4110 --- weighing more than 5000 kg each 4120 --- weighing not more than 5000 kg each -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4910 --- weighing more than 5000 kg each 4920 --- weighing not more than 5000 kg each

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8426.)	Ships' derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other machinery: -- designed for mounting on road vehicles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- weighing more than 5000 kg each --- weighing not more than 5000 kg each -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- weighing more than 5000 kg each --- weighing not more than 5000 kg each
9110	9110 --- weighing more than 5000 kg each
9120	9120 --- weighing not more than 5000 kg each
	-- other:
9910	9910 --- weighing more than 5000 kg each
9920	9920 --- weighing not more than 5000 kg each
8427.	Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - self-propelled trucks powered by an electric motor 2000 - other self-propelled trucks 9000 - other trucks
8428.	Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, teleferics): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - lifts and skip hoists - pneumatic elevators and conveyors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010 -- weighing more than 500 kg each 2020 -- weighing not more than 500 kg each - other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3100 -- specially designed for underground use -- other, bucket type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3210 --- weighing more than 5000 kg each 3220 --- weighing not more than 5000 kg each -- other, belt type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3310 --- weighing more than 500 kg each 3320 --- weighing not more than 500 kg each -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3910 --- weighing more than 500 kg each 3920 --- weighing not more than 500 kg each 4000 - escalators and moving walkways 6000 - teleferics, chair-lifts, ski-draglines; traction mechanisms for funiculars 7000 - industrial robots 9000 - other machinery
8429.	Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - bulldozers and angledozers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- track laying 1900 -- other 2000 - graders and levellers 3000 - scrapers <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - tamping machines and road rollers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4010 -- weighing more than 1000 kg each 4020 -- weighing not more than 1000 kg each - mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- front-end shovel loaders: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5110 --- weighing more than 5000 kg each 5120 --- weighing not more than 5000 kg each -- machinery with a 360° revolving superstructure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5210 --- weighing more than 5000 kg each 5220 --- weighing not more than 5000 kg each -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5910 --- weighing more than 5000 kg each 5920 --- weighing not more than 5000 kg each
8430.	Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8430.)	Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - pile-drivers and pile-extractors 2000 - snow-ploughs and snow-blowers - coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3100 -- self-propelled 3900 -- other - other boring or sinking machinery: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4100 -- self-propelled 4900 -- other 5000 - other machinery, self-propelled - other machinery, not self-propelled: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6100 -- tamping or compacting machinery 6900 -- other
8431.	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of headings 8425 to 8430: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - of machinery of heading 8425: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- weighing more than 100 kg each 1020 -- weighing not more than 100 kg each - of machinery of heading 8427: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010 -- self-propelled 2090 -- other - of machinery of heading 8428: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3110 --- of escalators 3190 --- other 3900 --- other - of machinery of heading 8426, 8429 or 8430: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4100 -- buckets, shovels, grabs and grips 4200 -- bulldozer or angledozer blades 4300 -- parts for boring or sinking machinery of subheading 8430.41 or 8430.49 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4910 --- weighing more than 100 kg each 4920 --- weighing not more than 100 kg each
8432.	Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports-ground rollers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - ploughs - harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- disc harrows 2900 -- other - seeders, planters and transplanters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3100 -- no-till direct seeders, planters and transplanters 3900 -- other - manure spreaders and fertiliser distributors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4100 -- manure spreaders 4200 -- fertiliser distributors 8000 - other machinery 9000 - parts
8433.	Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading 8437: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - mowers for lawns, parks or sports-grounds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane 1900 -- other 2000 - other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting 3000 - other haymaking machinery 4000 - straw or fodder balers, including pick-up balers <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8433.)	Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading 8437 (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5100 -- combine harvester-threshers 5200 -- other threshing machinery 5300 -- root or tuber harvesting machines 5900 -- other 6000 - machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce 9000 - parts
8434.	Milking machines and dairy machinery: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - milking machines 2000 - dairy machinery 9000 - parts
8435.	Presses, crushers and similar machinery used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - machinery 9000 - parts
8436.	Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or bee-keeping machinery, including germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - machinery for preparing animal feeding stuffs - poultry-keeping machinery; poultry incubators and brooders: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- poultry incubators and brooders 2900 -- other 8000 - other machinery - parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9100 -- of poultry-keeping machinery or poultry incubators and brooders 9900 -- other
8437.	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables; machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, other than farm-type machinery: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables 8000 - other machinery 9000 - parts
8438.	Machinery, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter, for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink, other than machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable or microbial fats or oils: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- weighing more than 500 kg each 1020 -- weighing not more than 500 kg each - machinery for the manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010 -- weighing more than 500 kg each 2020 -- weighing not more than 500 kg each 3000 - machinery for sugar manufacture 4000 - brewery machinery <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5010 -- weighing more than 500 kg each 5020 -- weighing not more than 500 kg each - machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6010 -- weighing more than 500 kg each 6020 -- weighing not more than 500 kg each - other machinery: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8010 -- weighing more than 500 kg each 8020 -- weighing not more than 500 kg each 9000 - parts

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
8439.	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material 2000 - machinery for making paper or paperboard 3000 - machinery for finishing paper or paperboard - parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9100 -- of machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material 9900 -- other
8440.	Book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - machinery 9000 - parts
8441.	Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - cutting machines 2000 - machines for making bags, sacks or envelopes 3000 - machines for making cartons, boxes, cases, tubes, drums or similar containers, other than by moulding 4000 - machines for moulding articles in paper pulp, paper or paperboard 8000 - other machinery - parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- of the machines of subheading 8441.1000, 8441.2000 or 8441.3000 9090 -- other
8442.	Machinery, apparatus and equipment (other than the machines of headings 8456 to 8465) for preparing or making plates, cylinders or other printing components; plates, cylinders and other printing components; plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3000 - machinery, apparatus and equipment 4000 - parts of the foregoing machinery, apparatus or equipment 5000 - plates, cylinders and other printing components; plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished)
8443.	Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 8442; other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined; parts and accessories thereof: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 8442: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- offset printing machinery, reel-fed 1200 -- offset printing machinery, sheet-fed, office type (using sheets with one side not exceeding 22 cm and the other side not exceeding 36 cm in the unfolded state) 1300 -- other offset printing machinery 1400 -- letterpress printing machinery, reel fed, excluding flexographic printing 1500 -- letterpress printing machinery, other than reel fed, excluding flexographic printing 1600 -- flexographic printing machinery 1700 -- gravure printing machinery 1900 -- other - other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3100 -- machines which perform two or more of the functions of printing, copying or facsimile transmission, capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network 3200 -- other, capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network 3900 -- other - parts and accessories: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9100 -- parts and accessories of printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 8442 9900 -- other
8444.0000	Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
8445.	Machines for preparing textile fibres; spinning, doubling or twisting machines and other machinery for producing textile yarns; textile reeling or winding (including weft-winding) machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on the machines of heading 8446 or 8447: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - machines for preparing textile fibres: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- carding machines -- combing machines -- drawing or roving machines -- other - textile spinning machines - textile doubling or twisting machines - textile winding (including weft-winding) or reeling machines - other
8446.	Weaving machines (looms): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - for weaving fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm - for weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttle type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- power looms -- other 3000 - for weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttleless type
8447.	Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for tufting: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - circular knitting machines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- with cylinder diameter not exceeding 165 mm -- with cylinder diameter exceeding 165 mm - flat knitting machines; stitch-bonding machines - other
8448.	Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions, shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of heading 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames, hosiery needles): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - auxiliary machinery for machines of heading 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- dobbies and Jacquards; card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith -- other 1900 - parts and accessories of machines of heading 8444 or of their auxiliary machinery 2000 - parts and accessories of machines of heading 8445 or of their auxiliary machinery: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- card clothing -- of machines for preparing textile fibres, other than card clothing -- spindles, spindle flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers -- other 3100 - parts and accessories of weaving machines (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames -- other 4200 - parts and accessories of machines of heading 8447 or of their auxiliary machinery: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches -- other 5100 - parts and accessories of machines of heading 8444, 8445 or 8446 or of their auxiliary machinery: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches -- other
8449.0000	Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats; blocks for making hats
8450.	Household or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- fully-automatic machines -- other machines, with built-in centrifugal drier -- other 2000 - machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8450.)	Household or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry (Fortsetzung):
9000	- parts
8451.	Machinery (other than machines of heading 8450) for washing, cleaning, wringing, drying, ironing, pressing (including fusing presses), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles and machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics:
1000	- dry-cleaning machines
	- drying machines:
2100	-- each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg
2900	-- other
3000	- ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses)
4000	- washing, bleaching or dyeing machines
5000	- machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics
8000	- other machinery
9000	- parts
8452.	Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles:
1000	- sewing machines of the household type
	- other sewing machines:
2100	-- automatic units
2900	-- other
3000	- sewing machine needles
9000	- furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof; other parts of sewing machines
8453.	Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, other than sewing machines:
1000	- machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather
2000	- machinery for making or repairing footwear
8000	- other machinery
9000	- parts
8454.	Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries:
1000	- converters
2000	- ingot moulds and ladles
3000	- casting machines
9000	- parts
8455.	Metal-rolling mills and rolls therefor:
1000	- tube mills
	- other rolling mills:
2100	-- hot or combination hot and cold
2200	-- cold
3000	- rolls for rolling mills
9000	- other parts
8456.	Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes; water-jet cutting machines:
	- operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes:
	-- operated by laser:
1140	--- of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of printed circuits, printed circuit assemblies, parts of heading 8517, or parts of automatic data processing machines
	--- other:
1191	---- weighing more than 10000 kg each
1192	---- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8456.)	<p>Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes; water-jet cutting machines (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes (Fortsetzung): -- operated by laser (Fortsetzung): --- other (Fortsetzung): <p>1193 ----- weighing not more than 1000 kg each</p> <p>1250 ----- of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of printed circuits, printed circuit assemblies, parts of heading 8517, or parts of automatic data processing machines</p> <p>1291 ----- other:</p> <p>1291 ----- weighing more than 10000 kg each</p> <p>1292 ----- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each</p> <p>1293 ----- weighing not more than 1000 kg each</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - operated by ultrasonic processes: <p>2010 ----- weighing more than 10000 kg each</p> <p>2020 ----- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each</p> <p>2030 ----- weighing not more than 1000 kg each</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - operated by electro-discharge processes: <p>3010 ----- weighing more than 10000 kg each</p> <p>3020 ----- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each</p> <p>3030 ----- weighing not more than 1000 kg each</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - operated by plasma arc processes: <p>4010 ----- weighing more than 10000 kg each</p> <p>4020 ----- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each</p> <p>4030 ----- weighing not more than 1000 kg each</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - water-jet cutting machines: <p>5040 ----- weighing more than 5000 kg each</p> <p>5050 ----- weighing not more than 5000 kg each</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other: <p>9010 ----- operated by electrochemical processes</p> <p>9024 ----- other, weighing each:</p> <p>9024 ----- more than 10000 kg</p> <p>9025 ----- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each</p> <p>9026 ----- not more than 1000 kg</p>
8457.	<p>Machining centres, unit construction machines (single station) and multi-station transfer machines, for working metal:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - machining centres: <p>1010 ----- weighing more than 10000 kg each</p> <p>1020 ----- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each</p> <p>1030 ----- weighing not more than 1000 kg each</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - unit construction machines (single station): <p>2010 ----- weighing more than 10000 kg each</p> <p>2020 ----- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each</p> <p>2030 ----- weighing not more than 1000 kg each</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - multi-station transfer machines: <p>3010 ----- weighing more than 10000 kg each</p> <p>3020 ----- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each</p> <p>3030 ----- weighing not more than 1000 kg each</p>
8458.	<p>Lathes (including turning centres) for removing metal:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - horizontal lathes: -- numerically controlled: <p>1110 ----- weighing more than 10000 kg each</p> <p>1120 ----- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each</p> <p>1130 ----- weighing not more than 1000 kg each</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- other: <p>1910 ----- weighing more than 10000 kg each</p> <p>1920 ----- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each</p>

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8458.)	Lathes (including turning centres) for removing metal (Fortsetzung): - horizontal lathes (Fortsetzung): -- other (Fortsetzung): 1930 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each - other lathes: -- numerically controlled: 9110 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 9120 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 9130 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each -- other: 9910 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 9920 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 9930 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each
8459.	Machine-tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes (including turning centres) of heading 8458: - way-type unit head machines: 1010 -- weighing more than 10000 kg each 1020 -- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 1030 -- weighing not more than 1000 kg each - other drilling machines: -- numerically controlled: 2110 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 2120 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 2130 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each -- other: 2910 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 2920 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 2930 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each - other boring-milling machines: -- numerically controlled: 3110 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 3120 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 3130 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each -- other: 3910 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 3920 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 3930 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each - other boring machines: -- numerically controlled: 4110 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 4120 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 4130 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each -- other: 4910 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 4920 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 4930 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each - milling machines, knee-type: -- numerically controlled: 5110 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 5120 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 5130 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each -- other: 5910 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 5920 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 5930 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each - other milling machines: -- numerically controlled:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8459.)	<p>Machine-tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes (including turning centres) of heading 8458 (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other milling machines (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- numerically controlled (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- weighing more than 10000 kg each --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each --- other: 6910 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 6920 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 6930 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each - other threading or tapping machines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- weighing more than 1000 kg each -- weighing not more than 1000 kg each
8460.	<p>Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of heading 8461:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - flat-surface grinding machines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- numerically controlled: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1210 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 1220 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 1230 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1910 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 1920 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 1930 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each - other grinding machines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- centreless grinding machines, numerically controlled: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2210 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 2220 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 2230 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each -- other cylindrical grinding machines, numerically controlled: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2310 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 2320 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 2330 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each --- other, numerically controlled: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2410 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 2420 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 2430 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2910 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 2920 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 2930 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each - sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- numerically controlled: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3110 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 3120 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 3130 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3910 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 3920 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 3930 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each - honing or lapping machines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- weighing more than 10000 kg each -- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each -- weighing not more than 1000 kg each --- other:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8460.)	Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of heading 8461 (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- weighing more than 10000 kg each 9020 -- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 9030 -- weighing not more than 1000 kg each
8461.	Machine-tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine-tools working by removing metal or cermets, not elsewhere specified or included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - shaping or slotting machines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010 -- weighing more than 10000 kg each 2020 -- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 2030 -- weighing not more than 1000 kg each - broaching machines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3010 -- weighing more than 10000 kg each 3020 -- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 3030 -- weighing not more than 1000 kg each - gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4010 -- weighing more than 10000 kg each 4020 -- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 4030 -- weighing not more than 1000 kg each - sawing or cutting-off machines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5010 -- weighing more than 10000 kg each 5020 -- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 5030 -- weighing not more than 1000 kg each - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9040 -- weighing more than 10000 kg each 9050 -- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 9060 -- weighing not more than 1000 kg each
8462.	Machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die forging (excluding rolling mills); machine-tools (including presses, slitting lines and cut-to-length lines) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching, notching or nibbling (excluding draw-benches); presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - hot forming machines for forging, die forging (including presses) and hot hammers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- closed die forging machines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1110 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 1120 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 1130 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1910 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 1920 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 1930 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each - bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including press brakes) for flat products: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- profile forming machines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2210 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 2220 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 2230 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each -- numerically controlled press brakes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2310 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 2320 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 2330 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each -- numerically controlled panel benders: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2410 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 2420 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8462.)	<p>Machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die forging (excluding rolling mills); machine-tools (including presses, slitting lines and cut-to-length lines) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching, notching or nibbling (excluding draw-benches); presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including press brakes) for flat products (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- numerically controlled panel benders (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2430 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each 2510 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 2520 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 2530 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each 2610 --- other numerically controlled bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines: 2620 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 2630 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each -- other: 2940 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 2950 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 2960 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each - slitting lines, cut-to-length lines and other shearing machines (excluding presses) for flat products, other than combined punching and shearing machines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3210 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 3220 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 3230 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each -- numerically controlled shearing machines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3310 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 3320 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 3330 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each -- other: 3940 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 3950 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 3960 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each - punching, notching or nibbling machines (excluding presses) for flat products including combined punching and shearing machines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4210 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 4220 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 4230 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each -- other: 4940 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 4950 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 4960 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each - machines for working tube, pipe, hollow section and bar (excluding presses): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- numerically controlled: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5110 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 5120 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 5130 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each -- other: 5910 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 5920 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 5930 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each - cold metal working presses: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- hydraulic presses: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6110 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 6120 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 6130 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8462.)	<p>Machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die forging (excluding rolling mills); machine-tools (including presses, slitting lines and cut-to-length lines) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching, notching or nibbling (excluding draw-benches); presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - cold metal working presses (Fortsetzung): -- mechanical presses: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6210 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 6220 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 6230 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each -- servo-presses: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6310 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 6320 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 6330 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6910 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 6920 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 6930 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- weighing more than 10000 kg each 9020 -- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 9030 -- weighing not more than 1000 kg each
8463.	<p>Other machine-tools for working metal or cermets, without removing material:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - draw-benches for bars, tubes, profiles, wire or the like: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- weighing more than 10000 kg each 1020 -- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 1030 -- weighing not more than 1000 kg each - thread rolling machines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010 -- weighing more than 10000 kg each 2020 -- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 2030 -- weighing not more than 1000 kg each - machines for working wire: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3010 -- weighing more than 10000 kg each 3020 -- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 3030 -- weighing not more than 1000 kg each - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- weighing more than 10000 kg each 9020 -- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 9030 -- weighing not more than 1000 kg each
8464.	<p>Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - sawing machines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- weighing not more than 1000 kg each 1090 -- other - grinding or polishing machines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2051 -- weighing more than 10000 kg each 2052 -- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 2053 -- weighing not more than 1000 kg each - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9051 -- weighing more than 10000 kg each 9052 -- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 9053 -- weighing not more than 1000 kg each
8465.	<p>Machine-tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- weighing more than 10000 kg each

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8465.)	<p>Machine-tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1020 -- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 1030 -- weighing not more than 1000 kg each - machining centres: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010 -- weighing more than 10000 kg each 2020 -- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 2030 -- weighing not more than 1000 kg each - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- sawing machines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9140 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 9150 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 9160 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each -- planing, milling or moulding (by cutting) machines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9240 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 9250 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 9260 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each -- grinding, sanding or polishing machines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9340 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 9350 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 9360 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each -- bending or assembling machines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9440 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 9450 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 9460 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each -- drilling or morticing machines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9540 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 9550 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 9560 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each -- splitting, slicing or paring machines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9640 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 9650 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 9660 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9940 --- weighing more than 10000 kg each 9950 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 10000 kg each 9960 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each
8466.	<p>Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 8456 to 8465, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for the machines; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - tool holders and self-opening dieheads 2000 - work holders 3000 - dividing heads and other special attachments for machines <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- for machines of heading 8464: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9151 --- weighing more than 100 kg each 9152 --- weighing not more than 100 kg each -- for machines of heading 8465: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9210 --- weighing more than 100 kg each 9220 --- weighing not more than 100 kg each -- for machines of headings 8456 to 8461:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8466.)	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 8456 to 8465, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for the machines; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- for machines of headings 8456 to 8461 (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- of machines of subheadings 8456.1140 or 8456.1250; of machines of subheadings 8456.20 or 8456.30, of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of printed circuits, printed circuit assemblies, parts of heading 8517, or parts of automatic data processing machines; of machines of subheadings 8457.10, 8458.91, 8459.21, 8459.61 or 8461.50, of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of parts of heading 8517 or parts of automatic data processing machines --- for water-jet cutting machines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- weighing more than 100 kg each ----- weighing not more than 100 kg each ----- other: ----- weighing more than 1000 kg each ----- weighing more than 100 kg but not more than 1000 kg each ----- weighing not more than 100 kg each --- for machines of heading 8462 or 8463: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ----- weighing more than 1000 kg each ----- weighing more than 100 kg but not more than 1000 kg each ----- weighing not more than 100 kg each
9360	
9371	
9372	
9394	
9395	
9396	
9410	
9420	
9430	
8467.	Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, hydraulic or with self-contained electric or non-electric motor: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - pneumatic: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- rotary type (including combined rotary-percussion) -- other - with self-contained electric motor: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- drills of all kinds -- saws -- other - other tools: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- chain saws -- other - parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of chain saws -- of pneumatic tools -- other
1100	
1900	
2100	
2200	
2900	
8100	
8900	
9100	
9200	
9900	
8468.	Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, other than those of heading 8515; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - hand-held blow pipes 2000 - other gas-operated machinery and apparatus 8000 - other machinery and apparatus - parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of hand-held blow pipes -- other
1000	
2000	
8000	
9010	
9090	
8470.	Calculating machines and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions; accounting machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device; cash registers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - electronic calculators capable of operation without an external source of electric power and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions - other electronic calculating machines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- incorporating a printing device -- other 3000 - other calculating machines
1000	
2100	
2900	
3000	

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8470.)	Calculating machines and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions; accounting machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device; cash registers (Fortsetzung): 5000 - cash registers 9000 - other
8471.	Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included: 3000 - portable automatic data processing machines, weighing not more than 10 kg, consisting of at least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display - other automatic data processing machines: 4100 -- comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined 4900 -- other, presented in the form of systems 5000 - processing units other than those of subheading 8471.41 or 8471.49, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of unit: storage units, input units, output units 6000 - input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing 7000 - storage units 8000 - other units of automatic data processing machines 9000 - other
8472.	Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic banknote dispensers, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting or wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating or stapling machines): 1000 - duplicating machines 3000 - machines for sorting or folding mail or for inserting mail in envelopes or bands, machines for opening, closing or sealing mail and machines for affixing or cancelling postage stamps - other: 9030 -- typewriters 9080 -- other
8473.	Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of headings 8470 to 8472: - parts and accessories of the machines of heading 8470: 2100 -- of the electronic calculating machines of subheading 8470.10, 8470.21 or 8470.29 2900 -- other 3000 - parts and accessories of the machines of heading 8471 4000 - parts and accessories of the machines of heading 8472 5000 - parts and accessories equally suitable for use with the machines of two or more of the headings 8470 to 8472
8474.	Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand: 1000 - sorting, screening, separating or washing machines 2000 - crushing or grinding machines - mixing or kneading machines: 3100 -- concrete or mortar mixers 3200 -- machines for mixing mineral substances with bitumen 3900 -- other 8000 - other machinery - parts: 9010 -- weighing more than 100 kg each 9020 -- weighing not more than 100 kg each
8475.	Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes; machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8475.)	Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes; machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware (Fortsetzung):
1000	- machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes
	- machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware:
2100	-- machines for making optical fibres and preforms thereof
2900	-- other
	- parts:
9010	-- of machines for making optical fibers and preforms thereof
9090	-- other
8476.	Automatic goods-vending machines (for example, postage stamp, cigarette, food or beverage machines), including money-changing machines:
	- automatic beverage-vending machines:
2100	-- incorporating heating or refrigerating devices
2900	-- other
	- other machines:
8100	-- incorporating heating or refrigerating devices
	-- other:
8910	-- money-changing machines
8990	-- other
	- parts:
9010	-- of money-changing machines
9090	-- other
8477.	Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter:
	- injection-moulding machines:
1041	-- weighing more than 5000 kg each
1042	-- weighing not more than 5000 kg each
	- extruders:
2010	-- weighing more than 5000 kg each
2020	-- weighing not more than 5000 kg each
	- blow moulding machines:
3010	-- weighing more than 5000 kg each
3020	-- weighing not more than 5000 kg each
	- vacuum moulding machines and other thermoforming machines:
4010	-- weighing more than 5000 kg each
4020	-- weighing not more than 5000 kg each
	- other machinery for moulding or otherwise forming:
	-- for moulding or retreading pneumatic tyres or for moulding or otherwise forming inner tubes:
5110	-- weighing more than 5000 kg each
5120	-- weighing not more than 5000 kg each
	-- other:
5910	-- weighing more than 5000 kg each
5920	-- weighing not more than 5000 kg each
	- other machinery:
8010	-- weighing more than 5000 kg each
8020	-- weighing not more than 5000 kg each
	- parts:
9010	-- weighing more than 100 kg each
9020	-- weighing not more than 100 kg each
8478.	Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter:
1000	- machinery
9000	- parts

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
8479.	<p>Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - machinery for public works, building or the like: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- weighing more than 5000 kg each 1020 -- weighing not more than 5000 kg each 2000 - machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable or microbial fats or oils 3000 - presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork - rope or cable-making machines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4010 -- weighing more than 5000 kg each 4020 -- weighing not more than 5000 kg each - industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5010 -- weighing more than 5000 kg each 5020 -- weighing not more than 5000 kg each 6000 - evaporative air coolers - passenger boarding bridges: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 7100 -- of a kind used in airports 7900 -- other - other machinery: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- for treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8110 --- weighing more than 5000 kg each 8120 --- weighing not more than 5000 kg each -- mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8210 --- weighing more than 5000 kg each 8220 --- weighing not more than 5000 kg each -- cold isostatic presses: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8310 --- weighing more than 5000 kg each 8320 --- weighing not more than 5000 kg each -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8950 --- automated electronic component placement machines of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of printed circuit assemblies 8991 ---- weighing more than 5000 kg each 8992 ---- weighing not more than 5000 kg each - parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9050 -- of machines of subheading 8479.8950 -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9091 --- weighing more than 100 kg each 9092 --- weighing not more than 100 kg each
8480.	<p>Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - moulding boxes for metal foundry 2000 - mould bases 3000 - moulding patterns - moulds for metal or metal carbides: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4100 -- injection or compression types 4900 -- other 5000 - moulds for glass 6000 - moulds for mineral materials - moulds for rubber or plastics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 7100 -- injection or compression types 7900 -- other
8481.	<p>Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - pressure-reducing valves: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- of iron, of steel other than stainless steel, or of lead

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8481.)	Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - pressure-reducing valves (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1090 -- other -- valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010 -- of iron, of steel other than stainless steel, or of lead 2090 -- other -- check (nonreturn) valves: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3010 -- of iron, of steel other than stainless steel, or of lead 3090 -- other -- safety or relief valves: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4010 -- of iron, of steel other than stainless steel, or of lead 4090 -- other -- other appliances: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8010 -- of iron, of steel other than stainless steel, or of lead 8090 -- other -- parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- of iron, of steel other than stainless steel, or of lead 9090 -- other
8482.	Ball or roller bearings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ball bearings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- weighing more than 10 g each 1020 -- weighing not more than 10 g each - tapered roller bearings, including cone and tapered roller assemblies: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010 -- weighing more than 10 g each 2020 -- weighing not more than 10 g each - spherical roller bearings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3010 -- weighing more than 10 g each 3020 -- weighing not more than 10 g each - needle roller bearings, including cage and needle roller assemblies: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4010 -- weighing more than 10 g each 4020 -- weighing not more than 10 g each - other cylindrical roller bearings, including cage and roller assemblies: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5010 -- weighing more than 10 g each 5020 -- weighing not more than 10 g each - other, including combined ball/roller bearings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8010 -- weighing more than 10 g each 8020 -- weighing not more than 10 g each -- parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9110 --- of a diameter not exceeding 2 mm 9190 --- other 9900 --- other
8483.	Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks; bearing housings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- weighing more than 100 kg each 1020 -- weighing not more than 100 kg each - bearing housings, incorporating ball or roller bearings <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2000 3000 - bearing housings, not incorporating ball or roller bearings; plain shaft bearings <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4010 -- weighing more than 5000 kg each 4020 -- weighing more than 100 kg but not more than 5000 kg each

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8483.)	<p>Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks; bearing housings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints) (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4030 -- weighing not more than 100 kg each - flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks: 5010 -- weighing more than 100 kg each 5020 -- weighing not more than 100 kg each - clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints): 6010 -- weighing more than 100 kg each 6020 -- weighing not more than 100 kg each - toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; parts: 9010 -- weighing more than 100 kg each 9020 -- weighing not more than 100 kg each
8484.	<p>Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal 2000 - mechanical seals 9000 - other
8485.	<p>Machines for additive manufacturing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - by metal deposit 2000 - by plastics or rubber deposit 3000 - by plaster, cement, ceramics or glass deposit 8000 - other 9000 - parts
8486.	<p>Machines and apparatus of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductor boules or wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits or flat panel displays; machines and apparatus specified in Note 11 C) to this Chapter; parts and accessories:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - machines and apparatus for the manufacture of boules or wafers 2000 - machines and apparatus for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits 3000 - machines and apparatus for the manufacture of flat panel displays 4000 - machines and apparatus specified in Note 11 C) to this Chapter 9000 - parts and accessories
8487.	<p>Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ships' or boats' propellers and blades therefor: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- unworked, unfinished or rough-cast, of iron or steel: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1011 --- weighing more than 50 kg each 1012 --- weighing not more than 50 kg each -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1091 ---- weighing more than 100 kg each 1092 ---- weighing not more than 100 kg each - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- unworked, unfinished or rough-cast: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9011 --- of non-malleable cast iron, weighing more than 50 kg each 9012 --- of non-malleable cast iron, weighing not more than 50 kg each 9013 --- of malleable cast iron, of iron or steel, weighing more than 50 kg each 9014 --- of malleable cast iron, of iron or steel, weighing not more than 50 kg each

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8487.)	<p>Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9091 --- weighing more than 100 kg each 9092 --- weighing not more than 100 kg each

85 Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) electrically warmed blankets, bed pads, foot-muffs or the like; electrically warmed clothing, foot-wear or ear pads and other electrically warmed articles worn on or about the person;
 - b) articles of glass of heading 7011;
 - c) machines and apparatus of heading 8486;
 - d) vacuum apparatus of a kind used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences (heading 9018); or
 - e) electrically heated furniture of Chapter 94.
2. Headings 8501 to 8504 do not apply to goods described in heading 8511, 8512, 8540, 8541 or 8542. However, metal tank mercury arc rectifiers remain classified in heading 8504.
3. For the purposes of heading 8507, the expression «electric accumulators» includes those presented with ancillary components which contribute to the accumulator's function of storing and supplying energy or protect it from damage, such as electrical connectors, temperature control devices (for example, thermistors) and circuit protection devices. They may also include a portion of the protective housing of the goods in which they are to be used.
4. Heading 8509 covers only the following electro-mechanical machines of the kind commonly used for domestic purposes:
 - a) floor polishers, food grinders and mixers, and fruit or vegetable juice extractors, of any weight;
 - b) other machines provided the weight of such machines does not exceed 20 kg. The heading does not, however, apply to fans or ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters (heading 8414), centrifugal clothes-driers (heading 8421), dish washing machines (heading 8422), household washing machines (heading 84500), roller or other ironing machines (heading 8420 or 8451), sewing machines (heading 8452), electric scissors (heading 8467) or to electro-thermic appliances (heading 8516).
5. For the purposes of heading 8517, the term «smartphones» means telephones for cellular networks, equipped with a mobile operating system designed to perform the functions of an automatic data processing machine such as downloading and running multiple applications simultaneously, including third-party applications, and whether or not integrating other features such as digital cameras and navigational aid systems.
6. For the purposes of heading 8523:
 - a) «solid-state non-volatile storage devices» (for example, «flash memory cards» or «flash electronic storage cards») are storage devices with a connecting socket, comprising in the same housing one or more flash memories (for example, «FLASH E²PROM») in the form of integrated circuits mounted on a printed circuit board. They may include a controller in the form of an integrated circuit and discrete passive components, such as capacitors and resistors;
 - b) the term «smart cards» means cards which have embedded in them one or more electronic integrated circuits (a microprocessor, random access memory (RAM) or read-only memory (ROM)) in the form of chips. These cards may contain contacts, a magnetic stripe or an embedded antenna but do not contain any other active or passive circuit elements.
7. For the purposes of heading 8524, «flat panel display modules» refer to devices or apparatus for the display of information, equipped at a minimum with a display screen, which are designed to be incorporated into articles of other headings prior to use. Display screens for flat panel display modules include, but are not limited to, those which are flat, curved, flexible, foldable or stretchable in form. Flat panel display modules may incorporate additional elements, including those necessary for receiving video signals and the allocation of those signals to pixels on the display. However, heading 8524 does not include display modules which are equipped with components for converting video signals (e.g., a scaler IC, decoder IC or application processor) or have otherwise assumed the character of goods of other headings.
For the classification of flat panel display modules defined in this Note, heading 8524 shall take precedence over any other heading in the Nomenclature.
8. For the purposes of heading 8534 «printed circuits» are circuits obtained by forming on an insulating base, by any printing process (for example, embossing, plating-up, etching) or by the «film circuit» technique, conductor elements, contacts or other printed components (for example, inductances, resistors, capacitors) alone or interconnected according to a pre-established pattern, other than ele-

ments which can produce, rectify, modulate or amplify an electrical signal (for example, semiconductor elements).

The expression «printed circuits» does not cover circuits combined with elements other than those obtained during the printing process, nor does it cover individual, discrete resistors, capacitors or inductances. Printed circuits may, however, be fitted with non-printed connecting elements.

Thin- or thick-film circuits comprising passive and active elements obtained during the same technological process are to be classified in heading 8542.

9. For the purpose of heading 8536, «connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables» means connectors that simply mechanically align optical fibres end to end in a digital line system. They perform no other function, such as the amplification, regeneration or modification of a signal.
10. Heading 8537 does not include cordless infrared devices for the remote control of television receivers or other electrical equipment (heading 8543).
11. For the purposes of heading 8539, the expression «light-emitting diode (LED) light sources» covers:
 - a) «Light-emitting diode (LED) modules» which are electrical light sources based on light-emitting diodes (LED) arranged in electrical circuits and containing further elements like electrical, mechanical, thermal or optical elements. They also contain discrete active elements, discrete passive elements, or articles of heading 8536 or 8542 for the purposes of providing power supply or power control. Light-emitting diode (LED) modules do not have a cap designed to allow easy installation or replacement in a luminaire and ensure mechanical and electrical contact.
 - b) «Light-emitting diode (LED) lamps» which are electrical light sources containing one or more LED modules containing further elements like electrical, mechanical, thermal or optical elements. The distinction between light-emitting diode (LED) modules and light-emitting diode (LED) lamps is that lamps have a cap designed to allow easy installation or replacement in a luminaire and ensure mechanical and electrical contact.
12. For the purposes of headings 8541 and 8542:
 - a) 1) «semiconductor devices» are semiconductor devices the operation of which depends on variations in resistivity on the application of an electric field or semiconductor-based transducers. Semiconductor devices may also include assembly of plural elements, whether or not equipped with active and passive device ancillary functions.
«Semiconductor-based transducers» are, for the purposes of this definition, semiconductor-based sensors, semiconductor-based actuators, semiconductor-based resonators and semiconductor-based oscillators, which are types of discrete semiconductor-based devices, which perform an intrinsic function, which are able to convert any kind of physical or chemical phenomena or an action into an electrical signal or an electrical signal into any type of physical phenomenon or an action.
All the elements in semiconductor-based transducers are indivisibly combined, and may also include necessary materials indivisibly attached, that enable their construction or function.

The following expressions mean:

1. «Semiconductor-based» means built or manufactured on a semiconductor substrate or made of semiconductor materials, manufactured by semiconductor technology, in which the semiconductor substrate or material plays a critical and unreplaceable role of transducer function and performance, and the operation of which is based on semiconductor properties including physical, electrical, chemical and optical properties.
2. «Physical or chemical phenomena» relate to phenomena, such as pressure, acoustic waves, acceleration, vibration, movement, orientation, strain, magnetic field strength, electric field strength, light, radioactivity, humidity, flow, chemicals concentration, etc.
3. «Semiconductor-based sensor» is a type of semiconductor device, which consists of microelectronic or mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and that have the function of detecting physical or chemical quantities and converting these into electric signals caused by resulting variations in electric properties or displacement of a mechanical structure.
4. «Semiconductor-based actuator» is a type of semiconductor device, which consists of microelectronic or mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and that have the function of converting electric signals into physical movement.
5. «Semiconductor-based resonator» is a type of semiconductor device, which consists of microelectronic or mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and that have the function of generating a mechanical or electrical oscillation of a predefined frequency that depends on the physical geometry of these structures in response to an external input.
6. «Semiconductor-based oscillator» is a type of semiconductor device, which consists of microelectronic or mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a

semiconductor and that have the function of generating a mechanical or electrical oscillation of a predefined frequency that depends on the physical geometry of these structures.

- 2) «Light-emitting diodes (LED)» are semiconductor devices based on semiconductor materials which convert electrical energy into visible, infra-red or ultra-violet rays, whether or not electrically connected among each other and whether or not combined with protective diodes. Light-emitting diodes (LED) of heading 8541 do not incorporate elements for the purposes of providing power supply or power control;
- b) "electronic integrated circuits" are:
 - 1) monolithic integrated circuits in which the circuit elements (diodes, transistors, resistors, capacitors, inductances, etc.) are created in the mass (essentially) and on the surface of a semiconductor or compound semiconductor material (for example, doped silicon, gallium arsenide, silicon germanium, indium phosphide) and are inseparably associated;
 - 2) hybrid integrated circuits in which passive elements (resistors, capacitors, inductances, etc.), obtained by thin- or thick-film technology, and active elements (diodes, transistors, monolithic integrated circuits, etc.), obtained by semiconductor technology, are combined to all intents and purposes indivisibly, by interconnections or interconnecting cables, on a single insulating substrate (glass, ceramic, etc.). These circuits may also include discrete components;
 - 3) multichip integrated circuits consisting of two or more interconnected monolithic integrated circuits combined to all intents and purposes indivisibly, whether or not on one or more insulating substrates, with or without leadframes, but with no other active or passive circuit elements;
 - 4) multi-component integrated circuits (MCOs): a combination of one or more monolithic, hybrid, or multi-chip integrated circuits with at least one of the following components: silicon-based sensors, actuators, oscillators, resonators or combinations thereof, or components performing the functions of articles classifiable under heading 8532, 8533, 8541, or inductors classifiable under heading 8504, formed to all intents and purposes indivisibly into a single body like an integrated circuit, as a component of a kind used for assembly onto a printed circuit board (PCB) or other carrier, through the connecting of pins, leads, balls, lands, bumps, or pads.

For the purpose of this definition:

1. «Components» may be discrete, manufactured independently then assembled onto the rest of the MCO, or integrated into other components.
2. «Silicon based» means built on a silicon substrate, or made of silicon materials, or manufactured onto integrated circuit die.
3. a) «Silicon based sensors» consist of microelectronic or mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and that have the function of detecting physical or chemical phenomena and transducing these into electric signals, caused by resulting variations in electric properties or displacement of a mechanical structure. «Physical or chemical phenomena» relates to phenomena, such as pressure, acoustic waves, acceleration, vibration, movement, orientation, strain, magnetic field strength, electric field strength, light, radioactivity, humidity, flow, chemicals concentration, etc.
- b) «Silicon based actuators» consist of microelectronic and mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and that have the function of converting electrical signals into physical movement.
- c) «Silicon based resonators» are components that consist of microelectronic or mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and have the function of generating a mechanical or electrical oscillation of a predefined frequency that depends on the physical geometry of these structures in response to an external input.
- d) «Silicon based oscillators» are active components that consist of microelectronic or mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and that have the function of generating a mechanical or electrical oscillation of a predefined frequency that depends on the physical geometry of these structures.

For the classification of the articles defined in this Note, headings 8541 and 8542 shall take precedence over any other heading in the Nomenclature, except in the case of heading 8523, which might cover them by reference to, in particular, their function.

Subheading notes

1. Subheading 8525.81 covers only high-speed television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders having one or more of the following characteristics:
 - writing speed exceeding 0.5 mm per microsecond;
 - time resolution 50 nanoseconds or less;
 - frame rate exceeding 225,000 frames per second.
2. In respect of subheading 8525.82, radiation-hardened or radiation-tolerant television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders are designed or shielded to enable operation in a high-

- radiation environment. These cameras are designed to withstand a total radiation dose of at least 50×10^3 Gy(silicon) (5×10^6 RAD (silicon)), without operational degradation.
3. Subheading 8525.83 covers night vision television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders which use a photocathode to convert available light to electrons, which can be amplified and converted to yield a visible image. This subheading excludes thermal imaging cameras (generally subheading 8525.89).
 4. Subheading 8527.12 covers only cassette-players with built-in amplifier, without built-in loudspeaker, capable of operating without an external source of electric power and the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm.
 5. For the purposes of subheadings 8549.11 to 8549.19, «spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators» are those which are neither usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons, nor capable of being recharged.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
8501.	<p>Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - motors of an output not exceeding 37.5 W: -- weighing more than 1 kg each 1020 -- weighing not more than 1 kg each - universal AC/DC motors of an output exceeding 37.5 W: 2010 -- weighing more than 5 kg each 2020 -- weighing more than 1 kg but not more than 5 kg each 2030 -- weighing not more than 1 kg each - other DC motors; DC generators, other than photovoltaic generators: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of an output not exceeding 750 W: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3110 --- weighing more than 5 kg each 3120 --- weighing more than 1 kg but not more than 5 kg each 3130 --- weighing not more than 1 kg each 3200 --- of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW 3300 --- of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW 3400 --- of an output exceeding 375 kW: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3410 --- weighing more than 5000 kg each 3420 --- weighing not more than 5000 kg each - other AC motors, single-phase: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4010 -- weighing more than 50 kg each 4020 -- weighing more than 5 kg but not more than 50 kg each 4030 -- weighing more than 1 kg but not more than 5 kg each 4040 -- weighing not more than 1 kg each - other AC motors, multi-phase: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5110 -- of an output not exceeding 750 W: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5110 --- weighing more than 5 kg each 5120 --- weighing more than 1 kg but not more than 5 kg each 5130 --- weighing not more than 1 kg each 5200 --- of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW 5300 --- of an output exceeding 75 kW: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5310 --- weighing more than 5000 kg each 5320 --- weighing not more than 5000 kg each - AC generators (alternators), other than photovoltaic generators: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of an output not exceeding 75 kVA: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6110 --- weighing more than 50 kg each 6120 --- weighing not more than 50 kg each 6200 --- of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA 6300 --- of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA 6400 --- of an output exceeding 750 kVA: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6410 --- weighing more than 5000 kg each 6420 --- weighing not more than 5000 kg each - photovoltaic DC generators: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of an output not exceeding 50 W: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 7110 --- weighing more than 5 kg each 7120 --- weighing more than 1 kg but not more than 5 kg each 7130 --- weighing not more than 1 kg each 7200 --- of an output exceeding 50 W 8000 - photovoltaic AC generators
8502.	<p>Electric generating sets and rotary converters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- of an output not exceeding 75 kVA 1200 -- of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA 1300 -- of an output exceeding 375 kVA 2000 - generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines - other generating sets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3100 -- wind-powered 3900 -- other

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8502.)	Electric generating sets and rotary converters (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - electric rotary converters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4010 -- weighing more than 50 kg each 4020 -- weighing more than 5 kg but not more than 50 kg each 4030 -- weighing more than 1 kg but not more than 5 kg each 4040 -- weighing not more than 1 kg each
8503.	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading 8501 or 8502: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0010 - rotors or stator armatures, of strips of sheet iron, for dynamos, whether or not containing cast aluminium, not further worked; manifolds and brush holders: weighing not more than 5 kg - other, weighing each: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0091 -- more than 5000 kg 0092 -- weighing more than 50 kg but not more than 5000 kg each 0093 -- weighing more than 5 kg but not more than 50 kg each 0094 -- weighing more than 1 kg but not more than 5 kg each 0095 -- not more than 1 kg
8504.	Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes - liquid dielectric transformers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- having a power handling capacity not exceeding 650 kVA: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2110 --- weighing more than 50 kg each 2120 --- weighing not more than 50 kg each 2200 --- having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 10000 kVA 2300 --- having a power handling capacity exceeding 10000 kVA - other transformers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3100 -- having a power handling capacity not exceeding 1 kVA -- having a power handling capacity exceeding 1 kVA but not exceeding 16 kVA: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3210 --- weighing more than 50 kg each 3220 --- weighing not more than 50 kg each -- having a power handling capacity exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3310 --- weighing more than 500 kg each 3320 --- weighing not more than 500 kg each 3400 -- having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA 4000 - static converters 5000 - other inductors 9000 - parts
8505.	Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation; electro-magnetic or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices; electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- of metal 1900 -- other - electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010 -- weighing more than 100 kg each 2020 -- weighing not more than 100 kg each - other, including parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9050 -- electromagnets of a kind used solely or principally for magnetic resonance imaging apparatus -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9091 --- weighing more than 100 kg each 9092 --- weighing not more than 100 kg each
8506.	Primary cells and primary batteries: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - manganese dioxide 3000 - mercuric oxide 4000 - silver oxide

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8506.) Primary cells and primary batteries (Fortsetzung):	
5000 - lithium	
6000 - air-zinc	
8000 - other primary cells and primary batteries	
9000 - parts	
8507. Electric accumulators, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including square):	
1000 - lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines	
2000 - other lead-acid accumulators	
3000 - nickel-cadmium	
5000 - nickel-metal hydride	
6000 - lithium-ion	
8000 - other accumulators	
9000 - parts	
8508. Vacuum cleaners:	
- with self-contained electric motor:	
1100 -- of a power not exceeding 1500 W and having a dust bag or other receptacle capacity not exceeding 20 l	
1900 -- other	
6000 - other vacuum cleaners	
7000 - parts	
8509. Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor, other than vacuum cleaners of heading 8508:	
4000 - food grinders and mixers; fruit or vegetable juice extractors	
8000 - other appliances	
9000 - parts	
8510. Shavers, hair clippers and hair-removing appliances, with self-contained electric motor:	
1000 - shavers	
2000 - hair clippers	
3000 - hair-removing appliances	
9000 - parts	
8511. Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion engines (for example, ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, sparking plugs and glow plugs, starter motors); generators (for example, dynamos, alternators) and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with such engines:	
1000 - sparking plugs	
2000 - ignition magnetos; magneto-dynamos; magnetic flywheels	
3000 - distributors; ignition coils	
4000 - starter motors and dual purpose starter-generators	
5000 - other generators	
- other equipment:	
8010 -- glow plugs	
8020 -- cut-outs	
8090 -- other	
- parts:	
9010 -- sparking plugs or glow plugs of subheading 8511.1000 or 8511.8010	
9020 -- of the apparatus or equipment of subheading 8511.4000, 8511.5000 or 8511.8020	
9090 -- other	
8512. Electrical lighting or signalling equipment (excluding articles of heading 8539), windscreens wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles:	
1000 - lighting or visual signalling equipment of a kind used on bicycles	
2000 - other lighting or visual signalling equipment	
3000 - sound signalling equipment	

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8512.)	Electrical lighting or signalling equipment (excluding articles of heading 8539), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles (Fortsetzung): 4000 - windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters 9000 - parts
8513.	Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (for example, dry batteries, accumulators, magnetos), other than lighting equipment of heading 8512: 1000 - lamps 9000 - parts
8514.	Industrial or laboratory electric furnaces and ovens (including those functioning by induction or dielectric loss); other industrial or laboratory equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss: - resistance heated furnaces and ovens: -- hot isostatic presses: 1110 --- weighing more than 5000 kg each 1120 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 5000 kg each 1130 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each -- other: 1910 --- weighing more than 5000 kg each 1920 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 5000 kg each 1930 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each - furnaces and ovens functioning by induction or dielectric loss: 2051 -- weighing more than 5000 kg each 2052 -- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 5000 kg each 2053 -- weighing not more than 1000 kg each - other furnaces and ovens: -- electron beam furnaces: 3110 --- weighing more than 5000 kg each 3120 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 5000 kg each 3130 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each -- plasma and vacuum arc furnaces: 3210 --- weighing more than 5000 kg each 3220 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 5000 kg each 3230 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each -- other: 3910 --- of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of printed circuits or printed circuit assemblies ----- other: 3991 ----- weighing more than 5000 kg each 3992 ----- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 5000 kg each 3993 ----- weighing not more than 1000 kg each - other equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss: 4010 -- weighing more than 5000 kg each 4020 -- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 5000 kg each 4030 -- weighing not more than 1000 kg each - parts: 9060 -- of furnaces and ovens of subheading 8514.3910 --- other: 9091 --- weighing more than 5000 kg each 9092 --- weighing more than 1000 kg but not more than 5000 kg each 9093 --- weighing not more than 1000 kg each
8515.	Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or cermets: - brazing or soldering machines and apparatus: -- soldering irons and guns 1100

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8515.)	Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or cermets (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - brazing or soldering machines and apparatus (Fortsetzung): -- other: <p>1930 --- wave soldering machines of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of printed circuit assemblies</p> <p>1991 --- other:</p> <p>1991 ----- weighing more than 50 kg each</p> <p>1992 ----- weighing not more than 50 kg each</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal: -- fully or partly automatic: <p>2110 --- weighing more than 50 kg each</p> <p>2120 --- weighing not more than 50 kg each</p> <p>2120 ----- other:</p> <p>2910 --- weighing more than 50 kg each</p> <p>2920 --- weighing not more than 50 kg each</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals: -- fully or partly automatic: <p>3110 --- weighing more than 50 kg each</p> <p>3120 --- weighing not more than 50 kg each</p> <p>3120 ----- other:</p> <p>3910 --- weighing more than 50 kg each</p> <p>3920 --- weighing not more than 50 kg each</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other machines and apparatus: <p>8041 -- weighing more than 50 kg each</p> <p>8042 -- weighing not more than 50 kg each</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - parts: <p>9050 -- of machines of subheading 8515.1930</p> <p>9091 --- other:</p> <p>9091 ----- weighing more than 50 kg each</p> <p>9092 --- weighing not more than 50 kg each</p>
8516.	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electro-thermic hair-dressing apparatus (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers; electric smoothing irons; other electro-thermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors, other than those of heading 8545: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters: -- boilers, of a capacity of: <p>1011 --- more than 500 l</p> <p>1012 --- weighing more than 150 l but not more than 500 l each</p> <p>1013 --- not more than 150 l</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other water heaters - immersion heaters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus: <p>2100 -- storage heating radiators</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- other: <p>2910 --- other:</p> <p>2910 ----- weighing more than 20 kg each</p> <p>2920 ----- weighing not more than 20 kg each</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - electro-thermic hair-dressing or hand-drying apparatus: <p>3100 -- hair dryers</p> <p>3200 -- other hair-dressing apparatus</p> <p>3300 -- hand-drying apparatus</p> <p>4000 - electric smoothing irons</p> <p>5000 - microwave ovens</p> <p>6000 - other ovens; cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings, grillers and roasters</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other electro-thermic appliances: <p>7100 -- coffee or tea makers</p>

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8516.)	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electro-thermic hair-dressing apparatus (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers; electric smoothing irons; other electro-thermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors, other than those of heading 8545 (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other electro-thermic appliances (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- toasters -- other - electric heating resistors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of carbides, silicides or similar sintered compounds -- other, weighing each: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- more than 3 kg --- weighing more than 0.3 kg but not more than 3 kg each --- not more than 0.3 kg - parts
8517.	Telephone sets, including smartphones and other telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks; other apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network), other than transmission or reception apparatus of heading 8443, 8525, 8527 or 8528: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - telephone sets, including smartphones and other telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- line telephone sets with cordless handsets -- smartphones -- other telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks -- other - other apparatus for transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- base stations -- machines for the reception, conversion and transmission or regeneration of voice, images or other data, including switching and routing apparatus -- other - parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith -- other
8518.	Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - microphones and stands therefor - loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- single loudspeakers, mounted in their enclosures -- multiple loudspeakers, mounted in the same enclosure -- other 3000 - headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers 4000 - audio-frequency electric amplifiers 5000 - electric sound amplifier sets 9000 - parts
8519.	Sound recording or reproducing apparatus: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2000 - apparatus operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by other means of payment 3000 - turntables (record-decks) - other apparatus: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- using magnetic, optical or semiconductor media -- other
8521.	Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8521.)	Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner (Fortsetzung): 1000 - magnetic tape-type 9000 - other
8522.	Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8519 or 8521: 1000 - pick-up cartridges 9000 - other
8523.	Discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices, «smart cards» and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, whether or not recorded, including matrices and masters for the production of discs, but excluding products of Chapter 37: - magnetic media: 2100 -- cards incorporating a magnetic stripe 2900 -- other - optical media: 4100 -- unrecorded 4900 -- other - semiconductor media: 5100 -- solid-state non-volatile storage devices 5200 -- «smart cards» 5900 -- other 8000 - other
8524.	Flat panel display modules, whether or not incorporating touch-sensitive screens: - without drivers or control circuits: 1100 -- of liquid crystals 1200 -- of organic light-emitting diodes (OLED) 1900 -- other - other: 9100 -- of liquid crystals 9200 -- of organic light-emitting diodes (OLED) 9900 -- other
8525.	Transmission apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders: 5000 - transmission apparatus 6000 - transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus - television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders: 8100 -- high-speed goods as specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter 8200 -- other, radiation-hardened or radiation-tolerant goods as specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter 8300 -- other, night vision goods as specified in Subheading Note 3 to this Chapter 8900 -- other
8526.	Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus: 1000 - radar apparatus - other: 9100 -- radio navigational aid apparatus 9200 -- radio remote control apparatus
8527.	Reception apparatus for radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock: - radio-broadcast receivers capable of operating without an external source of power: 1200 -- pocket-size radio-cassette players 1300 -- other apparatus combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus 1900 -- other - radio-broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8527.)	Reception apparatus for radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - radio-broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus -- other - other: -- combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus -- not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus but combined with a clock -- other
2100	- combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus
2900	-- other
	- other:
9100	-- combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus
9200	-- not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus but combined with a clock
9900	-- other
8528.	Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus; reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - cathode-ray tube monitors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- capable of directly connecting to and designed for use with an automatic data processing machine of heading 8471 -- other - other monitors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- capable of directly connecting to and designed for use with an automatic data processing machine of heading 8471 -- other - projectors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- capable of directly connecting to and designed for use with an automatic data processing machine of heading 8471 -- other - reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- not designed to incorporate a video display or screen -- other, colour -- other, monochrome
4200	-- capable of directly connecting to and designed for use with an automatic data processing machine of heading 8471
4900	-- other
	- other monitors:
5200	-- capable of directly connecting to and designed for use with an automatic data processing machine of heading 8471
5900	-- other
	- projectors:
6200	-- capable of directly connecting to and designed for use with an automatic data processing machine of heading 8471
6900	-- other
	- reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus:
7100	-- not designed to incorporate a video display or screen
7200	-- other, colour
7300	-- other, monochrome
8529.	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8524 to 8528: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith - other: 9040 -- organic light emitting diode modules and organic light emitting diode panels for the apparatus of subheadings 8528.7200 or 8528.7300 9080 -- other
8530.	Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (other than those of heading 8608): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - equipment for railways or tramways 8000 - other equipment 9000 - parts
8531.	Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (for example, bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar or fire alarms), other than those of heading 8512 or 8530: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus 2000 - indicator panels incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD) or light-emitting diodes (LED) - other apparatus: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8030 -- doorbells, chimes, buzzers and similar 8080 -- other 9000 - parts
8532.	Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (pre-set): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - fixed capacitors designed for use in 50/60 Hz circuits and having a reactive power handling capacity of not less than 0.5 kvar (power capacitors) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other fixed capacitors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- tantalum 2200 -- aluminium electrolytic 2300 -- ceramic dielectric, single layer

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8532.)	Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (pre-set) (Fortsetzung): - other fixed capacitors (Fortsetzung): 2400 -- ceramic dielectric, multilayer 2500 -- dielectric of paper or plastics 2900 -- other 3000 - variable or adjustable (pre-set) capacitors 9000 - parts
8533.	Electrical resistors (including rheostats and potentiometers), other than heating resistors: 1000 - fixed carbon resistors, composition or film types - other fixed resistors: 2100 -- for a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W 2900 -- other - wirewound variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers: 3100 -- for a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W 3900 -- other 4000 - other variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers 9000 - parts
8534.	Printed circuits: 0010 - weighing more than 0.3 kg each 0020 - weighing not more than 0.3 kg each
8535.	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, plugs and other connectors, junction boxes), for a voltage exceeding 1000 volts: - fuses: 1010 -- weighing more than 0.3 kg each 1020 -- weighing not more than 0.3 kg each - automatic circuit breakers: -- for a voltage of less than 72.5 kV: 2110 --- weighing more than 50 kg each 2120 --- weighing not more than 50 kg each 2900 -- other - isolating switches and make-and-break switches: 3010 -- weighing more than 50 kg each 3020 -- weighing not more than 50 kg each - lightning arresters, voltage limiters and surge suppressors: 4010 -- weighing more than 50 kg each 4020 -- weighing not more than 50 kg each - other: 9010 -- weighing more than 50 kg each 9020 -- weighing not more than 50 kg each
8536.	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders and other connectors, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1000 volts; connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables: 1000 - fuses - automatic circuit breakers: 2010 -- weighing more than 3 kg each 2020 -- weighing not more than 3 kg each 3000 - other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits - relays: -- for a voltage not exceeding 60 V: 4110 --- weighing more than 0.3 kg each 4120 --- weighing not more than 0.3 kg each -- other:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8536.)	<p>Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders and other connectors, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1000 volts; connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - relays (Fortsetzung): -- other (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4910 --- weighing more than 3 kg each 4920 --- weighing more than 0.3 kg but not more than 3 kg each 4930 --- weighing not more than 0.3 kg each 5000 - other switches <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - lamp-holders, plugs and sockets: -- lamp-holders: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6110 --- weighing more than 0.3 kg each 6120 --- weighing not more than 0.3 kg each -- other: 6940 --- plugs and sockets for coaxial cables or printed circuits <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6951 ----- weighing more than 3 kg each 6952 ----- weighing more than 0.3 kg but not more than 3 kg each 6953 ----- weighing not more than 0.3 kg each 7000 - connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables - other apparatus: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9070 -- battery clamp of a kind used for motor vehicles of heading 8702, 8703, 8704 or 8711 9080 -- other
8537.	<p>Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading 8517:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - for a voltage not exceeding 1000 V: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1030 -- touch-sensitive data input devices (so-called touch screens) without display capabilities, for incorporation into apparatus having a display -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1091 --- weighing more than 50 kg each 1092 --- weighing not more than 50 kg each 2000 - for a voltage exceeding 1000 V
8538.	<p>Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading 8535, 8536 or 8537:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases for the goods of heading 8537, not equipped with their apparatus <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other: 9010 -- weighing more than 50 kg each 9020 -- weighing more than 3 kg but not more than 50 kg each 9030 -- weighing more than 0.3 kg but not more than 3 kg each 9040 -- weighing not more than 0.3 kg each
8539.	<p>Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc lamps; light-emitting diode (LED) light sources:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - sealed beam lamp units: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- for motor vehicles -- other: 1091 --- incandescent filament lamps 1099 --- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other filament lamps, excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lamps: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- tungsten halogen 2200 -- other, of a power not exceeding 200 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V 2900 -- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - discharge lamps, other than ultra-violet lamps: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3100 -- fluorescent, hot cathode

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8539.)	Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc lamps; light-emitting diode (LED) light sources (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - discharge lamps, other than ultra-violet lamps (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- mercury or sodium vapour lamps; metal halide lamps -- other: 3910 --- cold-cathode fluorescent lamps(CCFLs) for backlighting of flat panel displays 3990 --- other - ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc lamps: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- arc-lamps 4900 -- other - light-emitting diode (LED) light sources: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- light-emitting diode (LED) modules 5200 -- light-emitting diode (LED) lamps - parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- caps or bases for incandescent filament lamps 9020 -- parts of the lamps of subheading 8539.1010, 8539.1091, 8539.2100, 8539.2200 or 8539.2900 9090 -- other
8540.	Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (for example, vacuum or vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode-ray tubes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- colour: 1110 --- weighing more than 6 kg each 1120 --- weighing not more than 6 kg each -- monochrome: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1210 --- weighing more than 6 kg each 1220 --- weighing not more than 6 kg each 2000 - television camera tubes; image converters and intensifiers; other photo-cathode tubes 4000 - data/graphic display tubes, monochrome; data/graphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4 mm 6000 - other cathode-ray tubes - microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 7100 -- magnetrons 7900 -- other - other valves and tubes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8100 -- receiver or amplifier valves and tubes 8900 -- other - parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9100 -- of cathode-ray tubes 9900 -- other
8541.	Semiconductor devices (for example, diodes, transistors, semiconductor-based transducers); photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light-emitting diodes (LED), whether or not assembled with other light-emitting diodes (LED); mounted piezo-electric crystals: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - diodes, other than photosensitive or light-emitting diodes (LED) - transistors, other than photosensitive transistors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- with a dissipation rate of less than 1 W 2900 -- other 3000 - thyristors, diacs and triacs, other than photosensitive devices - photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light-emitting diodes (LED): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4100 -- light-emitting diodes (LED) 4200 -- photovoltaic cells not assembled in modules or made up into panels 4300 -- photovoltaic cells assembled in modules or made up into panels 4900 -- other

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8541.)	Semiconductor devices (for example, diodes, transistors, semiconductor-based transducers); photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light-emitting diodes (LED), whether or not assembled with other light-emitting diodes (LED); mounted piezo-electric crystals (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other semiconductor devices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- semiconductor-based transducers -- other - mounted piezo-electric crystals - parts
8542.	Electronic integrated circuits: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - electronic integrated circuits: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- processors and controllers, whether or not combined with memories, converters, logic circuits, amplifiers, clock and timing circuits, or other circuits -- memories -- amplifiers -- other - parts
8543.	Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - particle accelerators - signal generators - machines and apparatus for electroplating, electrolysis or electrophoresis: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- electroplating and electrolysis machines of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of printed circuits -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- weighing more than 50 kg each --- weighing not more than 50 kg each - electronic cigarettes and similar personal electric vaporising devices - other machines and apparatus - parts
8544.	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - winding wire: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of copper: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- of a diameter exceeding 0.5 mm --- of a diameter exceeding 0.2 mm but not exceeding 0.5 mm --- of a diameter not exceeding 0.2 mm -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- of a diameter exceeding 0.5 mm --- of a diameter exceeding 0.2 mm but not exceeding 0.5 mm --- of a diameter not exceeding 0.2 mm - co-axial cable and other co-axial electric conductors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- not fitted with connectors -- fitted with connectors - ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships - other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 1000 V: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- fitted with connectors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- of a kind used in telecommunications --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- for a voltage not exceeding 80 V ---- other ---- other: - 4210 --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- for a voltage not exceeding 80 V, of a kind used in telecommunications ---- other: - 4991 ---- sheathed with metal

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8544.)	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 1000 V (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- other (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- other (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ---- not sheathed with metal - other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1000 V: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- fitted with connectors -- other: 6091 --- sheathed with metal 6092 --- not sheathed with metal 7000 - optical fibre cables
8545.	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - electrodes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of a kind used for furnaces: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- in blocks or bars, weighing more than 40 kg, not mounted: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1111 ---- of carbon 1112 ---- of graphite 1120 ---- other, not mounted 1130 ---- mounted -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- in blocks or bars, weighing more than 40 kg, not mounted: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1911 ----- of carbon 1912 ----- of graphite 1920 ----- other, not mounted 1930 ----- mounted 2000 - brushes - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- not mounted 9020 -- mounted
8546.	Electrical insulators of any material: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - of glass 2000 - of ceramics 9000 - other
8547.	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly, other than insulators of heading 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - insulating fittings of ceramics 2000 - insulating fittings of plastics - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- insulating fittings 9090 -- other
8548.	Electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0010 - weighing more than 3 kg each 0020 - weighing more than 0.3 kg but not more than 3 kg each 0030 - weighing not more than 0.3 kg each
8549.	Electrical and electronic waste and scrap: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- waste and scrap of lead-acid accumulators; spent lead-acid accumulators

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8549.)	Electrical and electronic waste and scrap (Fortsetzung):
	- waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators (Fortsetzung):
1200	-- other, containing lead, cadmium or mercury
1300	-- sorted by chemical type and not containing lead, cadmium or mercury
1400	-- unsorted and not containing lead, cadmium or mercury
1900	-- other
	- of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal:
2100	-- containing primary cells, primary batteries, electric accumulators, mercury-switches, glass from cathode-ray tubes or other activated glass, or electrical or electronic components containing cadmium, mercury, lead or polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)
2900	-- other
	- other electrical and electronic assemblies and printed circuit boards:
3100	-- containing primary cells, primary batteries, electric accumulators, mercury-switches, glass from cathode-ray tubes or other activated glass, or electrical or electronic components containing cadmium, mercury, lead or polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)
3900	-- other
	- other:
9100	-- containing primary cells, primary batteries, electric accumulators, mercury-switches, glass from cathode-ray tubes or other activated glass, or electrical or electronic components containing cadmium, mercury, lead or polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)
9900	-- other

XVII Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Notes

1. This Section does not cover articles of heading 9503 or 9508, or bobsleighs, toboggans or the like of heading 9506.
2. The expressions «parts» and «parts and accessories» do not apply to the following articles, whether or not they are identifiable as for the goods of this Section:
 - a) joints, washers or the like of any material (classified according to their constituent material or in heading 8484) or other articles of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber (heading 4016);
 - b) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV) or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
 - c) articles of Chapter 82 (tools);
 - d) articles of heading 8306; or
 - e) machines or apparatus of headings 8401 to 8479, or parts thereof, other than the radiators for the articles of this Section; articles of heading 8481 or 8482 or, provided they constitute integral parts of engines or motors, articles of heading 8483;
 - f) electrical machinery or equipment (Chapter 85);
 - g) articles of Chapter 90;
 - h) articles of Chapter 91;
 - i) arms (Chapter 93);
 - k) luminaires and lighting fittings and parts thereof of heading 9405; or
 - l) brushes of a kind used as parts of vehicles (heading 9603).
3. References in Chapters 86 to 88 to «parts» or «accessories» do not apply to parts or accessories which are not suitable for use solely or principally with the articles of those Chapters. A part or accessory which answers to a description in two or more of the headings of those Chapters is to be classified under that heading which corresponds to the principal use of that part or accessory.
4. For the purposes of this Section:
 - a) vehicles specially constructed to travel on both road and rail are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87;
 - b) amphibious motor vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87;
 - c) aircraft specially constructed so that they can also be used as road vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 88.
5. Air-cushion vehicles are to be classified within this Section with the vehicles to which they are most akin as follows:
 - a) in Chapter 86 if designed to travel on a guide-track (hovertrains);
 - b) in Chapter 87 if designed to travel over land or over both land and water;
 - c) in Chapter 89 if designed to travel over water, whether or not able to land on beaches or landing-stages or also able to travel over ice.

Parts and accessories of air-cushion vehicles are to be classified in the same way as those of vehicles of the heading in which the air-cushion vehicles are classified under the above provisions.

Hovertrain track fixtures and fittings are to be classified as railway track fixtures and fittings, and signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for hovertrain transport systems as signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways.

Swiss note

1. Articles of general use, such as removable furniture, kitchen utensils, table services, bedding, bed linen, etc., suitable for use in equipping vehicles, shall be classified to kind.

86 Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) railway or tramway sleepers of wood or of concrete, or concrete guide-track sections for hover-trains (heading 4406 or 6810);
 - b) railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel of heading 7302; or
 - c) electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment of heading 8530.
2. Heading 8607 applies, inter alia, to:
 - a) axles, wheels, wheel sets (running gear), metal tyres, hoops and hubs and other parts of wheels;
 - b) frames, underframes, bogies and bissel-bogies;
 - c) axle boxes; brake gear;
 - d) buffers for rolling-stock; hooks and other coupling gear and corridor connections;
 - e) coachwork.
3. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 above, heading 8608 applies, inter alia, to:
 - a) assembled track, turntables, platform buffers, loading gauges;
 - b) semaphores, mechanical signal discs, level crossing control gear, signal and point controls, and other mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment, whether or not fitted for electric lighting for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
8601.	Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators: 1000 - powered from an external source of electricity 2000 - powered by electric accumulators
8602.	Other rail locomotives; locomotive tenders: 1000 - diesel-electric locomotives 9000 - other
8603.	Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, other than those of heading 8604: 1000 - powered from an external source of electricity 9000 - other
8604.0000	Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, whether or not self-propelled (for example, workshops, cranes, ballast tampers, trackliners, testing coaches and track inspection vehicles)
8605.0000	Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled; luggage vans, post office coaches and other special purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self-propelled (excluding those of heading 8604)
8606.	Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled: 1000 - tank wagons and the like 3000 - self-discharging vans and wagons, other than those of subheading 8606.10 - other: 9100 -- covered and closed 9200 -- open, with non-removable sides of a height exceeding 60 cm 9900 -- other
8607.	Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling-stock: - bogies, bissel-bogies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof: 1100 -- driving bogies and bissel-bogies 1200 -- other bogies and bissel-bogies -- other, including parts: 1910 --- roughed down 1990 --- other - brakes and parts thereof: 2100 -- air brakes and parts thereof 2900 -- other 3000 - hooks and other coupling devices, buffers, and parts thereof - other: -- of locomotives: 9110 --- roughed down 9190 --- other 9900 -- other
8608.	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing: 0010 - railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings 0090 - other
8609.0000	Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport

87 Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover railway or tramway rolling-stock designed solely for running on rails.
2. For the purposes of this Chapter, "tractors" means vehicles constructed essentially for hauling or pushing another vehicle, appliance or load, whether or not they contain subsidiary provision for the transport, in connection with the main use of the tractor, of tools, seeds, fertilizers or other goods.
Machines and working tools designed for fitting to tractors of heading 8701 as interchangeable equipment remain classified in their respective headings even if presented with the tractor, and whether or not mounted on it.
3. Motor chassis fitted with cabs fall in headings 8702 to 8704, and not in heading 8706.
4. Heading 8712 includes all children's bicycles. Other children's cycles fall in heading 9503.

Subheading Note

1. Subheading 8708.22 covers:
 - a) front windscreens (windshields), rear windows and other windows, framed; and
 - b) front windscreens (windshields), rear windows and other windows, whether or not framed, incorporating heating devices or other electrical or electronic devices, when suitable for use solely or principally with the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705.

Swiss note

1. For the purposes of classification in headings Nos 8702 to 8704 and 8706, the weight of a motor vehicle or chassis shall be taken to be the weight in running order. Motor vehicles of the abovementioned headings, stripped of certain parts necessary for their normal operation, shall be classified as if they were not stripped.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
8701.	Tractors (other than tractors of heading 8709):
1000	- single axle tractors
	- road tractors for semi-trailers:
2100	-- with only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel)
2200	-- with both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion
2300	-- with both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion
2400	-- with only electric motor for propulsion
2900	-- other
3000	- track-laying tractors
	- other, of an engine power:
	-- not exceeding 18 kW:
9110	--- agricultural tractors
9190	--- other
	-- exceeding 18 kW but not exceeding 37 kW:
9210	--- agricultural tractors
9290	--- other
	-- exceeding 37 kW but not exceeding 75 kW:
9310	--- agricultural tractors
9390	--- other
	-- exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 130 kW:
9410	--- agricultural tractors
9490	--- other
	-- exceeding 130 kW:
9510	--- agricultural tractors
9590	--- other
8702.	Motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, including the driver:
	- with only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel):
1030	-- weighing not more than 1600 kg each
1040	-- weighing more than 1600 kg each
	- with both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion:
2010	-- weighing not more than 1600 kg each
2020	-- weighing more than 1600 kg each
	- with both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion:
3010	-- weighing not more than 1600 kg each
3020	-- weighing more than 1600 kg each
	- with only electric motor for propulsion:
4010	-- weighing not more than 1600 kg each
4020	-- weighing more than 1600 kg each
	- other:
9030	-- weighing not more than 1600 kg each
9040	-- weighing more than 1600 kg each
8703.	Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading 8702), including station wagons and racing cars:
1000	- vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow; golf cars and similar vehicles
	- other vehicles, with only spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine:
2100	-- of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1000 cc
2200	-- of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1000 cc but not exceeding 1500 cc
	-- of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1500 cc but not exceeding 3000 cc:
2340	-- weighing not more than 1200 kg each
2350	-- weighing more than 1200 kg but not more than 1600 kg each
2360	-- weighing more than 1600 kg each
	-- of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3000 cc:
2430	-- weighing not more than 1600 kg each

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8703.)	Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading 8702), including station wagons and racing cars (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other vehicles, with only spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3000 cc (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- weighing more than 1600 kg each - other vehicles, with only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1500 cc -- of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1500 cc but not exceeding 2500 cc: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- weighing not more than 1200 kg each --- weighing more than 1200 kg but not more than 1600 kg each -- weighing more than 1600 kg each <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2500 cc: --- weighing not more than 1600 kg each --- weighing more than 1600 kg each - other vehicles, with both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion, other than those capable of being charged by plugging to external source of electric power: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1000 cc -- of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1000 cc but not exceeding 1500 cc -- of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1500 cc but not exceeding 3000 cc: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- weighing not more than 1200 kg each --- weighing more than 1200 kg but not more than 1600 kg each --- weighing more than 1600 kg each <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3000 cc: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- weighing not more than 1600 kg each --- weighing more than 1600 kg each - other vehicles, with both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion, other than those capable of being charged by plugging to external source of electric power: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1500 cc -- of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1500 cc but not exceeding 2500 cc: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- weighing not more than 1200 kg each --- weighing more than 1200 kg but not more than 1600 kg each --- weighing more than 1600 kg each <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2500 cc: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- weighing not more than 1600 kg each --- weighing more than 1600 kg each - other vehicles, with both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion, capable of being charged by plugging to external source of electric power: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1000 cc -- of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1000 cc but not exceeding 1500 cc -- of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1500 cc but not exceeding 3000 cc: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- weighing not more than 1200 kg each --- weighing more than 1200 kg but not more than 1600 kg each --- weighing more than 1600 kg each <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3000 cc: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- weighing not more than 1600 kg each --- weighing more than 1600 kg each - other vehicles, with both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion, capable of being charged by plugging to external source of electric power: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1500 cc -- of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1500 cc but not exceeding 2500 cc: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- weighing not more than 1200 kg each --- weighing more than 1200 kg but not more than 1600 kg each --- weighing more than 1600 kg each <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3000 cc: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- weighing not more than 1600 kg each --- weighing more than 1600 kg each

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8703.)	<p>Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading 8702), including station wagons and racing cars (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other vehicles, with both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion, capable of being charged by plugging to external source of electric power (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2500 cc: 7031 --- weighing not more than 1600 kg each 7032 --- weighing more than 1600 kg each - other vehicles, with only electric motor for propulsion: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8010 -- weighing not more than 1200 kg each 8020 -- weighing more than 1200 kg but not more than 1600 kg each 8030 -- weighing more than 1600 kg each - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9040 -- weighing not more than 1200 kg each 9050 -- weighing more than 1200 kg but not more than 1600 kg each 9060 -- weighing more than 1600 kg each
8704.	<p>Motor vehicles for the transport of goods:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - dumpers designed for off-highway use - other, with only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2110 --- weighing not more than 1200 kg each 2120 --- weighing more than 1200 kg but not more than 1600 kg each 2130 --- weighing more than 1600 kg each -- g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes but not exceeding 20 tonnes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2200 --- g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes but not exceeding 20 tonnes 2300 --- g.v.w. exceeding 20 tonnes - other, with only spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3110 --- weighing not more than 1200 kg each 3120 --- weighing more than 1200 kg but not more than 1600 kg each 3130 --- weighing more than 1600 kg each 3200 -- g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other, with both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4110 --- weighing not more than 1200 kg each 4120 --- weighing more than 1200 kg but not more than 1600 kg each 4130 --- weighing more than 1600 kg each -- g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes but not exceeding 20 tonnes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4200 --- g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes but not exceeding 20 tonnes 4300 --- g.v.w. exceeding 20 tonnes - other, with both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5110 --- weighing not more than 1200 kg each 5120 --- weighing more than 1200 kg but not more than 1600 kg each 5130 --- weighing more than 1600 kg each 5200 -- g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other with only electric motor for propulsion: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6010 -- weighing not more than 1200 kg each 6020 -- weighing more than 1200 kg but not more than 1600 kg each 6030 -- weighing more than 1600 kg each - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- weighing not more than 1200 kg each 9020 -- weighing more than 1200 kg but not more than 1600 kg each 9030 -- weighing more than 1600 kg each

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
8705.	Special purpose motor vehicles, other than those principally designed for the transport of persons or goods (for example, breakdown lorries, crane lorries, fire fighting vehicles, concrete-mixer lorries, road sweeper lorries, spraying lorries, mobile workshops, mobile radiological units): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - crane lorries: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- weighing more than 12000 kg each 1090 -- other - mobile drilling derricks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010 -- weighing more than 12000 kg each 2090 -- other - fire fighting vehicles - concrete-mixer lorries - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- fitted with the machines of heading 8426, 8428 or 8430, weighing more than 12000 kg each 9090 -- other
8706.	Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - for the tractors of heading 8701 - for the motor vehicles of heading 8702: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0021 -- weighing not more than 1600 kg each 0022 -- weighing more than 1600 kg each - for the motor vehicles of heading 8703: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0031 -- weighing not more than 1200 kg each 0032 -- weighing more than 1200 kg but not more than 1600 kg each 0033 -- weighing more than 1600 kg each - for the motor vehicles of heading 8704: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0041 -- for the self-propelled dumpers of subheading 8704.1000 -- for other vehicles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0042 --- weighing not more than 1200 kg each 0043 --- weighing more than 1200 kg but not more than 1600 kg each 0044 --- weighing more than 1600 kg each - for the motor vehicles of heading 8705: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0051 -- for the vehicles of subheading 8705.1010, 8705.2010 or 8705.9010 0059 -- for other vehicles
8707.	Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - for the vehicles of heading 8703 - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- spare hoppers for self-propelled dumpers and the like 9090 -- other
8708.	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - bumpers and parts thereof - other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- safety seat belts -- front windscreens (windshields), rear windows and other windows specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2210 --- for tractors 2290 --- other -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2910 --- for tractors 2990 --- other - brakes and servo-brakes; parts thereof: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3010 -- for tractors; compressed air tanks, for brakes 3090 -- other - gear boxes and parts thereof: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4020 -- for pedestrian-controlled tractors 4030 -- for other tractors 4040 -- for other motor vehicles

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(8708.)	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705 (Fortsetzung):
5020	- drive-axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components, and non-driving axles; parts thereof: -- for pedestrian-controlled tractors
5030	-- for other tractors
5040	-- for other motor vehicles - road wheels and parts and accessories thereof:
7010	-- for pedestrian-controlled tractors
7080	-- for other tractors
7090	-- for other motor vehicles
8000	- suspension systems and parts thereof (including shock-absorbers) - other parts and accessories: -- radiators and parts thereof:
9120	--- for tractors
9180	--- for other motor vehicles -- silencers (mufflers) and exhaust pipes; parts thereof:
9210	--- ordinary silencers with side tubes of a length of not more than 15 cm --- other:
9292	---- for tractors
9298	---- for other motor vehicles -- clutches and parts thereof:
9310	---- for tractors
9390	---- for other motor vehicles -- steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes; parts thereof:
9420	---- for tractors
9480	---- for other motor vehicles
9500	-- safety airbags with inflater system; parts thereof -- other:
9910	--- unworked, unfinished or roughed down, of iron --- other:
9921	---- for pedestrian-controlled tractors
9922	---- for other tractors
9923	---- for other motor vehicles
8709.	Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles:
	- vehicles:
1100	-- electrical
1900	-- other
9000	- parts
8710.0000	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles
8711.	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars:
1000	- with internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc
2000	- with internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc
3000	- with internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 500 cc
4000	- with internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 500 cc but not exceeding 800 cc
5000	- with internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800 cc
6000	- with electric motor for propulsion
9000	- other
8712.0000	Bicycles and other cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorised

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
8713.	Carriages for disabled persons, whether or not motorised or otherwise mechanically propelled:
1000	- not mechanically propelled
9000	- other
8714.	Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings 8711 to 8713:
	- of motorcycles (including mopeds):
1010	-- sheaths for front forks and backstays; tubes for frames and handlebars, not surface-treated
1020	-- hubs, seat stays, fork heads and ends, pinions, pedal cranks, bottom bearing bracket assemblies, spokes and pedals
1090	-- other
	- of carriages for disabled persons:
2010	-- sheaths for front forks and backstays; tubes for frames and handlebars, not surface-treated
2020	-- hubs and spokes
2090	-- other
	- other:
	-- frames and forks, and parts thereof:
9110	-- sheaths for front forks and backstays; tubes for frames and handlebars, not surface-treated
9120	-- fork heads and ends; bottom bearing bracket assemblies
9190	-- other
	-- wheel rims and spokes:
9210	-- wheel rims
9220	-- spokes
9300	-- hubs, other than coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and free-wheel sprocket-wheels
9400	-- brakes, including coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and parts thereof
9500	-- saddles
	-- pedals and crank-gear, and parts thereof:
9610	-- pedals and crank-gear
9690	-- other
	-- other:
9910	-- tubes for handlebars, not surface-treated
9920	-- seat stays
9990	-- other
8715.0000	Baby carriages and parts thereof
8716.	Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof:
1000	- trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping
2000	- self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes
	- other trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods:
3100	-- tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers
3900	-- other
4000	- other trailers and semi-trailers
	- other vehicles:
8010	-- not fitted with suspension or pneumatic tyres
8020	-- fitted with suspension or pneumatic tyres
	- parts:
9010	-- unworked or roughed down, unfinished, of iron
	-- other:
9091	-- axles and parts thereof, weighing each more than 25 kg
9099	-- other

88 Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof

Note

1. For the purposes of this Chapter, the expression «unmanned aircraft» means any aircraft, other than those of heading 8801, designed to be flown without a pilot on board. They may be designed to carry a payload or equipped with permanently integrated digital cameras or other equipment which would enable them to perform utilitarian functions during their flight.

The expression «unmanned aircraft», however, does not cover flying toys, designed solely for amusement purposes (heading 9503).

Subheading notes

1. For the purposes of subheadings 8802.11 to 8802.40, the expression «unladen weight» means the weight of the machine in normal flying order, excluding the weight of the crew and of fuel and equipment other than permanently fitted items of equipment.
2. For the purposes of subheadings 8806.21 to 8806.24 and 8806.91 to 8806.94, the expression «maximum take-off weight» means the maximum weight of the machine in normal flying order, at take-off, including the weight of payload, equipment and fuel.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
8801.	Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft:
0010	- gliders and hang gliders
0090	- other
8802.	Other aircraft (for example, helicopters, aeroplanes), except unmanned aircraft of heading 8806; spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles:
	- helicopters:
1100	-- of an unladen weight not exceeding 2000 kg
1200	-- of an unladen weight exceeding 2000 kg
2000	- aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight not exceeding 2000 kg
3000	- aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 2000 kg but not exceeding 15000 kg
4000	- aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 15000 kg
	- spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles:
6010	-- telecommunications satellites
6090	-- other
8804.0000	Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes and paragliders) and rotochutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto
8805.	Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles:
1000	- aircraft launching gear and parts thereof; deck-arrestor or similar gear and parts thereof
	- ground flying trainers and parts thereof:
2100	-- air combat simulators and parts thereof
2900	-- other
8806.	Unmanned aircraft:
1000	- designed for the carriage of passengers
	- other, for remote-controlled flight only:
2100	-- with maximum take-off weight not more than 250 g
2200	-- with maximum take-off weight more than 250 g but not more than 7 kg
2300	-- with maximum take-off weight more than 7 kg but not more than 25 kg
2400	-- with maximum take-off weight more than 25 kg but not more than 150 kg
2900	-- other
	- other:
9100	-- with maximum take-off weight not more than 250 g
9200	-- with maximum take-off weight more than 250 g but not more than 7 kg
9300	-- with maximum take-off weight more than 7 kg but not more than 25 kg
9400	-- with maximum take-off weight more than 25 kg but not more than 150 kg
9900	-- other
8807.	Parts of goods of heading 8801, 8802 or 8806:
1000	- propellers and rotors and parts thereof
2000	- under-carriages and parts thereof
3000	- other parts of aeroplanes, helicopters or unmanned aircraft
	- other:
9010	-- of telecommunication satellites
9090	-- other

89 Ships, boats and floating structures

Note

1. A hull, an unfinished or incomplete vessel, assembled, unassembled or disassembled, or a complete vessel unassembled or disassembled, is to be classified in heading 8906 if it does not have the essential character of a vessel of a particular kind.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
8901.	Cruise ships, excursion boats, ferry-boats, cargo ships, barges and similar vessels for the transport of persons or goods:
1000	- cruise ships, excursion boats and similar vessels principally designed for the transport of persons; ferry-boats of all kinds
2000	- tankers
3000	- refrigerated vessels, other than those of subheading 8901.20
9000	- other vessels for the transport of goods and other vessels for the transport of both persons and goods
8902.0000	Fishing vessels; factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products
8903.	Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports; rowing boats and canoes:
	- inflatable (including rigid hull inflatable) boats:
1100	-- fitted or designed to be fitted with a motor, unladen (net) weight (excluding the motor) not exceeding 100 kg
1200	-- not designed for use with a motor and unladen (net) weight not exceeding 100 kg
1900	-- other
	- sailboats, other than inflatable, with or without auxiliary motor:
2100	-- of a length not exceeding 7.5 m
2200	-- of a length exceeding 7.5 m but not exceeding 24 m
2300	-- of a length exceeding 24 m
	- motorboats, other than inflatable, not including outboard motorboats:
3100	-- of a length not exceeding 7.5 m
3200	-- of a length exceeding 7.5 m but not exceeding 24 m
3300	-- of a length exceeding 24 m
	- other:
9300	-- of a length not exceeding 7.5 m
9900	-- other
8904.0000	Tugs and pusher craft
8905.	Light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers, floating cranes, and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks; floating or submersible drilling or production platforms:
1000	- dredgers
2000	- floating or submersible drilling or production platforms
9000	- other
8906.	Other vessels, including warships and lifeboats other than rowing boats:
1000	- warships
9000	- other
8907.	Other floating structures (for example, rafts, tanks, coffer-dams, landing stages, buoys and beacons):
1000	- inflatable rafts
9000	- other
8908.0000	Vessels and other floating structures for breaking up

XVIII Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof

90 Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) articles of a kind used in machines, appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber (heading 4016), of leather or of composition leather (heading 4205) or of textile material (heading 5911);
 - b) supporting belts or other support articles of textile material, whose intended effect on the organ to be supported or held derives solely from their elasticity (for example, maternity belts, thoracic support bandages, abdominal support bandages, supports for joints or muscles) (Section XI);
 - c) refractory goods of heading 6903; ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses, of heading 6909;
 - d) glass mirrors, not optically worked, of heading 7009, or mirrors of base metal or of precious metal, not being optical elements (heading 8306 or Chapter 71);
 - e) goods of heading 7007, 7008, 7011, 7014, 7015 or 7017;
 - f) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV) or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39); however, articles specially designed for use exclusively in implants in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences are to be classified in heading 9021;
 - g) pumps incorporating measuring devices, of heading 8413; weight-operated counting or checking machinery, or separately presented weights for balances (heading 8423); lifting or handling machinery (headings 8425 to 8428); paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds (heading 8441); fittings for adjusting work or tools on machine-tools or water-jet cutting machines, of heading 8466, including fittings with optical devices for reading the scale (for example, «optical» dividing heads) but not those which are in themselves essentially optical instruments; (for example, alignment telescopes); calculating machines (heading 8470); valves or other appliances of heading 8481; machines and apparatus (including apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised semiconductor materials) of heading 8486;
 - h) searchlights or spotlights of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles (heading 8512); portable electric lamps of heading 8513; cinematographic sound recording, reproducing or re-recording apparatus (heading 8519); sound-heads (heading 8522); television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders (heading 8525); radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus or radio remote control apparatus (heading 8526); connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables (heading 8536); numerical control apparatus of heading 8537; sealed beam lamp units of heading 8539; optical fibre cables of heading 8544;
 - i) searchlights or spotlights of heading 9405;
 - k) articles of Chapter 95;
 - l) monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles, of heading 9620;
 - m) capacity measures, which are to be classified according to their constituent material; or
 - n) spools, reels or similar supports (which are to be classified according to their constituent material, for example in heading 3923 or section XV).
2. Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories for machines, apparatus, instruments or articles of this Chapter are to be classified according to the following rules:
 - a) parts and accessories which are goods included in any of the headings of this Chapter or of Chapter 84, 85 or 91 (other than heading 8487, 8548 or 9033) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;
 - b) other parts and accessories, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, instrument or apparatus, or with a number of machines, instruments or apparatus of the same heading (including a machine, instrument or apparatus of heading 9010, 9013 or 9031) are to be classified with the machines, instruments or apparatus of that kind;
 - c) all other parts and accessories are to be classified in heading 9033.
3. The provisions of Notes 3 and 4 to Section XVI apply also to this Chapter.
4. Heading 9005 does not apply to telescopic sights for fitting to arms, periscopic telescopes for fitting to submarines or tanks, or to telescopes for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section XVI; such telescopic sights and telescopes are to be classified in heading 9013.
5. Measuring or checking optical instruments, appliances or machines which, but for this Note, could be classified both in heading 9013 and in heading 9031 are to be classified in heading 9031.
6. For the purposes of heading 9021, the expression «orthopaedic appliances» means appliances for:
 - preventing or correcting bodily deformities; or
 - supporting or holding parts of the body following an illness, operation or injury.

Orthopaedic appliances include footwear and special insoles designed to correct orthopaedic conditions, provided that they are either (1) made to measure or (2) mass-produced, presented singly and not in pairs and designed to fit either foot equally.

7. Heading 9032 applies only to:
 - a) instruments and apparatus for automatically controlling the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, whether or not their operation depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be automatically controlled, which are designed to bring this factor to, and maintain it at, a desired value, stabilized against disturbances, by constantly or periodically measuring its actual value; and
 - b) automatic regulators of electrical quantities, and instruments or apparatus for automatically controlling non-electrical quantities the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon varying according to the factor to be controlled, which are designed to bring this factor to, and maintain it at, a desired value, stabilized against disturbances, by constantly or periodically measuring its actual value.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
9001.	Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading 8544; sheets and plates of polarising material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - optical fibres, optical fibre bundles and cables 2000 - sheets and plates of polarising material 3000 - contact lenses 4000 - spectacle lenses of glass 5000 - spectacle lenses of other materials 9000 - other
9002.	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - objective lenses: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- for cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers 1900 -- other 2000 - filters 9000 - other
9003.	Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like, and parts thereof: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - frames and mountings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- of plastics 1900 -- of other materials 9000 - parts
9004.	Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - sunglasses 9000 - other
9005.	Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor; other astronomical instruments and mountings therefor, but not including instruments for radio-astronomy: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - binoculars 8000 - other instruments 9000 - parts and accessories (including mountings)
9006.	Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading 8539: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3010 -- weighing more than 200 kg each 3020 -- weighing not more than 200 kg each - instant print cameras: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4010 -- weighing more than 200 kg each 4020 -- weighing not more than 200 kg each - other cameras: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5300 -- for roll film of a width of 35 mm 5900 -- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6100 -- discharge lamp («electronic») flashlight apparatus 6900 -- other - parts and accessories: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9100 -- for cameras 9900 -- other
9007.	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - cameras 2000 - projectors - parts and accessories: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9100 -- for cameras

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(9007.)	Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus (Fortsetzung): - parts and accessories (Fortsetzung): -- for projectors
9200	
9008.	Image projectors, other than cinematographic; photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers: - projectors, enlargers and reducers - parts and accessories
5000	
9000	
9010.	Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; negatoscopes; projection screens: - apparatus and equipment for automatically developing photographic (including cinematographic) film or paper in rolls or for automatically exposing developed film to rolls of photographic paper - other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; negatoscopes - projection screens - parts and accessories: -- of articles of subheadings 9010.5000 and 9010.6000 - other
1000	
5000	
6000	
9010	
9090	
9011.	Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection: - stereoscopic microscopes - other microscopes, for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection: -- photomicrographic microscopes, fitted with equipment specially designed for the handling and transport of semiconductor wafers or reticles -- other - other microscopes - parts and accessories
1000	
2010	
2090	
8000	
9000	
9012.	Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus: - microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus - parts and accessories
1000	
9000	
9013.	Lasers, other than laser diodes; other optical appliances and instruments, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter: - telescopic sights for fitting to arms; periscopes; telescopes designed to form parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section XVI: -- telescopic sights for fitting to arms; periscopes 1010 1020 - telescopes designed to form parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section XVI 2000 - lasers, other than laser diodes - other devices, appliances and instruments: 8010 8090 - liquid crystal devices - other - parts and accessories: 9020 9080 - of telescopic sights for fitting to arms; of periscopes - other
1010	
1020	
2000	
8010	
8090	
9020	
9080	
9014.	Direction finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances: - direction finding compasses 2000 - instruments and appliances for aeronautical or space navigation (other than compasses) 8000 - other instruments and appliances 9000 - parts and accessories
1000	
2000	
8000	
9000	
9015.	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders: - rangefinders 2000 - theodolites and tachymeters (tacheometers) 3000 - levels
1000	
2000	
3000	

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(9015.)	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4000 - photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances 8000 - other instruments and appliances 9000 - parts and accessories
9016.0000	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights
9017.	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- plotters 1090 -- other - other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010 -- drawing sets 2020 -- tables or surface plates 2090 -- other - micrometers, callipers and gauges: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3010 -- weighing more than 0.5 kg each 3020 -- weighing not more than 0.5 kg each 8000 - other instruments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - parts and accessories: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- for drawing sets <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of micrometers, dividers, callipers or gauges: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9021 --- weighing more than 0.5 kg each 9022 --- weighing not more than 0.5 kg each 9090 -- other
9018.	Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- electro-cardiographs 1200 -- ultrasonic scanning apparatus 1300 -- magnetic resonance imaging apparatus 1400 -- scintigraphic apparatus 1900 -- other 2000 - ultra-violet or infra-red ray apparatus <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3100 -- syringes, with or without needles 3200 -- tubular metal needles and needles for sutures 3900 -- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other instruments and appliances, used in dental sciences: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4100 -- dental drill engines, whether or not combined on a single base with other dental equipment 4900 -- other 5000 - other ophthalmic instruments and appliances 9000 - other instruments and appliances
9019.	Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus 2000 - ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus
9020.0000	Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
9021.	Orthopaedic appliances, including crutches, surgical belts and trusses; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial parts of the body; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - orthopaedic or fracture appliances - artificial teeth and dental fittings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- artificial teeth 2900 -- other - other artificial parts of the body: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3100 -- artificial joints 3900 -- other 4000 - hearing aids, excluding parts and accessories 5000 - pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles, excluding parts and accessories 9000 - other
9022.	Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta, gamma or other ionising radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus, X-ray tubes and other X-ray generators, high tension generators, control panels and desks, screens, examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1200 -- computed tomography apparatus 1300 -- other, for dental uses 1400 -- other, for medical, surgical or veterinary uses 1900 -- for other uses - apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta, gamma or other ionising radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses 2900 -- for other uses 3000 - X-ray tubes - other, including parts and accessories: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- X-ray screens and parts thereof -- parts and accessories of apparatus of subheadings 9022.1200 to 9022.2900: 9021 --- parts and accessories of apparatus of subheadings 9022.1200 to 9022.1900 9022 --- parts and accessories of apparatus of subheadings 9022.2100 to 9022.2900 9030 --- parts and accessories of the X-ray tubes of subheading 9022.3000 9090 -- other
9023.0000	Instruments, apparatus and models, designed for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibitions), unsuitable for other uses
9024.	Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - machines and appliances for testing metals 8000 - other machines and appliances 9000 - parts and accessories
9025.	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - thermometers and pyrometers, not combined with other instruments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- liquid-filled, for direct reading: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1110 --- clinical thermometers 1190 --- other 1900 -- other 8000 - other instruments 9000 - parts and accessories

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
9026.	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - for measuring or checking the flow or level of liquids 2000 - for measuring or checking pressure 8000 - other instruments and apparatus 9000 - parts and accessories
9027.	Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - gas or smoke analysis apparatus 2000 - chromatographs and electrophoresis instruments 3000 - spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR) 5000 - other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR) - other instruments and apparatus: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8100 -- mass spectrometers 8900 -- other 9000 - microtomes; parts and accessories
9028.	Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - gas meters 2000 - liquid meters 3000 - electricity meters 9000 - parts and accessories
9029.	Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- revolution counters and mileometers for motor vehicles 1090 -- other - speed indicators and tachometers; stroboscopes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010 -- speed indicators and tachometers for motor vehicles 2090 -- other (including stroboscopes) - parts and accessories: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- for revolution counters, mileometers, speedometers and tachometers for motor vehicles 9090 -- other
9030.	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionising radiations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations 2000 - oscilloscopes and oscillographs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power (other than those for measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3100 -- multimeters without a recording device 3200 -- multimeters with a recording device -- other, without a recording device: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3310 --- resistance measuring instruments 3390 --- other -- other, with a recording device <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3900 --- other, with a recording device 4000 - other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers) - other instruments and apparatus: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8200 -- for measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices (including integrated circuits)

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(9030.)	Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionising radiations (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - other instruments and apparatus (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8400 -- other, with a recording device 8900 -- other 9000 - parts and accessories
9031.	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - machines for balancing mechanical parts 2000 - test benches - other optical instruments and appliances: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4100 -- for inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices (including integrated circuits) or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices (including integrated circuits) 4900 -- other 8000 - other instruments, appliances and machines 9000 - parts and accessories
9032.	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - thermostats 2000 - manostats - other instruments and apparatus: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8100 -- hydraulic or pneumatic 8900 -- other - parts and accessories: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- for thermostats 9090 -- other
9033.0000	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90

91 Clocks and watches and parts thereof

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) clock or watch glasses or weights (classified according to their constituent material);
 - b) watch chains (heading 7113 or 7117, as the case may be);
 - c) parts of general use defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39) or of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (generally heading 7115); clock or watch springs are, however, to be classified as clock or watch parts (heading 9114);
 - d) bearing balls (heading 7326 or 8482, as the case may be);
 - e) articles of heading 8412 constructed to work without an escapement;
 - f) ball bearings (heading 8482); or
 - g) articles of Chapter 85, not yet assembled together or with other components into watch or clock movements or into articles suitable for use solely or principally as parts of such movements (Chapter 85).
2. Heading 9101 covers only watches with case wholly of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, or of the same materials combined with natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of headings 7101 to 7104. Watches with case of base metal inlaid with precious metal fall in heading 9102.
3. For the purposes of this Chapter, the expression «watch movements» means devices regulated by a balance-wheel and hairspring, quartz crystal or any other system capable of determining intervals of time, with a display or a system to which a mechanical display can be incorporated. Such watch movements shall not exceed 12 mm in thickness and 50 mm in width, length or diameter.
4. Except as provided in Note 1, movements and other parts suitable for use both in clocks or watches and in other articles (for example, precision instruments) are to be classified in this Chapter.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
9101.	Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- with mechanical display only 1900 -- other - other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- with automatic winding 2900 -- other - other: 9100 -- electrically operated 9900 -- other
9102.	Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, other than those of heading 9101: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- with mechanical display only 1200 -- with opto-electronic display only 1900 -- other - other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- with automatic winding 2900 -- other - other: 9100 -- electrically operated 9900 -- other
9103.	Clocks with watch movements, excluding clocks of heading 9104: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - electrically operated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal 1090 -- other - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal 9090 -- other
9104.0000	Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type for vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels
9105.	Other clocks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - alarm clocks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- electrically operated 1900 -- other - wall clocks: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- electrically operated 2900 -- other - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9100 -- electrically operated 9900 -- other
9106.	Time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor (for example, time-registers, time-recorders): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - time-registers; time-recorders 9000 - other
9107.0000	Time switches with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor
9108.	Watch movements, complete and assembled: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - electrically operated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1100 -- with mechanical display only or with a device to which a mechanical display can be incorporated 1200 -- with opto-electronic display only 1900 -- other 2000 - with automatic winding

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(9108.)	Watch movements, complete and assembled (Fortsetzung):
9000	- other
9109.	Clock movements, complete and assembled:
1000	- electrically operated
9000	- other
9110.	Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements:
	- of watches:
1100	-- complete movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets)
1200	-- incomplete movements, assembled
1900	-- rough movements
9000	- other
9111.	Watch cases and parts thereof:
1000	- cases of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal
2000	- cases of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated
8000	- other cases
	- parts:
9010	-- backs, front cases with glasses; faces, glasses and bows assembled in one piece
9090	-- other
9112.	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof:
	- cases:
2010	-- of metal
2090	-- other
9000	- parts
9113.	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof:
1000	- of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal
2000	- of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated
9000	- other
9114.	Other clock or watch parts:
3000	- dials
4000	- plates and bridges
9000	- other

92 Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV) or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
 - b) microphones, amplifiers, loud-speakers, head-phones, switches, stroboscopes or other accessory instruments, apparatus or equipment of Chapter 85 or 90, for use with but not incorporated in or housed in the same cabinet as instruments of this Chapter;
 - c) toy instruments or apparatus (heading 9503);
 - d) brushes for cleaning musical instruments (heading 9603), or monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles (heading 9620); or
 - e) collectors' pieces or antiques (heading 9705 or 9706).
2. Bows and sticks and similar devices used in playing the musical instruments of heading 9202 or 9206 presented with such instruments in numbers normal thereto and clearly intended for use therewith, are to be classified in the same heading as the relative instruments.
Cards, discs and rolls of heading 9209 presented with an instrument are to be treated as separate articles and not as forming a part of such instrument.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
9201.	Pianos, including automatic pianos; harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments: 1000 - upright pianos 2000 - grand pianos 9000 - other
9202.	Other string musical instruments (for example, guitars, violins, harps): 1000 - played with a bow 9000 - other
9205.	Wind musical instruments (for example, keyboard pipe organs, accordions, clarinets, trumpets, bagpipes), other than fairground organs and mechanical street organs: 1000 - brass-wind instruments - other: 9010 -- keyboard pipe organs; harmoniums and similar instruments 9020 -- accordions and similar instruments; mouth organs 9090 -- other
9206.0000	Percussion musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets, maracas)
9207.	Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically (for example, organs, guitars, accordions): 1000 - keyboard instruments, other than accordions 9000 - other
9208.	Musical boxes, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, mechanical singing birds, musical saws and other musical instruments not falling within any other heading of this Chapter; decoy calls of all kinds; whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signalling instruments: 1000 - musical boxes 9000 - other
9209.	Parts (for example, mechanisms for musical boxes) and accessories (for example, cards, discs and rolls for mechanical instruments) of musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds: 3000 - musical instrument strings - other: 9100 -- parts and accessories for pianos 9200 -- parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 9202 9400 -- parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 9207 9900 -- other

XIX Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

93 Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) goods of Chapter 36 (for example, percussion caps, detonators, signalling flares);
 - b) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV) or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
 - c) armoured fighting vehicles (heading 8710);
 - d) telescopic sights or other optical devices suitable for use with arms, unless mounted on a firearm or presented with the firearm on which they are designed to be mounted (Chapter 90);
 - e) bows, arrows, fencing foils or toys (Chapter 95); or
 - f) collectors' pieces or antiques (heading 9705 or 9706).
2. In heading 9306, the reference to "parts thereof" does not include radio or radar apparatus of heading 8526.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
9301.	Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and the arms of heading 9307: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - artillery weapons (for example, guns, howitzers and mortars) 2000 - rocket launchers; flame-throwers; grenade launchers; torpedo tubes and similar projectors 9000 - other
9302.0000	Revolvers and pistols, other than those of heading 9303 or 9304
9303.	Other firearms and similar devices which operate by the firing of an explosive charge (for example, sporting shotguns and rifles, muzzle-loading firearms, Very pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition, captive-bolt humane killers, line-throwing guns): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - muzzle-loading firearms 2000 - other sporting, hunting or target-shooting shotguns, including combination shotgun-rifles - other sporting, hunting or target-shooting rifles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3010 -- hunting rifles 3090 -- other 9000 - other
9304.0000	Other arms (for example, spring, air or gas guns and pistols, truncheons), excluding those of heading 9307
9305.	Parts and accessories of articles of headings 9301 to 9304: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - of revolvers or pistols 2000 - of shotguns or rifles of heading 9303 - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9100 -- of military weapons of heading 9301 9900 -- other
9306.	Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; air gun pellets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- cartridges -- other: 2910 --- shotgun cartridges, ball and shot cartridges for sporting guns, pellets and the like for the arms of heading 9304 2990 --- other - other cartridges and parts thereof: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of military weapons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3011 --- cartridges 3019 --- parts of cartridges -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3091 --- cartridges 3092 --- projectiles 3099 --- other 9010 -- bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles and similar articles for military use 9020 -- parts of the goods of subheading 9306.9010 9090 -- other
9307.0000	Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor

XX Miscellaneous manufactured articles

94 Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; luminaires and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) pneumatic or water mattresses, pillows or cushions, of Chapter 39, 40 or 63;
 - b) mirrors designed for placing on the floor or ground (for example, cheval-glasses (swing-mirrors)) of heading 7009;
 - c) articles of Chapter 71;
 - d) parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39), or safes of heading 8303;
 - e) furniture specially designed as parts of refrigerating or freezing equipment of heading 8418; furniture specially designed for sewing machines (heading 8452);
 - f) lamps or light sources and parts thereof of Chapter 85;
 - g) furniture specially designed as parts of apparatus of heading 8518 (heading 8518), of heading 8519 or 8521 (heading 8522) or of headings 8525 to 8528 (heading 8529);
 - h) articles of heading 8714;
 - i) dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances of heading 9018 or dentists' spittoons (heading 9018);
 - k) articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);
 - l) toy furniture, toy luminaires or lighting fittings (heading 9503), billiard tables or other furniture specially constructed for games (heading 9504), furniture for conjuring tricks or decorations (other than lighting strings) such as Chinese lanterns (heading 9505); or
 - m) monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles (heading 9620).
2. The articles (other than parts) referred to in headings 9401 to 9403 are to be classified in those headings only if they are designed for placing on the floor or ground.

The following are, however, to be classified in the abovementioned headings even if they are designed to be hung, to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other:

3. A) In headings 9401 to 9403 references to parts of goods do not include references to sheets or slabs (whether or not cut to shape but not combined with other parts) of glass (including mirrors), marble or other stone or of any other material referred to in Chapter 68 or 69.
B) Goods described in heading 9404, presented separately, are not to be classified in heading 9401, 9402 or 9403 as parts of goods.
4. For the purposes of heading 9406, the expression «prefabricated buildings» means buildings which are finished in the factory or put up as elements, presented together, to be assembled on site, such as housing or worksite accommodation, offices, schools, shops, sheds, garages or similar buildings.

Prefabricated buildings include «modular building units» of steel, normally presented in the size and shape of a standard shipping container, but substantially or completely pre-fitted internally. Such modular building units are normally designed to be assembled together to form permanent buildings.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
9401.	<p>Seats (other than those of heading 9402), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - seats of a kind used for aircraft: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- of iron or steel other than stainless steel 1090 -- other - seats of a kind used for motor vehicles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2010 -- of iron or steel other than stainless steel 2090 -- other - swivel seats with variable height adjustment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3100 -- of wood 3900 -- other - seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4100 -- of wood 4900 -- other - seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5200 -- of bamboo 5300 -- of rattan 5900 -- other - other seats, with wooden frames: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6100 -- upholstered 6900 -- other - other seats, with metal frames: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- upholstered: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 7110 --- of iron or steel other than stainless steel 7190 --- other --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 7910 ---- of iron or steel other than stainless steel 7990 ---- other -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8010 --- upholstered 8090 --- other - parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of wood: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9110 ---- upholstered 9190 ---- other --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9911 ----- of iron or steel other than stainless steel 9912 ----- of other base metal 9919 ----- other --- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9991 ----- of iron or steel other than stainless steel 9992 ----- of other base metal 9999 ----- other
9402.	<p>Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, examination tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings, dentists' chairs); barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements; parts of the foregoing articles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - dentists', barbers' or similar chairs and parts thereof: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- of iron or steel other than stainless steel 1090 -- other - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- of iron or steel other than stainless steel 9090 -- other
9403.	<p>Other furniture and parts thereof:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - metal furniture of a kind used in offices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- of iron or steel other than stainless steel

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(9403.)	Other furniture and parts thereof (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - metal furniture of a kind used in offices (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- other - other metal furniture: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of iron or steel other than stainless steel -- other - wooden furniture of a kind used in offices 4000 - wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen 5000 - wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom 6000 - other wooden furniture 7000 - furniture of plastics - furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of bamboo -- of rattan -- other - parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of wood -- other: 9910 --- of iron or steel other than stainless steel 9920 --- of other base metal 9990 --- of other materials
9404.	Mattress supports; articles of bedding and similar furnishing (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows) fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - mattress supports - mattresses: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered 2900 -- of other materials 3000 - sleeping bags 4000 - quilts, bedspreads, eiderdowns and duvets (comforters) 9000 - other
9405.	Luminaires and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings, excluding those of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thoroughfares: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- designed for use solely with light-emitting diode (LED) light sources 1100 -- other - electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing luminaires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- designed for use solely with light-emitting diode (LED) light sources 2900 -- other - lighting strings of a kind used for Christmas trees: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- designed for use solely with light-emitting diode (LED) light sources 3900 -- other - other electric luminaires and lighting fittings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- photovoltaic, designed for use solely with light-emitting diode (LED) light sources -- other, designed for use solely with light-emitting diode (LED) light sources 4900 -- other 5000 - non-electrical luminaires and lighting fittings - illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- designed for use solely with light-emitting diode (LED) light sources -- other - parts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of glass -- of plastics -- other:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(9405.)	<p>Luminaires and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included (Fortsetzung):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - parts (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- other (Fortsetzung): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> --- lampshades: <p>9911 ----- of plaiting materials 9912 ----- of textile materials 9919 ----- of other materials 9990 ----- other</p>
9406.	<p>Prefabricated buildings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - of wood 2000 - modular building units, of steel - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- of concrete 9020 -- of iron or steel 9030 -- of aluminium 9090 -- of other materials

95 Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) candles (heading 3406);
 - b) fireworks or other pyrotechnic articles of heading 3604;
 - c) yarns, monofilament, cords or gut or the like for fishing, cut to length but not made up into fishing lines, of Chapter 39, heading 4206 or Section XI;
 - d) sports bags or other containers of heading 4202, 4303 or 4304;
 - e) fancy dress of textiles, of Chapter 61 or 62; sports clothing and special articles of apparel of textiles, of Chapter 61 or 62, whether or not incorporating incidentally protective components such as pads or padding in the elbow, knee or groin areas (for example, fencing clothing or soccer goalkeeper jerseys);
 - f) textile flags or bunting, or sails for boats, sailboards or land craft, of Chapter 63;
 - g) sports footwear (other than skating boots with ice or roller skates attached) of Chapter 64, or sports headgear of Chapter 65;
 - h) walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or the like (heading 6602), or parts thereof (heading 6603);
 - i) unmounted glass eyes for dolls or other toys, of heading 7018;
 - k) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV) or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
 - l) bells, gongs or the like of heading 8306;
 - m) pumps for liquids (heading 8413), filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases (heading 8421), electric motors (heading 8501), electric transformers (heading 8504), discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices, "smart cards" and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, whether or not recorded (heading 8523), radio remote control apparatus (heading 8526) or cordless infrared remote control devices (heading 8543);
 - n) sports vehicles (other than bobsleighs, toboggans and the like) of Section XVII;
 - o) children's bicycles (heading 8712);
 - p) unmanned aircraft (heading 8806);
 - q) sports craft such as canoes and skiffs (Chapter 89), or their means of propulsion (Chapter 44 for such articles made of wood);
 - r) spectacles, goggles or the like, for sports or outdoor games (heading 9004);
 - s) decoy calls or whistles (heading 9208);
 - t) arms or other articles of Chapter 93;
 - u) lighting strings of all kinds (heading 9405);
 - v) monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles (heading 9620);
 - w) racket strings, tents or other camping goods, or gloves, mittens and mitts (classified according to their constituent material); or
 - x) tableware, kitchenware, toilet articles, carpets and other textile floor coverings, apparel, bed linen, table linen, toilet linen, kitchen linen and similar articles having a utilitarian function (classified according to their constituent material).
2. This Chapter includes articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.
3. Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories which are suitable for use solely or principally with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with those articles.
4. Subject to the provisions of Note 1 above, heading 9503 applies, *inter alia*, to articles of this heading combined with one or more items, which cannot be considered as sets under the terms of General Interpretative Rule 3 b), and which, if presented separately, would be classified in other headings, provided the articles are put up together for retail sale and the combinations have the essential character of toys.
5. Heading 9503 does not cover articles which, on account of their design, shape or constituent material are identifiable as intended exclusively for animals, for example, «pet toys» (classification in their own appropriate heading).
6. For the purposes of heading 9508:
 - a) The expression «Amusement park rides» means a device or combination of devices or equipment that carry, convey, or direct a person or persons over or through a fixed or restricted course, including watercourses, or within a defined area for the primary purposes of amusement or entertainment. Such rides may be combined within an amusement park, theme park, water park or fairground. These amusement park rides do not include equipment of a kind commonly installed in residences or playgrounds;

- b) The expression «Water park amusements» means a device or combination of devices or equipment that are characterized by a defined area involving water, with no purposes built path. Water park amusements only include equipment designed specifically for water parks; and
 - c) The expression «fairground amusements» means games of chance, strength or skill, which commonly employ an operator or attendant and may be installed in permanent buildings or independent concession stalls. Fairground amusements do not include equipment of heading 9504.
- This heading does not include equipment more specifically classified elsewhere in the Nomenclature.

Subheading note

1. Subheading 9504.50 covers:
 - a) video game consoles from which the image is reproduced on a television receiver, a monitor or other external screen or surface; or
 - b) video game machines having a self-contained video screen, whether or not portable.
- This subheading does not cover video game consoles or machines operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by any other means of payment (subheading 9504.30).

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
9503.	Tricycles, scooters, pedal cars and similar wheeled toys; dolls' carriages; dolls; other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds:
0010	- tricycles, scooters, pedal cars and similar wheeled toys; dolls' carriages
0090	- other
9504.	Video game consoles and machines, table or parlour games, including pintables, billiards, special tables for casino games and automatic bowling equipment, amusement machines operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by any other means of payment:
2000	- articles and accessories for billiards of all kinds
	- other games, operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by any other means of payment, other than automatic bowling alley equipment:
3010	-- games of chance that immediately return a monetary award
3090	-- other
4000	- playing cards
5000	- video game consoles and machines, other than those of subheading 9504.30
9000	- other
9505.	Festive, carnival or other entertainment articles, including conjuring tricks and novelty jokes:
1000	- articles for Christmas festivities
9000	- other
9506.	Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics, athletics, other sports (including table-tennis) or outdoor games, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; swimming pools and paddling pools:
	- snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment:
1100	-- skis
1200	-- ski-fastenings (ski-bindings)
1900	-- other
	- water-skis, surf-boards, sailboards and other water-sport equipment:
2100	-- sailboards
2900	-- other
	- golf clubs and other golf equipment:
3100	-- clubs, complete
3200	-- balls
3900	-- other
4000	- articles and equipment for table-tennis
	- tennis, badminton or similar rackets, whether or not strung:
5100	-- lawn-tennis rackets, whether or not strung
5900	-- other
	- balls, other than golf balls and table-tennis balls:
6100	-- lawn-tennis balls
6200	-- inflatable
6900	-- other
	- ice skates and roller skates, including skating boots with skates attached:
7010	-- ice skates and roller skates, not including skating boots with skates attached
7020	-- skating boots with ice or roller skates attached
	- other:
9100	-- articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics or athletics
9900	-- other
9507.	Fishing rods, fish-hooks and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy «birds» (other than those of heading 9208 or 9705) and similar hunting or shooting requisites:
1000	- fishing rods
2000	- fish-hooks, whether or not snelled
3000	- fishing reels
9000	- other

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
9508.	Travelling circuses and travelling menageries; amusement park rides and water park amusements; fairground amusements, including shooting galleries; travelling theatres: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - travelling circuses and travelling menageries - amusement park rides and water park amusements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- roller coasters 2200 -- carousels, swings and roundabouts 2300 -- dodge'em cars 2400 -- motion simulators and moving theatres 2500 -- water rides 2600 -- water park amusements 2900 -- other 3000 - fairground amusements 4000 - travelling theatres

96 Miscellaneous manufactures articles

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) pencils for cosmetic or toilet uses (Chapter 33);
 - b) articles of Chapter 66 (for example, parts of umbrellas or walking-sticks);
 - c) imitation jewellery (heading 7117);
 - d) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV) or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);
 - e) cutlery or other articles of Chapter 82 with handles or other parts of carving or moulding materials; headings 9601 or 9602 applies, however, to separately presented handles or other parts of such articles;
 - f) articles of Chapter 90 (for example, spectacle frames (heading 9003), mathematical drawing pens (heading 9017), brushes of a kind specialized for use in dentistry or for medical, surgical or veterinary purposes (heading 9018));
 - g) articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);
 - h) musical instruments or parts or accessories thereof (Chapter 92);
 - i) articles of Chapter 93 (arms and parts thereof);
 - k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, luminaires and lighting fittings);
 - l) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sport requisites); or
 - m) works of art, collectors' pieces or antiques (Chapter 97).
2. In heading 9602 the expression «vegetable or mineral carving material» means:
 - a) hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts and similar vegetable materials of a kind used for carving (for example, corozo and dom);
 - b) amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum, jet and mineral substitutes for jet.
3. In heading 9603 the expression «prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making» applies only to unmounted knots and tufts of animal hair, vegetable fibre or other material, which are ready for incorporation without division in brooms or brushes, or which require only such further minor processes as trimming to shape at the top, to render them ready for such incorporation.
4. Articles of this Chapter, other than those of headings 9601 to 9606 or 9615, remain classified in the Chapter whether or not composed wholly or partly of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed). However, headings 9601 to 9606 and 9615 include articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
9601.	Worked ivory, bone, tortoise-shell, horn, antlers, coral, mother-of-pearl and other animal carving material, and articles of these materials (including articles obtained by moulding): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1000 - worked ivory and articles of ivory - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- worked mother-of-pearl and articles of mother-of-pearl 9090 -- other
9602.	Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials; moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin of heading 3503) and articles of unhardened gelatin: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0010 - of vegetable carving material 0020 - of mineral carving material 0090 - other
9603.	Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised, mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials bound together, with or without handles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1010 -- of sorghum 1090 -- other - tooth brushes, shaving brushes, hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash brushes and other toilet brushes for use on the person, including such brushes constituting parts of appliances: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2100 -- tooth brushes, including dental-plate brushes -- other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2911 --- shaving brushes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2911 --- with fine bristles 2919 --- other 2921 --- hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash brushes and other toilet brushes for use on the person: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2921 ---- with mountings of polished, lacquered, decorated, etc. wood, other than fine wood 2922 ---- with mountings of fine wood, ivory, mother-of-pearl, tortoise-shell or gold- or silver-plated base metal 2929 ---- with mountings of other materials - artists' brushes, writing brushes and similar brushes for the application of cosmetics: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3010 -- with fine bristles 3090 -- other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (other than brushes of subheading 9603.30); paint pads and rollers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- flat brushes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4011 --- with mountings of unworked, sanded or stained wood 4012 --- with mountings of polished, lacquered, decorated, etc. wood, other than fine wood 4019 --- with mountings of other materials -- round brushes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4021 --- with fine bristles 4029 --- other 4030 -- paint pads and rollers 5000 - other brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9010 -- hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised (for example, rotary carpet sweepers) 9090 -- other
9604.0000	Hand sieves and hand riddles
9605.0000	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
9606.	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks:
1000	- press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs and parts therefor
	- buttons:
2100	-- of plastics, not covered with textile material
2200	-- of base metal, not covered with textile material
2900	-- other
3000	- button moulds and other parts of buttons; button blanks
9607.	Slide fasteners and parts thereof:
	- slide fasteners:
1100	-- fitted with chain scoops of base metal
1900	-- other
2000	- parts
9608.	Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading 9609:
	- ball point pens:
1010	-- of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal or with accessories of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal
1090	-- other
2000	- felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers
	- fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens:
3010	-- of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal or with accessories of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal
3090	-- other
	- propelling or sliding pencils:
4010	-- of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal or with accessories of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal
4090	-- other
	- sets of articles from two or more of the foregoing subheadings:
5010	-- of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal or with accessories of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal
5090	-- other
6000	- refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink-reservoir
	- other:
	-- pen nibs and nib points:
9110	--- of precious metal
9190	--- other
9900	--- other
9609.	Pencils (other than pencils of heading 9608), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks:
1000	- pencils and crayons, with leads encased in a sheath
2000	- pencil leads, black or coloured
9000	- other
9610.0000	Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed
9611.0000	Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks
9612.	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes:
1000	- ribbons
2000	- ink-pads
9613.	Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof other than flints and wicks:

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
(9613.)	Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof other than flints and wicks (Fortsetzung):
1000	- pocket lighters, gas fuelled, non-refillable
	- pocket lighters, gas fuelled, refillable:
2010	-- of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal or with accessories of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal
2090	-- other
	- other lighters:
	-- table lighters:
8020	-- of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal or with accessories of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal
8030	-- other
	-- other:
8040	-- of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal or with accessories of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal
8080	-- other
	- parts:
9010	-- of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal or with accessories of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal
9090	-- other
9614.	Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof:
0010	- of meerschaum, ivory, amber, reconstituted amber, or mother-of-pearl, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal or with accessories of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal
0090	- other
9615.	Combs, hair-slides and the like; hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like, other than those of heading 8516, and parts thereof:
	- combs, hair-slides and the like:
1100	-- of hard rubber or plastics
1900	-- other
9000	- other
9616.	Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor; powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations:
	- scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor:
1010	-- of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal or with accessories of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal
1090	-- other
2000	- powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations
9617.0000	Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete; parts thereof other than glass inners
9618.	Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays used for shop window dressing:
0010	- combined with silk or waste silk, man-made textile materials or hair
0090	- other
9619.0000	Sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers), napkin liners and similar articles, of any material
9620.	Monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles:
0010	- for mounting a photographic camera, a digital camera or a video camera recorder
0090	- other

XXI Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

97 Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Notes

1. This Chapter does not cover:
 - a) unused postage or revenue stamps, postal stationery (stamped paper) or the like of heading 4907;
 - b) theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like, of painted canvas (heading 5907) except if they may be classified in heading 9706; or
 - c) pearls, natural or cultured, or precious or semi-precious stones (headings 7101 to 7103).
2. Heading 9701 does not apply to mosaics that are mass-produced reproductions, casts or works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character, even if these articles are designed or created by artists.
3. For the purposes of heading 9702, the expression «original engravings, prints and lithographs» means impressions produced directly, in black and white or in colour, of one or of several plates wholly executed by hand by the artist, irrespective of the process or of the material employed by him, but not including any mechanical or photomechanical process.
4. Heading 9703 does not apply to mass-produced reproductions or works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character, even if these articles are designed or created by artists.
5. A) Subject to Notes 1 to 4 above, articles of this Chapter are to be classified in this Chapter and not in any other Chapter of the Nomenclature.
B) Heading 9706 does not apply to articles of the preceding headings of this Chapter.
6. Frames around paintings, drawings, pastels, collages or similar decorative plaques, engravings, prints or lithographs are to be classified with those articles, provided they are of a kind and of a value normal to those articles.
Frames which are not of a kind or of a value normal to the articles referred to in this Note are to be classified separately.

Tariff Heading	Description of goods
9701.	Paintings, drawings and pastels, executed entirely by hand, other than drawings of heading 4906 and other than hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles; collages, mosaics and similar decorative plaques: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - of an age exceeding 100 years: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- paintings, drawings and pastels -- mosaics -- other - other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- paintings, drawings and pastels -- mosaics -- other
2100	
2200	
2900	
9100	
9200	
9900	
9702.	Original engravings, prints and lithographs:
1000	- of an age exceeding 100 years
9000	- other
9703.	Original sculptures and statuary, in any material:
1000	- of an age exceeding 100 years
9000	- other
9704.0000	Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper), and the like, used or unused, other than those of heading 4907
9705.	Collections and collectors' pieces of archaeological, ethnographic, historical, zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, paleontological or numismatic interest:
1000	- collections and collectors' pieces of archaeological, ethnographic or historical interest
	- collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical or paleontological interest: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- human specimens and parts thereof -- extinct or endangered species and parts thereof -- other
2100	
2200	
2900	
3100	- collections and collectors' pieces of numismatic interest: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- of an age exceeding 100 years -- other
3900	
9706.	Antiques of an age exceeding 100 years:
1000	- of an age exceeding 250 years
9000	- other